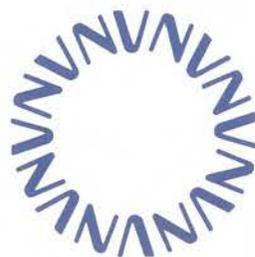


*Camper*



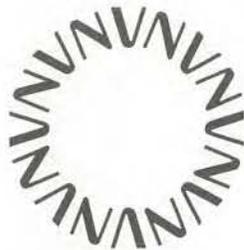
**Northern Virginia  
Community College**



**1976-77  
Catalog**



# NORTHERN VIRGINIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE



## **PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE**

Richard J. Ernst

## **NORTHERN VIRGINIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE BOARD**

William C. Parrish, Chairman

Fairfax County

Kathryn M. Everhart, Vice Chairman

City of Fairfax

Sylvia D. Allen

Prince William County

Ferdinand T. Day

City of Alexandria

Glenn A. Egri

City of Manassas Park

Lawrence Fullerton

Loudoun County

Angela Gregory

City of Manassas

Dolores Leckey

Arlington County

Thomas E. Propps

Fairfax County

Dalmas A. Taylor

Fairfax County

Jessie Thackrey

City of Falls Church

## **VIRGINIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM**

Dana B. Hamel, *Chancellor,*

*and Secretary to the State Board*

## **STATE BOARD FOR COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

Gordon C. Willis, *Chairman*

Carl E. Bain, *Vice Chairman*

Robert S. Bloxom

Thomas T. Byrd

Helmi E. Carr

Robert Carter

Bernard J. Haggerty

Earl Hampton McClenney

Christine Miles

Eugene L. Newman

John W. Parsons

Sumpter T. Priddy, Jr.

Richard S. Reynolds, Jr.

William J. Vaughan

Y.B. Williams, Jr.

## **Alexandria Campus**

3001 North Beauregard Street

Alexandria, Virginia 22311

Telephone: (703) 323-4285

## **Annandale Campus**

8333 Little River Turnpike

Annandale, Virginia 22003

Telephone: (703) 323-3000

## **Loudoun Campus**

1000 Harry Flood Byrd Highway

Sterling, Virginia 22170

Telephone: (703) 323-4561

## **Manassas Campus**

6091 Sudley Road

Manassas, Virginia 22110

Telephone: (703) 368-0184

## **Woodbridge Campus**

15200 Smoketown Road

Woodbridge, Virginia 22191

Telephone: (703) 670-2191

## **Extended Learning Institute**

Northern Virginia Community College

8333 Little River Turnpike

Annandale, Virginia 22003

Telephone: (703) 323-3347

For Application Information by mail:

Northern Virginia Community College

P.O. Box 1285

N. Springfield, Virginia 22151



# COLLEGE CALENDAR

<b>SEPTEMBER</b>	<b>OCTOBER</b>
1 2 3 4	1 2
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	3 4 5 6 7 8 9
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	10 11 12 13 14 15 16
19 20 21 22 23 24 25	17 18 19 20 21 22 23
26 27 28 29 30	24 25 26 27 28 29 30
	31

<b>NOVEMBER</b>	<b>DECEMBER</b>
1 2 3 4 5 6	1 2 3 4
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	5 6 7 8 9 10 11
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	12 13 14 15 16 17 18
21 22 23 24 25 26 27	19 20 21 22 23 24 25
28 29 30	26 27 28 29 30 31

## Fall Quarter—1976

Registration..... September 17 & 20  
 Classes Begin..... September 27  
 Last Day to Withdraw Without  
 Grade Penalty ..... October 15  
 Veterans Day Holiday ..... October 25  
 Thanksgiving Recess ..... November 25-28  
 Classes and Exams End ..... December 17

<b>JANUARY</b>	<b>FEBRUARY</b>
1	1 2 3 4 5
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	6 7 8 9 10 11 12
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	13 14 15 16 17 18 19
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	20 21 22 23 24 25 26
23 24 25 26 27 28 29	27 28
30 31	

<b>MARCH</b>
1 2 3 4 5
6 7 8 9 10 11 12
13 14 15 16 17 18 19
20 21 22 23 24 25 26
27 28 29 30 31

## Winter Quarter—1977

Registration..... January 3-4  
 Classes Begin ..... January 6  
 Last Day to Withdraw Without  
 Grade Penalty ..... January 26  
 Last Day to Apply for Graduation  
 in June..... January 31  
 Washinton's Birthday  
 Holiday ..... February 21  
 Classes and Exams End ..... March 24

<b>MARCH</b>	<b>APRIL</b>
1 2 3 4 5	1 2
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	3 4 5 6 7 8 9
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	10 11 12 13 14 15 16
20 21 22 23 24 25 26	17 18 19 20 21 22 23
27 28 29 30 31	24 25 26 27 28 29 30

<b>MAY</b>	<b>JUNE</b>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	5 6 7 8 9 10 11
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	12 13 14 15 16 17 18
22 23 24 25 26 27 28	19 20 21 22 23 24 25
29 30 31	26 27 28 29 30

## Spring Quarter—1977

Registration..... March 28-29  
 Classes Begin..... March 30  
 Last Day to Withdraw Without  
 Grade Penalty ..... April 19  
 Memorial Day Holiday..... May 30  
 Classes and Exams End ..... June 15  
 Graduation..... June 24

<b>JUNE</b>	<b>JULY</b>
1 2 3 4	1 2
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	3 4 5 6 7 8 9
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	10 11 12 13 14 15 16
19 20 21 22 23 24 25	17 18 19 20 21 22 23
26 27 28 29 30	24 25 26 27 28 29 30
	31

<b>AUGUST</b>
1 2 3 4 5 6
7 8 9 10 11 12 13
14 15 16 17 18 19 20
21 22 23 24 25 26 27
28 29 30 31

## Summer Quarter—1977

(Full Ten-Week Session)

Registration..... June 17  
 Classes Begin..... June 20  
 Independence Day Holiday..... July 4  
 Last Day to Withdraw Without  
 Grade Penalty ..... July 8  
 Classes and Exams End ..... September 1

(First Term of Two Five-Week Terms)  
 Double Class Periods

Registration..... June 17  
 Classes Begin..... June 20  
 Last Day to Withdraw Without  
 Grade Penalty ..... June 29  
 Independence Day Holiday..... July 4  
 Classes and Exams End ..... July 26

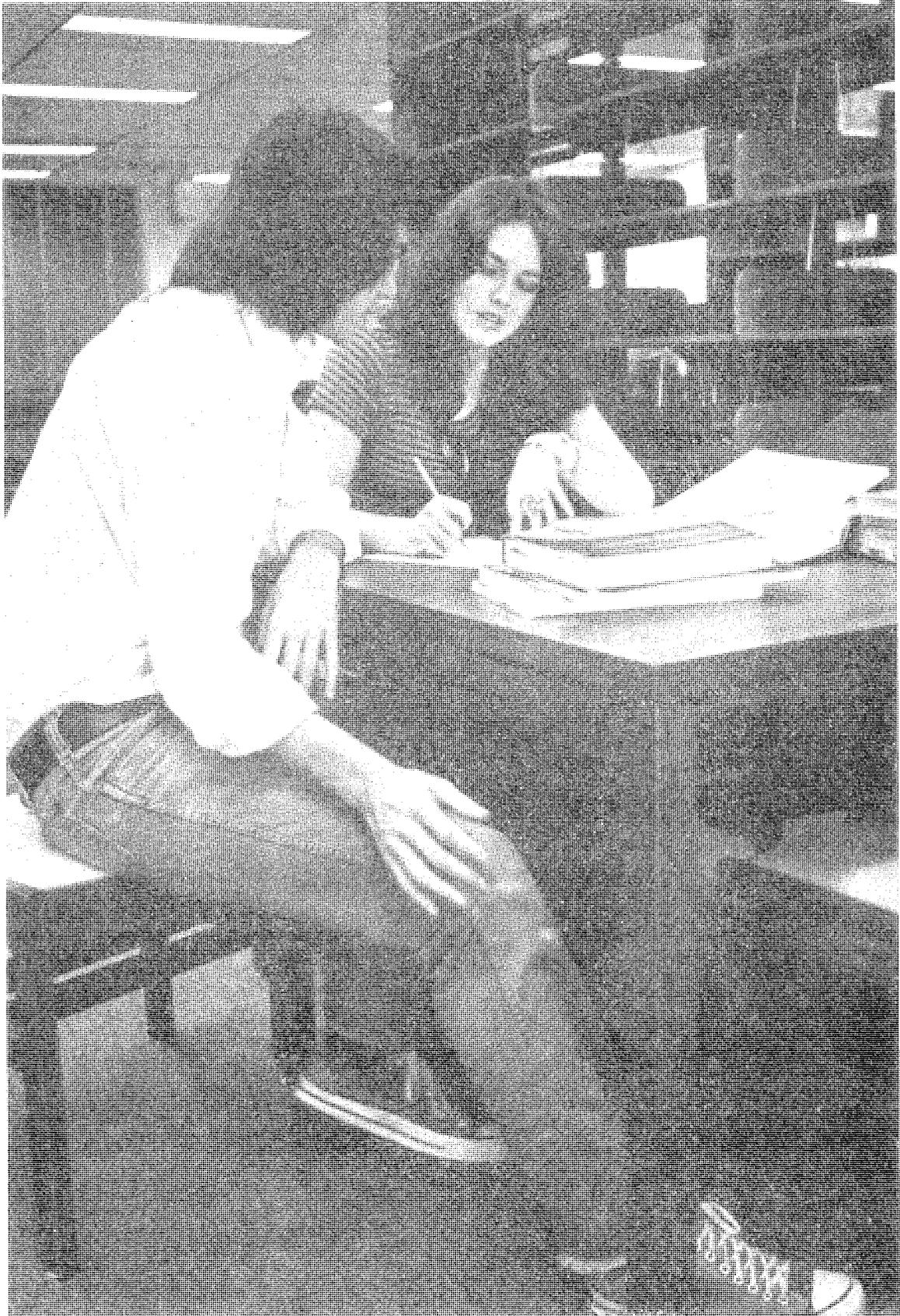
(Second Term of Two Five-Week Terms)  
 Double Class Periods

Registration..... July 27  
 Classes Begin..... July 28  
 Last Day to Withdraw Without  
 Grade Penalty ..... August 8  
 Classes and Exams End ..... September 1

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>GENERAL INFORMATION</b> .....	7
College Calendar .....	3
Map of Northern Virginia Area .....	2
Campus Maps .....	159
President of the College .....	7
Northern Virginia Community College Board .....	1
Virginia Community College System .....	1
State Board for Community Colleges .....	1
General Statement on the College .....	7
Location and Facilities .....	7
History of the College .....	7
Purpose .....	8
Programs .....	8
Accreditation and Recognition .....	9
Extended Learning Institute .....	9
<b>ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION</b> .....	11
Admission Requirements .....	11
Classification of Students .....	14
Expenses .....	14
Refunds .....	15
Obligation to the College .....	16
Credits .....	16
Grading System .....	16
Grading-Developmental Studies .....	17
Honor Roll and Dean's List .....	17
Degrees and Certificates .....	17
Graduation Requirements .....	17
Academic Regulations .....	18
<b>STUDENT SERVICES</b> .....	21
Counseling Services .....	21
Faculty Advising .....	22
Financial Aids .....	22
Placement Service .....	24
Student Health Services .....	24
Student Activities .....	24
Mobile Information and Counseling .....	25
Vehicle Registration Fee .....	25
Child Care Centers .....	25
The Learning Resource Centers .....	25
Scholarships .....	22
Awards .....	24
Other Scholarships .....	24
Vocational Rehabilitation .....	25
Veteran's Benefits .....	25
Office of Veteran's Affairs .....	26
Servicemen's Opportunity College .....	26
<b>INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS</b> .....	27
Continuing Education and Community Service Programs .....	27
Cooperative Education Program .....	27
Developmental Studies Program .....	28
Special Training Programs .....	28
<b>CURRICULA OF STUDY</b> .....	28
General Information Pertaining to Curricula .....	28
General Requirements for A.A.S. Degrees .....	28
General Requirements and Electives for A.A. and A.S. Degrees .....	29
General Requirements for Certificate Curricula .....	30
Curricula of Study-Campus Location .....	31
Accounting-A.A.S. ....	33
Air Conditioning and Refrigeration-A.A.S. ....	33
Air Conditioning and Refrigeration-Certificate .....	34
Animal Science Technology-A.A.S. ....	34
Architectural Technology-A.A.S. ....	35
Art/Commercial Art-A.A.S. ....	36
Art Education-A.A. ....	37
Art/Fine Art-A.A. ....	37
Art History-A.A. ....	38
Automotive Body Reconditioning-Certificate .....	38
Automotive Diagnosis and Tune-up-Certificate .....	39
Automotive Machinist-Certificate .....	39
Automotive Parts Merchandising-Certificate .....	40
Automotive Technology/Diagnostician-A.A.S. ....	40
Automotive Technology/Mechanics-A.A.S. ....	40
Aviation Technology/Air Traffic Control-A.A.S. ....	41
Aviation Technology/Aviation Administration-A.A.S. ....	42
Aviation Technology/Flight Attendant-Certificate .....	42
Banking and Financial Management-A.A.S. ....	43
Broadcast Engineering Technology-A.A.S. ....	44
Building Construction Technology-Certificate .....	44
Business Administration-A.S. ....	45
Business Management-A.A.S. ....	45
Civil Engineering Technology-A.A.S. ....	46
Construction Inspection-Certificate .....	46
Construction Management Technology-A.A.S. ....	47
Corrections Science-A.A.S. ....	47
Corrections Science-Certificate .....	48
Data Processing-A.A.S. ....	48
Dental Assisting-Certificate .....	49
Dental Laboratory Technology-A.A.S. ....	49
Dietetic Technician-A.A.S. ....	50
Dietetic Assistant-Certificate .....	50
Drafting and Design Technology-A.A.S. ....	51
Early Childhood Development Assistant-Certificate .....	51
Early Childhood Development Associate-A.A.S. ....	51
Educational Assistant-Certificate .....	52
Educational Associate-A.A.S. ....	53
Education-A.S. ....	53
Electronics Technology-A.A.S. ....	54
Emergency Medical Services Technology-Certificate .....	55
Engineering-A.S. ....	55
Engineering Drafting-Certificate .....	56
Environmental and Science Technology-A.A.S. ....	57
Environmental and Science Technology/ Science Technician Aide-Certificate .....	57
Environmental and Science Technology/ Wastewater Treatment-Certificate .....	57
Fire Science/Administration-A.A.S. ....	58
Fire Science/Administration-Certificate .....	59
Fire Science/Investigation-A.A.S. ....	59
Fire Science/Investigation-Certificate .....	60
Fire Science/Management-A.A.S. ....	60
Fire Science/Management-Certificate .....	61
General Studies-A.S. ....	62
Horticulture Technology (Floral Design and Landscape-Grower)-A.A.S. ....	62
Hotel, Restaurant and Institutional Management/Food Service-A.A.S. ....	63

Hotel, Restaurant and Institutional Management/Food Service-Certificate .....	64	Dietetics .....	102
Hotel, Restaurant and Institutional Management/Hotel Management-A.A.S. ....	64	Drafting .....	102
Hotel, Restaurant and Institutional Management/Hotel Management-Certificate .....	64	Economics .....	103
Hotel, Restaurant and Institutional Management/Travel and Tourism-Certificate .....	65	Education .....	103
Human Services Associate (Alcohol & Drug Abuse, Gerontology, Mental Health, and Social/Community Services)-A.A.S. ....	66	Electronic Technology .....	104
Liberal Arts-A.A. ....	67	Engineering .....	105
Mechanical Engineering Technology-A.A.S. ....	68	English .....	106
Medical Laboratory Technology-A.A.S. ....	68	Environmental Science .....	108
Medical Records Technology-A.A.S. ....	69	Fire Science .....	109
Merchandising (Fashion, Retail and Supermarket)-A.A.S. ....	70	Forestry .....	110
Music-A.A. ....	71	French .....	110
Nursing-A.A.S. ....	71	General .....	110
Occupational Safety and Health Technology-A.A.S. ....	72	Geography .....	110
Office Administration and Management-A.A.S. ....	72	Geology .....	111
Physical Therapist Assistant-A.A.S. ....	73	German .....	111
Police Science-A.A.S. ....	74	Government .....	111
Police Science-Certificate .....	75	Health .....	112
Real Estate-A.A.S. ....	75	History .....	113
Real Estate-Certificate .....	76	Horticulture .....	113
Recreation and Parks-A.A.S. ....	76	Hotel, Restaurant, and Institutional Management .....	115
Recreation Vehicle - Motor Cycle Maintenance-Certificate .....	77	Human Services .....	116
Respiratory Therapy-A.A.S. ....	78	Humanities .....	117
Science-A.S. ....	79	Industrial Engineering .....	117
Secretarial Science/Administration Assistant-A.A.S. ....	79	Interior Design .....	118
Secretarial Science/Executive Secretary-A.A.S. ....	80	Legal .....	118
Secretarial Science/Legal Secretary-A.A.S. ....	80	Marketing .....	119
Secretarial Science/Medical Secretary-A.A.S. ....	81	Mathematics .....	121
Security Administration-A.A.S. ....	81	Mechanical Engineering .....	122
Technical Illustration-Certificate .....	82	Medical Laboratory .....	123
Urban-Regional Planning & Development-A.A.S. ....	82	Medical Records .....	124
Welding-Certificate .....	83	Mental Health .....	124
<b>DESCRIPTION OF COURSES</b> .....	85	Music .....	124
Course Information .....	85	Natural Science .....	126
Accounting .....	85	Nursing .....	126
Administration of Justice .....	86	Philosophy and Religion .....	127
Agriculture .....	88	Physical Education .....	127
Air Conditioning and Refrigeration .....	88	Physical Therapy .....	129
Anthropology .....	89	Physics .....	129
Architecture .....	89	Psychology .....	130
Arts .....	90	Public Service .....	131
Automotive .....	92	Recreation and Parks .....	131
Aviation .....	94	Recreation Vehicle .....	132
Biology .....	95	Respiratory Therapy .....	133
Broadcast Engineering .....	96	Science Technology .....	133
Building .....	96	Secretarial Science .....	134
Business Management and Administration .....	97	Social Science .....	136
Chemistry .....	98	Sociology .....	136
Civil Engineering .....	99	Spanish .....	137
Data Processing Technology .....	100	Speech and Drama .....	137
Decorating .....	101	Urban-Regional Planning and Development .....	138
Dental .....	101	Welding .....	139
		<b>FACULTY AND STAFF</b> .....	141
		<b>ADVISORY COMMITTEES</b> .....	152
		<b>INDEX</b> .....	156



# GENERAL INFORMATION

## THE COLLEGE

The College is a two-year institution of higher education established under a state-wide system of Community Colleges in Virginia and serving the counties of Arlington, Fairfax, Loudoun, Prince William, and the cities of Alexandria, Falls Church, Fairfax, Manassas Park, and Manassas City. The programs of the College are designed to offer the training and education needed by the citizens of Northern Virginia to qualify them for the jobs available in the region, and for further education at four-year institutions.

The College operates on policies established by the State Board for Community Colleges and with the support and advice of a local Community College Board; and is financed primarily by State funds for maintenance and operating budgets and capital outlay budgets, supplemented by funds from the nine local jurisdictions for purchase of sites, site development, and a small maintenance and operation budget.

## LOCATION AND FACILITIES

The multi-campus plan for the College consists of five campus locations. The five sites have been purchased throughout the Northern Virginia area for the convenience of students.

The College is presently operating all five campuses. The Alexandria, Annandale, Loudoun, Manassas and Woodbridge campuses offer full day and evening programs in permanent facilities.

The Alexandria Campus is located at 3001 North Beauregard Street, Alexandria. The megastructure accommodates the various campus functions on four levels, including student services, a teaching auditorium and rehearsal hall, faculty and administration, general classrooms, laboratories and studios.

The Annandale Campus, located at 8333 Little River Turnpike (Route 236) two miles west of Annandale, Virginia, has a general classroom building, a laboratory building, an Administration-Library Building, a Food Services Technology Building, a TV-Technical Building, and a Nurse Training Building.

The Loudoun Campus is located at 1000 Harry Flood Byrd Highway, Sterling, Virginia. The new campus is on the 98-acre site on Route 7 at State Route 637 in Loudoun County.

The Manassas Campus is located at 6901 Sudley Road, one mile west of Interstate Route 66 on State Route 234, in Manassas. The campus opened in the fall of 1974 with one major building for classrooms, laboratories, faculty and administration offices, student services and library facilities; and a power technology building for some of the highly specialized programs.

The new Woodbridge Campus opened in 1975 at 15200 Smoketown Road in Woodbridge. The site consists of 112 acres adjacent of Interstate Route 95 and on State Route 642 in Prince William County. A single, four-story megastructure provides general classrooms, laboratories, office space for faculty and administration, student services areas and a learning resource center.

The Extended Learning Institute has administrative offices at 5401 Port Royal Road, Springfield, 22151. Students participate in learning experiences off-campus in time and space free environments. Testing and seminars will usually be given on the campus that is most convenient to the individual student.

## HISTORY OF COLLEGE

The College was established under the name of Northern Virginia Technical College, as a result of legislation by the 1964 Virginia General Assembly. It became the first of an expanding system of technical colleges in the State.

In early 1965 the College was approved by the State Board for Technical Education, the present College Board was formally established, and Robert W. McKee was appointed first president of the College. Less than four months later, the College opened in renovated facilities at Bailey's Crossroads with an initial enrollment of 761 students and a staff and faculty of 46. The College was officially opened by Governor Albertis S. Harrison on November 16, 1965.

The 1966 Session of the General Assembly enacted legislation which changed the Virginia Technical College System to the Virginia Community College System. This college, became Northern Virginia Community College at that time. The role of the College was expanded to include College Transfer programs. Enrollment increased to 2,226 in the fall of 1966.

A site of 78 acres was purchased by the NVCC Board in 1966 for the Annandale Campus at Annandale, from funds provided by the seven local cooperating jurisdictions. The first permanent building was constructed and opened on the Annandale Campus in 1967. Sites for the Loudoun, Manassas and Woodbridge Campuses were purchased in 1967. The enrollment was 3,359 in the fall of 1967 and jumped to 5,271 in 1968.

Dr. Richard J. Ernst became the second president of the College on September 16, 1968.

The next phase of construction consisted of three buildings opened on the Annandale Campus in early 1969. Local funds from the seven supporting jurisdictions and matching federal

funds were used for construction. Normally, state and federal funds are required. One of the three, the Godwin Building, was dedicated in honor of Governor Mills E. Godwin on June 3, 1969. A 28-acre site was purchased for the Alexandria Campus in 1969. That fall, 7,629 students enrolled at the College.

A TV/Technical Building was also completed on the Annandale Campus in 1970, utilizing only local funding. Enrollment that fall was 9,718.

Headcount enrollment rose to 12,047 for fall 1971. A Nurse Training Building was completed in the summer of 1972 on the Annandale Campus. Master site plans were designed for each of the three other campuses, and the 1972 General Assembly approved funds for construction of Phase I of the Loudoun and Manassas Campuses. The Loudoun, Manassas and Woodbridge Campuses opened in the fall quarter of 1972, offering evening courses in local facilities. Temporary offices for the three new campuses were established in the communities served by each. A total of 13,974 students enrolled in fall 1972.

Alexandria campus moved to permanent facilities as Phase I of construction was completed in spring 1973. Northern Virginia Community College had the largest enrollment of any college in the Commonwealth of Virginia with 17,260 students for the fall of 1973.

Construction of Phase I for both the Loudoun and Manassas Campuses was completed, allowing each to open on new campuses with full programs in the fall of 1974.

Construction began in the summer of 1974 for Phase I of the permanent Woodbridge Campus which opened for fall quarter 1975. Evening courses are still being offered using community facilities due to large enrollments at the College.

The Extended Learning Institute of the College began offering courses in January 1975. This represents a new concept in higher education designed to provide learning opportunities to students who may not be able to attend traditional classroom-based courses at the College. Course instruction is available through television programs, radio programs, cassette tapes, textbooks or materials through the mail.

During the 1974-75 fiscal year, the College registered 35,991 different students in credit courses. The fall 1974 enrollment was 21,439. In addition, 8,509 students enrolled in community service, non-credit courses. Community groups and organizations made use of NVCC facilities for 12,721 participants. A lyceum program to bring special speakers and cultural events on campus attracted 3,517 people. Approximately 4,780 attended a two week Festival of the Arts.

NVCC continued to be the largest college or university in the Commonwealth of Virginia with a fall 1975 enrollment of 27,198 students.

#### PURPOSE

Northern Virginia Community College is dedicated to the belief that each individual should be given a continuing opportunity for the develop-

ment and extension of his skills and knowledge along with an opportunity to increase in awareness of his role in and responsibility toward society. The college, operating under an open admissions policy, accepts any person who has a high school diploma or the equivalent, or is at least 18 years of age, and in any case, is able to benefit from a program of instruction. The College is devoted to serving the educational needs of its community and assumes a responsibility for helping meet the requirements for trained manpower in its region through a cooperative effort with local industry, business professions, and government.

Educational opportunities are provided for post high school age youth and adults. These opportunities include high-quality instructional programs at the associate degree level, in occupational and technical programs designed to develop technicians, semi-professional workers and skilled craftsman, as well as programs at the developmental level. A strong counseling program, including a number of other comprehensive student services are also provided to help each student make sound decisions regarding his occupational, educational, and personal goals and objectives. These services include: pre-college and freshman orientation, counseling, job placement, financial aid, student health service, psychological service, veterans affairs, and student activities.

#### PROGRAMS

Northern Virginia Community College is a comprehensive institution of higher education, offering programs of instruction generally extending not more than two years beyond the high school level.

1. *Occupational-Technical Education.* The occupational and technical education programs are designed to meet the increasing demand for technicians, semi-professional workers and skilled craftsmen for employment in industry, business, the professions, and government. The curriculums are planned primarily to meet the needs for workers in the region being served by the College.
2. *College Transfer Education.* The college transfer program includes college freshman and sophomore courses in arts and sciences and pre-professional programs meeting standards acceptable for transfer to baccalaureate degree programs in four-year colleges and universities.
3. *General Education.* The programs in general education encompass the common knowledge, skills, and attitudes needed by each individual to be effective as a person, a worker, a consumer and a citizen.
4. *Continuing Adult Education.* These programs are offered to enable the adults in the region to continue their learning. This work includes both degree credit and non-degree credit work offered during the day and evening hours.

5. *Special Training Programs.* Special training may be provided where specific job opportunities are available for new and expanding industries. This special training shall be considered with Virginia's economic expansion efforts and with the needs of employers.
6. *Developmental Programs.* Developmental programs are offered to help prepare individuals for admission to the college transfer program in the Community College. These programs are designed to help develop the basic skills and understanding necessary to succeed in other programs of the Community College.
7. *Specialized Regional and Community Services.* The facilities and personnel of the College are available to provide specialized services to help meet the cultural and educational needs of the region served by the Community College. This service includes the non-classroom and non-credit programs, cultural events, workshops, meetings, lectures, conferences, seminars, and special community projects which are designed to provide needed cultural and educational opportunities for the citizens of the region.

#### ACCREDITATION AND RECOGNITION

The College, a division of the Virginia Community College System, is approved by the State Board for Community Colleges in Virginia. The associate degree programs of the College have also been approved by the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia. The College is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

#### EXTENDED LEARNING INSTITUTE

The Extended Learning Institute of the Northern Virginia Community College represents a new concept in higher education. The courses offered by the Extended Learning Institute (E.L.I.) are designed to provide learning opportunities to those who may not be able to take advantage of the more traditional classroom-based courses.

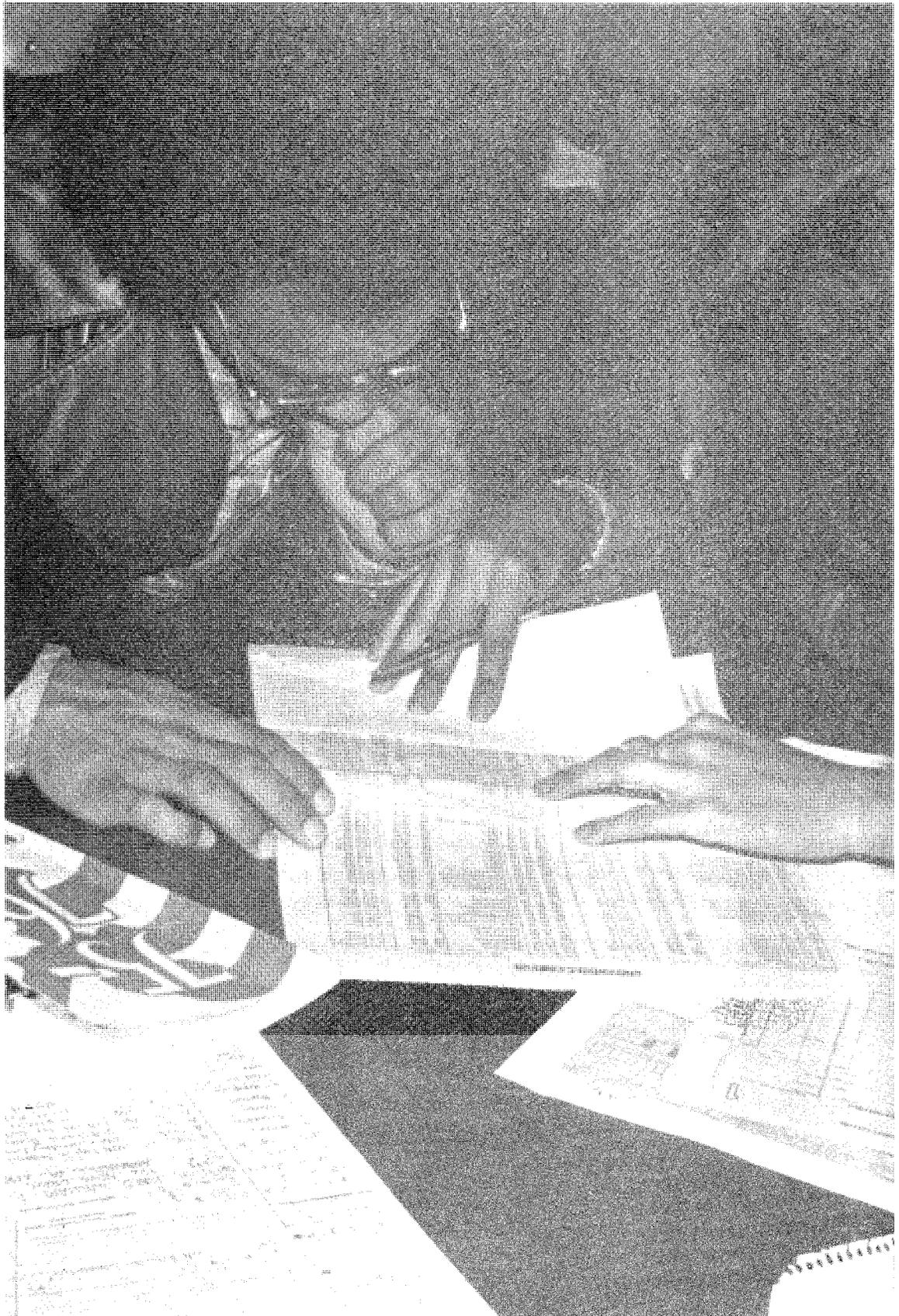
The basic philosophy of the E.L.I. is that the service of the College should be made available to more people who, although anxious to learn, find it difficult or impossible to participate in the learning process carried out by the campus-based programs. Students enrolled in the E.L.I. will use time and space free programs that are either mass media-based or relatively self-instructional. Students may receive lectures or course materials by such means as viewing home television, listening to the radio, checking out audio tape cassettes, reading newspapers, or by receiving programmed materials through the mail. Students receive faculty assistance via telephone, mail, or office conferences. Required on-campus visits are limited to examinations.

Registration for course offerings is available on a continuous basis, and courses may start at almost any time.

Students in the E.L.I. courses will select the campus most convenient to them for the few on-campus activities connected with the E.L.I. courses. Student Services are also available to students enrolled in the E.L.I. courses at the campus most convenient to them.

Extended Learning Institute  
Northern Virginia Community College  
8333 Little River Turnpike  
Annandale, Virginia 22003  
Telephone: (703) 323-3347





# ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

## ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

### General Admission to the College

Any person who has a high school diploma or the equivalent, or is at least 18 years of age, and in any case is able to benefit from a program of instruction at Northern Virginia Community College, may be admitted to the College as a regular, special or unclassified student when the following items have been received by the Office of Admissions on his home campus.

For all regular and special students, the following items are required:

1. A completed "Application for Admission as a Regular Student."
2. A \$5 application fee (non-refundable unless the program or course is not offered.)
3. Official transcripts from all high schools, colleges, and universities attended.
4. A completed Northern Virginia Community College Health Form.

For all unclassified students, the following items are required:

1. A completed official application.
2. A \$5 application fee (non-refundable unless the program or course is not offered).  
NOTE: Please direct all inquiries concerning applications to the College to: Northern Virginia Community College, Post Office Box 1285, N. Springfield, Virginia 22151.

The College participates in an Early Admissions Program whereby a person who has not earned a high school diploma or its equivalent may attend the College full time and fulfill high school graduation requirements. Courses taken to fulfill high school graduation requirements must receive prior written approval of the high school. Not more than two units may be applied toward high school graduation in this way. Students entering under the Early Admissions Program will be classified as Special Students.

The College also admits currently enrolled high school students on a part-time basis. Such concurrent enrollment requires written approval of the high school principal and completion of admission requirements including a high school transcript showing all study completed to date. Students in the concurrent enrollment program are classified as Special Students.

The College reserves the right to evaluate special cases and to refuse admission to applicants when considered advisable in the best interest of the College.

Persons wishing to apply for the non-credit community service programs should contact the Office of Continuing Education on any campus for additional information.

Applicants will be accepted on a first-come, first-served basis subject to the quotas established for each curriculum. It is important that applications be made early if entrance to the desired program is to be achieved.

To insure consideration for admission or readmission to a desired degree program, an applicant must have submitted an application with all necessary supporting documents to the College at least 30 days prior to registration for the quarter in which admission is being sought. All students not admitted to a degree, or certificate program shall be considered unclassified students.

Applications for admission may be either mailed to the College Applications Service Office or submitted at the campus during registration. Mail-in applications should be received at the College at least two weeks prior to registration to allow for processing and return response.

General admission to the College does not imply admission to a specific curriculum. A person who has been accepted by the College, before becoming a "regular" student, will be required to meet with one of the College Counselors (a) to discuss the applicant's educational interests, (b) to determine what additional tests he may need, and (c) to plan his application for admission to a specific curriculum or program at the College. He will also be required to submit a health certificate form (forms furnished by the College) and any additional information required by the College for admission to a specified program or curriculum.

The College does not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, age, sex, or national origin and is in compliance with the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

The act of enrolling as a student is an acceptance of the rules and regulations of the College. Any violation may be subject to appropriate institutional action.

### Admission to Specific Curricula

In addition to the general admission requirements listed above, specific requirements are usually prescribed for each curriculum of the College. Among the items generally considered in determining the eligibility of a student for admission to a curriculum in the College are his educational and occupational experiences and other reasonable standards to insure that the student possesses the potential to meet program requirements.

The specific requirements for each curriculum in the College are listed in the Curricula of Study section of the College Catalog. Persons who do not meet the requirements for a specific curriculum or course may be eligible to enter the curriculum or course after they have completed preparatory course work.

Persons applying to enter one of the associate degree programs (Associate in Science, Associate in Arts, or Associate in Applied Science) shall be high school graduates or the equivalent or have completed an approved developmental program.

### Special Admission Requirements for International Students

International Students will not be admitted on a temporary basis. They must complete all general and special requirements for admission. International students who are present in the United States on a temporary visa are considered non-residents (domiciliaries) for purposes of tuition payments. Length of stay, payments of taxes, ownership of property, etc., in themselves do not qualify them for the status of *legal resident*.

Students who acquired a student visa through acceptance by another school or college will not be considered until they have successfully completed at least one term's work and have secured a written release from the original institution. Students for whom an I-20 form has been submitted must maintain their status as full-time students. The College will not approve nor recommend employment of non-immigrant aliens who are students. (except after at least one quarter of attendance and with the specific written approval of the U. S. Office of Immigration and Naturalization)

Applicants whose native language is other than English are required to take the "Test of English as a Foreign Language" (TOEFL). The applicant is responsible for making early arrangements for taking the test and should address inquiries to: TOEFL Educational Testing Service, Box 899, Princeton, New Jersey 08540, U.S.A. The Bulletin of Information, obtainable without charge, contains a description of the test as well as rules regarding application, fees, reports, and the conduct of the test; lists of examination centers; examination dates; and an application blank. On the application for the test, the student should specify that the scores be sent to Northern Virginia Community College, Post Office Box 1285, North Springfield, Virginia 22151. The results of the TOEFL must be received at NVCC well in advance of the term for which the applicant seeks admission.

International students with TOEFL scores of 550 or greater will generally be admitted to regular credit courses with no special restrictions. Applicants with scores in the range of 500-549 may be admitted with some limitations on their academic load. Applicants with scores below 500 will not be admitted but will be encouraged to pursue language training and to retake the TOEFL exam after that training.

### Residence Requirements

Applicants will be required to submit a residence affidavit to determine state residency eligibility for tuition purposes. See the section on tuition in this catalog. The Application Form contains an affidavit which must be completed by applicants or their parents or guardians. Applicants and parents/guardians are responsible for the complete accuracy of their affidavit. The right to recoup deficiency charges is reserved. If there is any question as to the status of an individual, the applicant should contact the office of Admissions and Records for clarification.

When enrollments must be limited for any curriculum or course, first priority must be given to all qualified students who are legal residents of the political subdivisions supporting the College as listed under General Information, provided such students apply for admission to the curriculum a reasonable length of time prior to registration. The priority list is as follows: (1) residents of the political subdivisions supporting the College, (2) other Virginia residents, (3) out-of-state and International students.

### Students Transferring from Other Colleges

Usually, a student from another college who is eligible for re-entrance at the last college shall also be eligible for admission to the Community College.

The application fee is waived only for those transferring from another Virginia Community College.

It is the role of the Community College to help each student succeed in a program from which he can benefit. Early application and submission of all transcripts is required.

Each student transferring from another college should consult the Admissions and Records Office at the Community College for an assessment of credits. Generally, no credit will be given for subjects with a grade lower than "C." A transfer student may be advised to repeat courses if it is clearly to his advantage to do so in order to make satisfactory progress in his curriculum.

Such an evaluation (of credits that a student has earned at other institutions) will be made during the admission process after all of the official documents have been received. When the course contains similar or like content and credit, the course will transfer as the equivalent of this institution's course. When the content is unlike any course offered at Northern Virginia Community College, elective credit may be granted. The division in which the student is enrolled will then determine if and how the evaluated transfer credit may be used in meeting specific degree requirements. Students taking credit courses at other institutions for transfer to Northern Virginia Community College must receive prior written approval from the chairman of the academic division from which they expect to receive their degree.

Credit from non-regionally accredited colleges and universities may be transferred according to the recommendations in the current issue of the Directory published by the U.S. Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare or in the current issue of the AACRAO Guide, and/or if the colleges and universities have approval by their state accrediting agencies.

Credit may be allowed for military service schools if this credit is recommended in *A Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services*, and if work is applicable to the program being pursued.

### Advanced Placement

Northern Virginia Community College subscribes to the philosophy that the placement function of the College includes helping the student to accumulate his past experiences, to identify where he is in his educational development, and to move on toward his goals at the most efficient and rapid rate possible. Advanced standing is the administrative placement of a student beyond the basic or first course(s) in a curriculum, allowing college credit for subject matter and/or other appropriate training, upon the submission of evidence showing previous academic study, examination, or occupational experience.

Advanced standing may be granted students who successfully complete examinations in any of the following programs.

1. CLEP Examinations from ETS for Advanced Standing.  
The College Level Examination Program from the Educational Testing Service has been approved in five basic liberal arts areas and in specific Subject Examination areas, depending on the score attained. Students desiring to participate in the CLEP Program may contact the Counseling Office at their respective campuses for information and applications.
2. Northern Virginia Community College will award specific course credit for acceptable scores on USAFI (United States Armed Forces Institute) tests. As USAFI is no longer operative, arrangements have been made for the Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES) to administer and store subject standardized tests and GEDs for military personnel. To obtain results of USAFI courses and high school and college-level GEDs, follow the appropriate instruction:
  - a. For military personnel tested through USAFI prior to June 1, 1974, write to DANTES Contract Representative, (Transcripts) 2318 South Park Street, Madison, Wisconsin 53713
  - b. The scores of military personnel tested overseas after June 1, 1974, may be obtained by communicating with the G.E.D. Testing Service, Transcripts-M, One Dupont Circle, N. W., Washington, D.C. 20036
  - c. Military personnel tested in the U. S. at official G.E.D. Centers or by state departments of education must request transcripts directly from the state department of education or official G.E.D. Center concerned.
3. AP Program for Advanced Standing. Specific college course credits will be granted for scores of 3, 4, or 5 on the Advanced Placement Examinations of the College Entrance Examination Board. For evaluation students must have official AP Score Reports forwarded from ETS to NVCC for inclusion in the permanent record in the Admission and Records Office of their home Campus.
4. Locally Constructed (ABLE) Examinations for Advanced Standing. Tests not available from outside sources such as the CLEP will be available for a considerable number of NVCC courses through ABLE (Assessment by Local Examination) exams. The College will grant specific course credit for acceptable performance on ABLE examinations. A fee of \$5.00 per course is charged for each ABLE exam attempted.

### Waiver of Requirements

Veterans may receive a waiver for Physical Education upon submission of a discharge certificate; however, no credit is granted for this waiver. Other credits should be substituted to meet the total requirements of the specific curriculum. Application for waiver should be made in the first quarter of enrollment.

### Auditing a Course

Students desiring to attend a course without taking examinations or receiving credit for the course, may do so by registering to audit that course. Students desiring to audit a course will register in the regular manner and pay the regular tuition. Audited courses carry no credit. Students desiring to change status in a course from audit to credit must complete the change during the first week of class. Changes from credit to audit must be made by the last day for students to withdraw from a class without penalty. (First three weeks of classes.) Permission of the instructor and the Division Chairman is required to audit a course. The student should contact Admissions and Records for instructions.

### Admission of Senior Citizens

Under the Virginia "Senior Citizens Higher Education Act of 1974," anyone who is over 62 years of age, who is a legal resident of Virginia, and whose taxable income does not exceed \$5000 is eligible to enroll in credit courses at the College without charge. Those senior citizens whose income exceeds \$5000 may audit a maximum of 3 courses (credit and/or non-credit) per quarter without charge. Senior citizens must submit an application and be admitted to the College. Under the law, they will be accommodated on a space available basis after all tuition paying students have registered.

### Continuous Registration for E.L.I.

The Extended Learning Institute offers both fixed-time and continuous registration courses. Therefore, a student may start many E.L.I. courses at any time. Registration may take place on a campus or by mail through E.L.I. Call the Extended Learning Institute for complete registration information.

**CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS**

**Classification of Students by Home Campus**

All students are required to select a home campus (Alexandria, Annandale, Loudoun, Manassas, or Woodbridge) at the time of application. A change in a student's home campus classification should be made as soon as possible before the beginning of the preregistration period.

All students records will be maintained at the home campus of the student. All actions, such as registration, dropping of courses, shifting from credit to audit, withdrawal, transcript request, etc., must be accomplished at the home campus.

Students are permitted by cross-campus registration to take classes at any of the five campuses.

**ALL STUDENTS ARE CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING CATEGORIES:**

**Regular Student**

A regular student is one who is a high school graduate or GED recipient and who is enrolled in a curriculum at the College. A student is designated as a regular student once his file in the Admissions Office contains all of the information required for general admission to the College. A regular student is a full-time or part-time student working toward completion of an associate degree, certificate, or developmental program, or for transfer to a baccalaureate degree granting institution. Thus, the regular student's admission will normally follow a counseling interview and will be substantiated by a written statement specifying the curriculum to which he is admitted and any developmental work that he must accomplish.

**Special Student**

A special student is one who has neither graduated from high school nor received a GED but is enrolled in a curriculum at the College.

**Unclassified Student**

An unclassified student is one who is permitted to register under special conditions including the following:

1. A part-time or full-time student not enrolled in an associate degree, or certificate program who may be taking a course for credit (such students may later apply to the College for admission to a curriculum as a regular student);
2. A part-time student taking a credit course(s) as an audit for no credit;
3. A person who has not yet fulfilled all of the requirements as a regular student but who is admitted under special consideration by the Admission Committee of the College. It is expected that such persons would fulfill all requirements prior to the mid term of the quarter;

4. A high school student who with the written permission of his high school principal is concurrently enrolled in a college course.

**Full-time Student**

A student is considered a full-time student if he is carrying 12 or more credits of course work. (Note: The Veterans Administration considers 12 credit hours as full-time except for course work in certificate programs.)

**Part-time Student**

A student is considered a part-time student if he is carrying less than 12 credits of course work.

**Freshman**

A student is classified as a freshman until he has completed 45 credits of work.

**Sophomore**

A student is considered a sophomore after he has completed 45 or more credits of course work. Transferred credits are included providing they apply toward meeting the requirements of the student's curriculum.

**Reapplicant**

A student who interrupts his enrollment at the College for one quarter or more (exclusive of the summer) is required to reapply by submitting again the standard application form. In this way, the College is assured of current student information, such as address and telephone number. A second application fee, of course, is not required. All fees and tuition are approved by the State Board for community colleges which has the authority to change any or all without prior notice.

**EXPENSES**

**Application Fee**

An application fee of \$5 must accompany the application for admission to the College. This is a one-time charge. No additional application fee shall be charged. This fee is not applicable to tuition, nor refundable unless the program or course is not offered.

**Tuition**

Full-time Student (12 or more credits):	
Virginia Domicile	\$100.00 per quarter
Out-of-State	\$335.00 per quarter
Part-time Student (Less than 12 credits):	
Virginia Domicile	\$8.50 per credit (or equivalent)
Out-of-State	\$28.00 per credit (or equivalent)

## TUITION IS DUE AND PAYABLE AT THE TIME OF REGISTRATION EACH QUARTER

Payment of tuition also enables the student to use the library, bookstore, student lounge, and other facilities of the College except parking. There are no special laboratory or library fees, but students are expected to pay charges for any school property (such as laboratory or shop equipment, supplies, library books and materials) that they damage or lose.

Additional charges for non-College support services are necessary for a few specified courses in music, physical education, and aviation. These costs are paid by the student directly to the support service facility.

### Entitlement to In-State Tuition Fees

In order to qualify for in-state tuition rates, a person must be a legal resident and domiciliary of the State of Virginia. This means that a person must actually have lived as a legal resident in Virginia for one full year (12 months) immediately prior to the beginning date of the school quarter for which he seeks acceptance and that during that year, he must have had a continuing intention to remain permanently and indefinitely in Virginia.

It will be presumed that people falling within the following categories do not have the requisite intent to be a Virginia domicile: holders of temporary visas, persons who by law must maintain their domicile or legal residence in another state, persons who have by their actions selected another state or country as their legal residence. Military personnel and dependents whose home of record is other than Virginia are considered as out-of-state residents.

Unemancipated minors (under age 18) are presumed to maintain the same domicile as their parents.

Being present, maintaining a home, paying taxes, voting and having a Virginia driver's license are factors which bear on the question but do not in themselves establish domicile. It is the responsibility of the applicant to present convincing evidence of his/her intent to be and remain a Virginia domiciliary permanently and indefinitely.

### Graduation Fee

A non-refundable graduation fee of \$10.00 shall be charged each graduating student to cover the necessary expenses. This fee is payable with the application for graduation on or before the announced application cut-off date for any quarter, but not later than January 31, 1977 for the June 1977 commencement.

### Identification Cards

Student Identification cards are issued without charge at the time of initial registration. Lost cards will be replaced at a charge of \$3.00 upon request, to the home campus Admissions and Records Office. ID cards are required for registration, course changes, transcript requests, Library material use, admissions to special student activities, etc.

### Books and Materials

Students are expected to obtain their own books, supplies, and consumable materials needed in their studies. It has been estimated that the cost of these items will average approximately \$50-\$70 per quarter for a full-time student.

### Transcripts

The fee for each copy of a transcript is \$1.00.

### Vehicle Registration Fee

A vehicle registration fee of \$5.00 a quarter must be paid by any student who wishes to park his car in the student parking lots. This fee is non-refundable unless all courses registered for are cancelled by the College and alternate course(s) are not elected. There is a \$2.00 fee for replacement of lost decal upon presentation of original receipt. This fee is not refundable.

### ABLE Examination Fee

A fee of \$5.00 per course is charged for each ABLE exam attempted.

### Payment by Check

Personal checks are acceptable for payment of tuition and fees. Checks payable to NVCC can only be accepted for the exact amount due. Tuition and fees paid at one time can be combined except for the vehicle registration fee. A service charge of \$3.00 is charged for any check that is dishonored except if the bank is at fault.

## REFUNDS

### Refunds for Courses Dropped

In order to drop a course, students must complete a "Student Schedule Change" form and submit it to the Office of Admissions and Records.

#### 1. Refunds for Full-Time Students

No refunds will be made for individual course changes where a course is dropped, and the student continues to be enrolled for at least 12 credit hours.

During the first week of classes, if a full-time student drops individual courses (or the College cancels a course in which the student is enrolled and he does not elect to take an alternate course) which would result in his being enrolled for less than 12 credit hours, he will be eligible for full refund for the difference in hours between those for which he is enrolled and the 12 credit hours which is considered full-time.

After the first week of classes, full-time students will not be authorized refunds unless they officially withdraw from the College.

If a full-time student registers for a program which is cancelled by the College and the student does not elect to enter an alternate program, he should withdraw from the College.

2. Refunds for Part-Time Students

During the first week of classes if a part-time student drops a course (or the College cancels a course in which the student is enrolled), he will be eligible for full refund of tuition for that course.

After the first week of classes, part-time students will not be authorized refunds unless they officially withdraw from the College.

If a part-time student registers for a program which is cancelled by the College and the student does not elect to enter an alternate program, he should withdraw from the College.

3. Refunds for Short Sessions

For any session less than five weeks, students eligible for refund according to the provisions of the preceding paragraphs 1 and 2, will be given a full refund if the drop occurs before the first day of classes; one half refund if the drop occurs on the first day of classes; and no refund if the drop occurs after the first day of classes.

4. Refunds for E.L.I.

Adjustments in refund policy will be announced for certain individual E.L.I. Courses.

**Refunds for Withdrawal from College**

In order to withdraw from the College, students must complete an "Application to Withdraw from College" form and submit it to the Office of Admissions and Records. This form should, when possible, be presented in person to the Office of Admissions and Records. Official withdrawal from College for a student shall become effective on the date that this form is received by the Office of Admissions and Records.

1. Refunds for all regular session quarters and standard short summer sessions:
  - a. Full refund of tuition paid if withdrawal is during first week of classes.
  - b. One-half refund of tuition paid (rounded to nearest dollar) if withdrawal is during second week of classes.
  - c. No refund if withdrawal is after the second week of classes.
2. For any sessions less than the standard short summer sessions:
  - a. Full refund on or before the first day of classes.
  - b. No refund after first day of classes.

**OBLIGATION TO THE COLLEGE**

All services will be withheld from a student who owes money to the college for any reason, or who has books or materials outstanding from the Learning Resource Center. This means that no transcripts will be issued, the student will not be permitted to register, no recommendations will be written nor other services provided.

**Access to Student Records**

The College observes Public Law 93-380 in providing for the privacy of official student records and the rights of students to review these records. Any student wishing to review his/her official records should present such a request to the Coordinator of Admissions and Records or Registrar. The College will not release any personally identifiable information about a student without the student's permission except to certain school and governmental officials as provided by the law. Requests by outside individuals and agencies for the release of information and student permission to do so must be presented in writing.

**CREDITS**

A credit is equivalent to one collegiate quarter hour credit or two-thirds of a collegiate semester hour credit. Usually, one credit for a course is given for approximately three clock hours of work *weekly* by each student as follows:

- a. One hour of lecture plus an average of two hours of out-of-class study, or
- b. Two hours of laboratory or shop work plus an average of one hour of out-of-class study, or
- c. Three hours of laboratory or shop work with no regular out-of-class assignments.
- d. Fixed credit and variable hours with behavioral objectives are assigned to each Developmental Course;
- e. Variable Credit (1-5 credits) are assigned to all Supervised study, Seminar and Project, Cooperative Education, and Coordinated Internship courses.

**GRADING SYSTEM**

- A=Excellent-Four grade points per credit
- B=Good—Three grade points per credit
- C=Average—two grade points per credits
- D=Poor—One grade point per credit
- F=Failure—0 grade points
- S<sup>+</sup> Satisfactory—No grade point credit (Applies only to specialized courses and seminars)
- R=Re-Enroll—No grade point credit (A grade of "R" implies that the student was making satisfactory progress but did not complete all the course objectives. Students making satisfactory progress shall be graded with an "R" and must re-enroll to complete the course objectives.)
- U=Unsatisfactory—No grade point credit (Applies only to specialized courses and seminars)
- W=Withdrawal—No credit (A grade of W implies that the student was making satisfactory progress in the course at the time of his withdrawal or that the withdrawal was officially made.) See page 22.
- I=Incomplete—No credit (A grade of I is assigned only in cases of student absence from a limited number of class sessions near

the end of a term or grading period and when the absence was for a verifiable unavoidable reason; i.e., sickness verified by medical statement, accident verified by police records, etc., or absence from final examination for a verifiable and unavoidable reason. Such circumstances must be reported to the Instructor so that the "I" grade can be assigned. It is the joint responsibility of the instructor and student to make up an "incomplete" during the next term following its issuance. All "I" grades not completed in the subsequent quarter will revert to a "W".)

X Audit—No credit. (Permission of the Instructor and the Division Chairman is required to audit a class.)

The grade point average (GPA) is determined by dividing the total number of grade points earned in courses by the total number of credits attempted. When a course is repeated only the last grade will be used in the GPA computation for graduation. The following example illustrates a GPA of 2.0 obtained by dividing 36 by 18.

Course	Credit Hours Attempted	Grade	Grade Points	Credit Hours Comp'd	Total Grade Points
FREN 101	4	A	4	4	16
ENGL 101	3	B	3	3	9
PSYCH 110	3	C	2	3	6
MATH 121	5	D	1	5	5
ECON 160	3	F	0	0	0
ELEC 114	0	W	0	0	0
	18			15	36

Any grade errors or other errors on Grade Reports should be reported to the Office of Admissions and Records at the student's Home Campus within 30 days after the close of the Quarter in which grades were received or these may be assumed to be correct.

#### GRADING—DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES COURSES

An "S" (Satisfactory) shall be assigned to indicate satisfactory completion of the course objectives for each developmental course.

Students making satisfactory progress but not completing all of the objectives for a developmental course shall be assigned an "R" (Re-enroll) and be re-enrolled to complete the course objectives.

Students not making satisfactory progress in a developmental course shall be assigned a "U" (Unsatisfactory). These students should consult with a counselor for possible re-evaluation of their goals and a determination of the direction of any subsequent academic work.

Credits earned for developmental courses are not counted in grade point computations toward graduation nor in determining sophomore status.

#### HONOR ROLL AND DEAN'S LIST

The name of every student who has a cumulative grade point average of 3.50 or higher and who has earned a minimum of 30 quarter hours of credit at the College is placed on the Honor Roll.

A student with a cumulative grade point average of 3.20 or higher who has earned a minimum of 15 quarter hours of credit is placed on the Dean's List.

#### DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES

Northern Virginia Community College offers the following degrees, or certificates for students who successfully complete approved curriculums at the College.

1. *The Associate in Applied Science degree (A.A.S.)* is awarded to students who complete one of the occupational-technical curricula and who may plan to obtain full-time employment immediately upon graduation from the College.
2. *A Certificate* is awarded to students who complete one of the approved curriculums that are usually less than two years in length.
3. *The Associate in Arts degree (A.A.)* is awarded to students who complete one of the fine art, liberal arts or music programs and who may plan to transfer to four-year colleges or universities.
4. *The Associate in Science degree (A.S.)* is awarded to students majoring in specialized curriculums such as business administration, teacher education, pre-engineering, and other pre-professional programs and who may plan to transfer to four-year colleges or universities after completing their community college programs.

#### GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

##### Associate Degree Requirements

To be eligible for graduation with an Associate Degree (A.A.S., A.A., or A.S.) from the College a student must:

1. Have made application and been admitted to the program in which he seeks a degree;
2. Have fulfilled all of the course and credit hour requirements of his particular curriculum as outlined in the College Catalog; (The Catalog to be used to determine graduation requirements is the one in effect at the time of a student's initial registration to the College or any subsequent Catalog.)
3. Have been recommended for graduation by the appropriate instructional authority in his curriculum.
4. Have acquired at the college at least twenty percent of the credits applicable to an Associate Degree;
5. Have completed the general education requirements for an Associate Degree;

## 18 Northern Virginia Community College

6. Have earned a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0 on courses attempted which are applicable toward graduation in his particular curriculum;

7. Have filed an application for graduation in the Office of Admissions and Records on or before January 31, 1977, for June graduation 1977.

8. Have resolved all financial obligations to the College and returned all materials including library books.

### Certificate Requirements

To be eligible for graduation with a Certificate from the College a student must:

1. Have made application and been admitted to the program in which he seeks a certificate;
2. Have fulfilled all of the course requirements of his particular Certificate curriculum as outlined in the College Catalog which includes achieving at least a passing grade in each course in the curriculum; (The Catalog to be used to determine graduation requirements is the one in effect at the time of a student's initial registration to the College or any subsequent Catalog.)
3. Have been recommended for graduation by the appropriate instructional authority in the student's curriculum;
4. Have completed the prescribed total quarter hours of credit for the Certificate, at least twenty percent of which must have been taken at the College;
5. Have filed an application for graduation in the Office of Admissions and Records on or before January 31, 1977, for June Graduation 1977;
6. Have resolved all financial obligations to the College and returned all materials including library books.

### Certificate of Completion

If a student successfully completes a program of instruction which does not lead to an associate degree, he may be awarded a Certificate of Completion. Also, if he pursues a degree program but fails to meet the degree requirements, he may, upon recommendation of the appropriate instructional division and the Provost, be issued a certificate, provided the portion of study successfully completed is equivalent to an approved certificate program offered at the College.

### Graduation Honors

Students who have attended Northern Virginia Community College for a minimum of 45 credit hours in degree programs and for at least 50% of the credit hours in certificate programs are eligible for graduation honors.

Appropriate honors based upon scholastic achievements are recorded on the student's degree as follows:

Grade Point Average	Honor
3.2	Cum laude (with honor)
3.5	Magna cum laude (with high honor)
3.8	Summa cum laude (with highest honor)

## ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

### Attendance

Regular attendance at classes is required. It is a student's responsibility to attend regularly *only* the section for which he is registered. Credit will not be granted for work in classes in which a student is not registered. When absence from a class becomes necessary, it is the responsibility of the student to inform the instructor prior to the absence whenever possible. Frequent unexplained absences may result in a dismissal from a course. The student is responsible for making up all work missed during an absence. Any instruction missed and not made up will necessarily affect the grade of the student, regardless of the reason for the absence.

### Change of Registration

In all cases students should follow established procedures for making any change in their programs after registration. Failure to do so could place their college records in jeopardy. Changes, refunds, etc., are effective as of the time requested and approved. Retroactive changes are usually not permitted.

#### 1. Withdrawal from a class—

Withdrawal from a class without academic penalty may be made within the first three weeks after the beginning of a quarter. After that time the student may receive a grade of "W" if his work has been satisfactory or may receive a failing grade of "F" if his work has been unsatisfactory up to the time of official withdrawal. Withdrawal from a class may be permitted during the last three weeks of classes of a given quarter upon the recommendation of the instructor and with the approval of the Provost or his designees.

#### 2. Addition of a course—

In most cases a student may not enter a new class after the first week of a quarter. Any request for entry after that period must be approved by the instructor, division chairman concerned and the Provost through the Admissions and Records Office.

#### 3. Withdrawal from the College—

A student who wishes to withdraw from the College should contact a counselor to determine the appropriate procedure. Failure to follow established procedures could place the student's college record in doubt and affect his return to this or another college. This must be done in person, except under the most serious circumstances (hospitalization, death in family, etc.). The Admissions and Records Office should be contacted for instructions.

#### 4. Cancellation of a section or course by the College—

A student must follow the withdrawal procedures in order to get a refund or add another course or section to replace the cancelled section.

#### 5. Transfer of Students between Curriculums—

A student who wishes to transfer from one curriculum to another must initially consult a counselor before effecting the transfer.

#### Academic Standing

The College will take the initiative to advise and assist students who are having academic difficulty. The student will be assisted in setting objectives for himself, in planning improved study habits, and in dealing with other factors that relate to his academic progress. There must be some point at which the student, having been offered assistance by the College and having been appraised of his situation, is best served by being prevented from further registration for a period of time if he/she has shown no academic improvement.

##### 1. Academic Warning

Any student who fails to attain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 for any quarter, or who fails any course, will receive an academic warning.

##### 2. Academic Probation

Any student who fails to maintain a cumulative grade point average of 1.5 will be placed on academic probation until such time as his average is 1.5 or better. The statement "Placed on Academic Probation" will be placed on his permanent record. A person on probation is ineligible for appointive or elective office in student organizations and usually will be required to carry less than a normal course load the following quarter. A student on academic probation is required to consult with his counselor. A student pursuing a degree program is cautioned that, although an average between 1.5 and 1.99 may not result in formal academic probation, a minimum of 2.0 in his curriculum is a prerequisite to the receipt of an associate degree. Part-time students shall be placed on probation only after they have attempted twelve quarter credit hours.

##### 3. Academic Suspension

The student on academic probation who fails to attain a grade point average of 1.5 for the next quarter for which he is in attendance will be subject to academic suspension. Academic suspension normally will be for two quarters unless the student reapplies and is accepted for readmission to another curriculum of the college. The statement "Placed on Academic Suspension" will be placed on the student's permanent record. A student who has been informed that he is on academic suspension may submit an appeal in writing to the Chairman of the Admissions Committee for reconsideration of his case. A suspended student may be readmitted after termination of the suspension period and upon formal written petition to the Chairman of the Ad-

missions Committee. Part-time students will be placed on suspension only after they have attempted twenty-four (24) quarter credit hours.

#### 4. Academic Dismissal

Students who have been placed on academic suspension and achieve a 2.0 grade point average for the quarter following their reinstatement must maintain at least a 1.5 grade point average in each subsequent quarter of attendance. The student remains on probation until his overall grade point average is raised to a minimum of 1.5. Failure to attain a 1.5 grade point average in each subsequent quarter will result in academic dismissal. Academic dismissal normally is permanent unless, with good cause, the student reapplies and is accepted under special consideration for readmission by the Admissions Committee of the college. The statement "Placed on Academic Dismissal" will be placed on the student's permanent record. Part-time students will be dismissed only after they have attempted thirty-six (36) quarter credit hours.

#### Examinations

Students are expected to take tests at the regularly scheduled times. In addition, every student is required to take a final examination, receive an appropriate evaluative instrument, or continue receiving instruction during the scheduled final examination period. Any deviation from the final examination schedule must be approved by the Provost.

#### Normal Academic Load

The normal academic load for students is 15-17 credits. The minimum full-time load is 12 credits and the normal maximum full-time load is 18 credits. A student wishing to carry an academic load of more than 18 credits must ordinarily have a 3.0 average or higher and must have the approval of the Provost or his designee and usually the student's faculty advisor or counselor.





## STUDENT SERVICES

The College provides a number of services which are designed to contribute to each student's educational, career, and personal development. These services include counseling, testing, information, faculty advising, financial aid, job placement, health services, student activities, several miscellaneous services and, as described elsewhere in this Catalog, admissions and records. Students are encouraged to take advantage of these services and to feel free to contact for assistance the Dean of Student Development or other Student Development staff members on each campus. Student taking courses with the Extended Learning Institute can avail themselves of student services at their designated home campuses.

### COUNSELING SERVICES

A staff of professional counselors is available on each Campus to assist students in any facet of their total development whether it be of an educational career, or personal nature. Interviews with counselors are confidential. Should a student's personal need require assistance beyond the scope of the services of the counselors, referrals will be made to qualified persons.

Counselors can help students explore and develop career goals and appropriate educational plans to achieve these goals. For a new student this may mean planning a developmental program to enable him to become qualified for full admission to a curriculum, securing admission to an appropriate curriculum, or planning for transfer to a senior college or university upon completion of his studies at the College. A student who wishes to enroll in a Degree or Certificate curriculum plans his first quarter of work at the campus of his choice in consultation with a counselor. Upon selecting a program major with the assistance of a counselor, he is then referred to a faculty advisor who assists him in planning his program of study each succeeding quarter. Students are encouraged to utilize the educational counseling services of the counselors at any time. A change-of-curriculum is made through a counselor.

The counselors are also specialists in assisting students with their personal and social adjustment and development. In doing this, a counselor may help the student explore the various demands and implications of college life, as well as find meaning for himself as an individual.

In helping students, counselors use appropriate standardized tests and inventories, career, educational and personal information materials, financial aid information, volunteer service placement information, job placement information, and special group programs such as Career Planning Seminars and Personal Exploration Groups.

### Testing Services

A testing program available to all students is coordinated by the Counseling Services on each campus. Tests and inventories are available to help students know themselves, their abilities, and their interests. These tests and inventories are administered and interpreted by the counselors at no charge to the student.

Information about national testing programs, such as the "Test of English as a Foreign Language" (TOEFL) and "College Level Examination Program" (CLEP) is also available from the Counseling Services of each campus.

### Information Services

#### 1. Orientation

A multi-phased orientation program is offered to new students to assist them in making a success of their college experience at NVCC. The orientation program for regular and special students may begin weeks before registration when the student is asked to meet with a counselor at the College for an interview. In this interview, the student's career and educational interests and goals are explored, the need for any additional tests or other information is determined, his application for admission to a specific curriculum is evaluated, and his first quarter's program of study is planned. As a part of this process, or after admission to a specific curriculum, the student is referred to a faculty advisor for assistance in planning his subsequent program of studies.

An orientation course (GENL 100) is required of all regular and special students, preferably in their first quarter at the College. This course is taught by the College counselors. Through it students not only gain additional information and experiences to help them succeed at the College but are also given assistance in their educational, career, and personal development. A wide assortment of options is available to students in this course to provide for individual needs. Counselors serve as facilitators of individual student development so that the college experience is as meaningful and vital as possible for each student.

#### 2. Career, Educational & Personal Information

Students have available in the Counseling Center and in the Learning Resources Center at each campus published materials which supply them with helpful information to make career, educational and personal plans. These include books listing colleges and professional schools and a large collection of current catalogs from many of them. Other books and pamphlets describe the entrance requirements, working conditions, and compensations of thousands of career and job opportunities. Some materials are designed to help students learn how to go about planning their educational and career futures.

#### 3. Student Handbook

A Student Handbook is available to provide additional information of interest and importance. The Handbook describes the student activities and organizations. It is important that each student become familiar with the contents of the Student Handbook. Among the many other infor-

mation items of student interest can be found descriptions of: food services, bookstore information, parking guidelines, statement on student rights and responsibilities, student government constitution, and a listing of College and Campus office locations and phone numbers.

### **FACULTY ADVISING**

Each student who has been admitted to a specific curriculum through an interview with a counselor is referred in subsequent quarters to a faculty advisor to assist him in planning his program of study each quarter. In order to graduate a student must obtain certification by his faculty advisor that he has met all course requirements for his Degree or Certificate. Regular and Special Students are encouraged to seek information and assistance from their faculty advisors not only in planning their program of study each quarter but also in their career and occupational planning.

Unclassified students are those students who are not enrolled in a specific curriculum major nor pursuing a degree or certificate award. It is expected that such students will identify their educational objectives by the time of registration. They may seek assistance from faculty advisors and counselors to select courses during registration periods. When assistance is needed prior to registration, Unclassified Students may seek the help of counselors.

Unclassified Students may become Regular and Special Students after submitting all necessary credentials and having an interview with a counselor. After admission to a curriculum they will then be referred to a faculty advisor for further academic advising.

### **FINANCIAL AIDS**

It is the desire of the College that no qualified student be denied the privilege of attendance because of financial need. The Student Financial Aids Committee—composed of representatives of the administration, the student body and instructional faculty is appointed by the President of the College for the purpose of providing information concerning aid programs, administering funds granted by donors, determining need, assessing applications and granting awards.

Students wishing to apply for financial aid may secure applications from the Financial Aid Officer located on each campus. Application should be made well in advance of the quarter for which assistance is required.

#### **Work-Study Program**

Numerous jobs on campus are available each year under the Work-Study Program. Students enrolled at least half-time who are in financial need may qualify for participation in this program. Application forms are available in the Financial Aids Office on the student's home campus.

#### **Student Loans**

Eligible students at Northern Virginia Community College may take advantage of National Direct Student Loans, Nursing Student Loans, Law Enforcement Education Loans and Virginia Farm Youth Loan. Students who need loans should contact the Financial Aids counselor for information.

There is also a thirty-day-no-interest small loan fund available. This is available for students with immediate and short-term need as determined by the Financial Aids Counselor. In addition to demonstrating immediate need, eligible students must give evidence of ability to repay this loan within thirty days. Thus the loan fund becomes "revolving" and available for other students' use. Applications may be secured from the Financial Aids Counselor on the student's home campus.

#### **Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants**

These federally funded Scholarships are available for financially needy students. SEOG Awards are made in conjunction with other types of financial aid. Applications are available in the Financial Aids Office on the student's home campus.

#### **Basic Educational Opportunity Grants**

The BEOG program is a federally funded student support program for students attending at least half-time. The grant award is based on financial need.

#### **College Scholarship Assistance Program**

CSAP is a scholarship program provided for full-time, legal residents of Virginia showing financial need to enable them to attend a Virginia college. Students must be in good academic standing to be eligible for a scholarship grant. This program is provided through the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia.

#### **Virginia State Nursing Scholarship**

Nursing scholarships available to legal residents of Virginia based on academic ability, need and agreement to pursue a career in nursing in the State of Virginia.

### **SCHOLARSHIPS**

Private citizen, businesses, non-profit institutions and associations have generously donated scholarship awards for Students. Many Students are selected by the Student Financial Aids Committee, others by the donor. Most have a requirement of financial need and some are curriculum or career related. Interested students should see the Financial Aids Counselor on their campus for the current availability of these scholarships.

#### **Bull Run Chapter of the Forty and Eight**

A scholarship in the amount of \$250, awarded to a student of Nursing.

**Daniel F. Hayes  
Memorial Scholarship**

To be awarded to a student in the Health and Public Service Technologies Division.

**District of Columbia Dental Society**

Scholarships of \$250 each to one Dental Assisting and one Dental Laboratory Technology student.

**Elizabeth G. Blinbury  
Memorial Award**

This tuition scholarship is given to a veteran who is a member of the NVCC Veterans Club at the Alexandria Campus.

**Fairfax Education Association**

This scholarship of \$250 is given to former students of Fairfax County high schools. Application must be made to the Organization.

**Falls Church Rotary Club**

A \$760 scholarship for 7 quarters for Nursing students from Falls Church area.

**Food Service Executives Association**

Scholarships of varying amounts awarded to students in the food service program.

**Gretchen Gamble Scholarship Fund**

A \$100 scholarship to a student in Dental Technology.

**IBM Corporation Scholarships**

These awards are made to minority group students on the basis of financial need. At the request of IBM, awards are made primarily to Manassas campus students.

**Doctor Lloyd and Elizabeth Iddings Scholarship**

Three \$125 scholarships awarded to students out of high school 5 years or more.

**Ladies Auxiliary, Virginia Society of  
Professional Engineers**

One scholarship available to an engineering transfer student.

**Marriott Foundation**

Four scholarships of \$250 each annually, given to students in the food service curriculum.

**Mary Cavallaro Memorial Award**

A \$225 Scholarship for a physically handicapped, full-time student, Virginia resident, dem-

onstrating financial need. Other criteria are established by the donor with selection made by the College Financial Aids Committee.

**Northern Virginia Board of Realtors**

Ebner R. Duncan Scholarship award of \$250 to students residing in Northern Virginia and majoring in the field of Real Estate.

**Northern Virginia Builders Association  
Auxiliary**

Two \$250 scholarships for students majoring in Architectural Technology or Interior Design.

**NVCC Nursing Alumnae Scholarship**

A \$250 scholarship for a nursing student given on the basis of academic standing, nursing potential, leadership quality and financial need.

**Phi Beta Lambda**

This scholarship award of \$225 is given to a second-year student with 45 credits who is enrolled in a Business Curriculum on the basis of scholastic achievement and financial need.

**Potomac Lung Association**

A \$2600 grant to be awarded as scholarships to two nursing students and one respiratory therapy student.

**Theta Rho Lambda Chapter, Alpha  
Phi Alpha**

The amount of this annual fund is \$700. Scholarships from the fund are awarded on the basis of need.

**Town and Country Junior Women's Club—  
Fairfax**

A \$225 scholarship to be used as a loan to a nursing student.

**Virginia Hotel and Motel Association**

Scholarships to students in the Hotel, Restaurant and Institutional Management program.

**Women's Auxiliary to Fairfax County  
Medical Society**

A \$250 scholarship to be awarded to a nursing student who has successfully completed one or two quarters of the nursing program.

**Women's Club of McLean**

A scholarship to be awarded on the basis of financial need, with preference given to McLean area residents.

**Zonta Club of Arlington**

Scholarship awarded to Dietetic Technician program students at Annandale Campus.

**AWARDS**

**Philip Arrow Award in Art**

Annual purchase award of \$100 for student art, Annandale Campus.

**OTHER SCHOLARSHIPS**

There are frequently other funds (e.g. recently donated scholarships) available in addition to those mentioned above. The Student Financial Aids Committee makes awards from these funds. Students interested in learning of scholarships available should check with the campus Financial Aids Office.

**PLACEMENT SERVICE**

The College maintains a Placement Service for students who wish to secure off-campus employment while attending college, during vacations, or after graduation.

The College cooperates with local businesses to assist students in securing part-time employment. An effort is made to place students in fields which relate to their college programs. Students who work more than 20 hours per week are advised to adjust their course loads accordingly. Placement information may be secured from the Placement Counselor on each Campus.

**STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES**

A Student Health Service, staffed by registered nurses, is located on the Alexandria, Annandale, Loudoun, Manassas and Woodbridge campuses. A nurse is available for individual health counseling and referral to appropriate community resources as needed. Various health education and health screening programs are sponsored by Student Health Services during the year. The nurse on duty provides emergency care for any on campus illness or injury.

Two staff members from the Woodburn Center for Community Mental Health are available at the Alexandria and Annandale Campuses for consultations, by appointment, through the Health Services, to assist students, faculty and staff members with problem situations.

A student accident and health insurance policy is available. Students without other accident and health insurance are encouraged to consider the coverage provided by this policy.

**STUDENT ACTIVITIES**

The student activities program is designed to complement the instructional program by provid-

ing a variety of meaningful, educational, cultural, and social experiences. The Office of the Coordinator of Student Activities assists students and faculty in the planning of extracurricular events and in the development of student organizations. The Student Government Association provides support to student groups and interested students in the promotion of activities on campus. Student activities and organizations are open to all interested students, faculty and staff.

Those student organizations recognized by the College include:

- Campus Student Governments
- Phi Delta
- Phi Theta Kappa
- Alpha Phi Omega (National Service Fraternity)
- Alpha Sigma Sigma
- African Student Union
- American Chemical Society
- American Society of Fire and Safety Specialists
- Anthropology Club
- Baptist Student Union
- Black Studies Association
- Black Student Union
- Bridge Club
- Chess Club
- Christian Fellowship
- Computer Club
- Dental Assistants Association
- Drama Club
- Ecology Club
- Education Association
- Epsilon Kappa Psi (Service Fraternity)
- Gamma Sigma Sigma (National Service Sorority)
- Ham Radio Club
- HRIM Society
- International Club
- Lambda Theta Chi (Service Sorority)
- Martial Arts Club
- Medical Technology Club
- Minerva Club
- Outing Club
- Parks and Recreation Society
- Phi Alpha Epsilon
- Phi Beta Lambda (National Business Fraternity)
- Physical Education Majors Club
- Ski Club
- Spanish Club
- Students' International Meditation Society
- Student Nurses Association
- Tennis Club
- Veterans Club

### MOBILE INFORMATION AND COUNSELING CENTER

The college maintains a mobile information and counseling unit which visits all nine jurisdictions served. In this way, an effort is made to communicate directly with the citizens of the various communities to increase their awareness of the College's educational programs, activities and services.

### VEHICLE REGISTRATION FEE

All students, full or part-time, who wish to use Northern Virginia Community College student parking facilities must register their vehicles with their campus security office. The registration fee is \$5.00 per quarter. Vehicles can be registered during registration or during the first week of classes each term.

### CHILD CARE CENTERS

Non-profit Child Care Centers operated by the Northern Virginia Community College Faculty Wife's Club enable student-parents to attend college classes while at the same time providing a wholesome child development program for their pre-school aged children from two through six. Under the supervision of a highly qualified staff, the Centers are housed at locations convenient to two of the campuses, the Ravensworth Baptist Church of Annandale and the Culmore United Methodist Church near Bailey's Crossroads. Both Centers serve students attending one or more campuses and are open Monday through Friday beginning with the first day of classes in the Fall Quarter and continuing until the end of Spring final exam week. Students schedule their children at a Center on a quarterly basis. Hourly and weekly rates are available. Preregistration, including a registration fee, is required. Parent involvement is fostered in all possible ways. Further information and registration packets may be obtained from the Counseling Office of any NVCC campus; also, by telephoning the Annandale Center at 941-1949, and the Culmore Center at 820-6111.

Child care on the Loudoun Campus is open to children ages 3-6 between 8:30-3:00 p.m. on weekdays. Maximum use allowed is 4 hours per day. The center on the Loudoun Campus is located in the Main Building, Room 109. For additional information call 430-7424.

The Manassas Campus Child Care is available on the Manassas Campus on Friday nights only. No advanced registration is necessary. Children between the ages of three and five are eligible. Call the Continuing Education office ext. 242 for information.

Information about Child Care at the Woodbridge Campus may be obtained at the Counseling Office, Room 219, Ext. 243.

### THE LEARNING RESOURCE CENTERS

A Learning Resource Center is designed for each campus, with a Library, Learning Laboratories and Audio-Visual Services.

The total college collection of over 100,000 units of print and non-print materials is accessed through joint union catalogs. Books, periodicals, films, and other resources are loaned among campuses by inter-campus mail couriers.

*Library:* Open stacks and immediate access to materials are basic to all campuses. Books, newspapers, pamphlets, documents, and other materials are selected primarily for support of the campus instructional programs, as well as for personal intellectual growth and the development of a cultural environment. Extensive use of microforms for information storage and retrieval adds breadth and depth to the resources.

Each campus library offers basic reference and curricular resources and is enriched by access to the total college collection. Staff members provide reference assistance and instruction in the use of the resources.

*Learning Laboratories:* Instructional design for individualized learning is the major function of the Learning Laboratories. Programmed instruction and audio-tutorial methods are developed and administered by Learning Lab staff. Electronic study carrels are equipped for audio and visual presentations.

Both specialized and generalized Learning Laboratories are designed to support independent learning within curricular requirements. Trained staff provides access and instruction, administers and grades tests, and provides tutorial services.

*Audio-Visual Services:* Support for classroom instruction, community services, library, and learning laboratories are a function of Audio-Visual Services. Assistance in the technological aspects of instructional design is also provided. Reprographics and photography are available. Television and other mediated approaches to instruction in all major formats are produced by the Audio-Visual Services.

### VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

The College cooperates with the State Department of Vocational Rehabilitation in providing education and training for persons with handicaps.

### VETERAN'S BENEFITS

The degree curricula of the College as listed in this Catalog have been approved by the Veterans Administration for the training of eligible veterans, war orphans, and widows under the appropriate Congressional action.

All veterans, widows, and the dependents of qualified veterans who may be eligible for educational benefits should contact the Veterans Administration Regional Office. Initial enrollment applications for educational benefits are available from the Office of Admissions & Records but must be processed by the local V.A. Office. All persons seeking V.A. educational benefits for any given quarter must register and complete the appropriate forms at the specified station during registration for classes. Receipt of benefits in full and on time is dependent on the individual student's attention to these requirements.

Full time educational benefits are available to students who register for and maintain enrollment in twelve or more credits in degree program courses. Since veterans receiving educational benefits must be pursuing an approved educational program, such students must be program placed by the end of their second quarter of enrollment to continue eligibility for such benefits. Veterans with credits earned at another college, through USAFI, CLEP, etc. and applicable to their curriculum must insure that an official transcript showing all credits earned and or satisfactory completion is available in the Admissions & Records Office during the first quarter of enrollment. Courses registered for must be part of the educational program with generally no repetition of a course for which credit has already been received.

Changes in enrollment including adds, drops and excessive absences or other interruptions may result in adjusted eligibility for V.A. educational benefits. Excessive absences may result in dismissal from a course and adjustment of entitlement to benefits. Entitlement to benefits is also dependent on maintaining satisfactory progress toward a degree in terms of quarters of enrollment, credits completed and G.P.A. status. Questions regarding benefits should be initially directed to the Office of Admissions & Records.

**OFFICE OF VETERAN'S AFFAIRS**

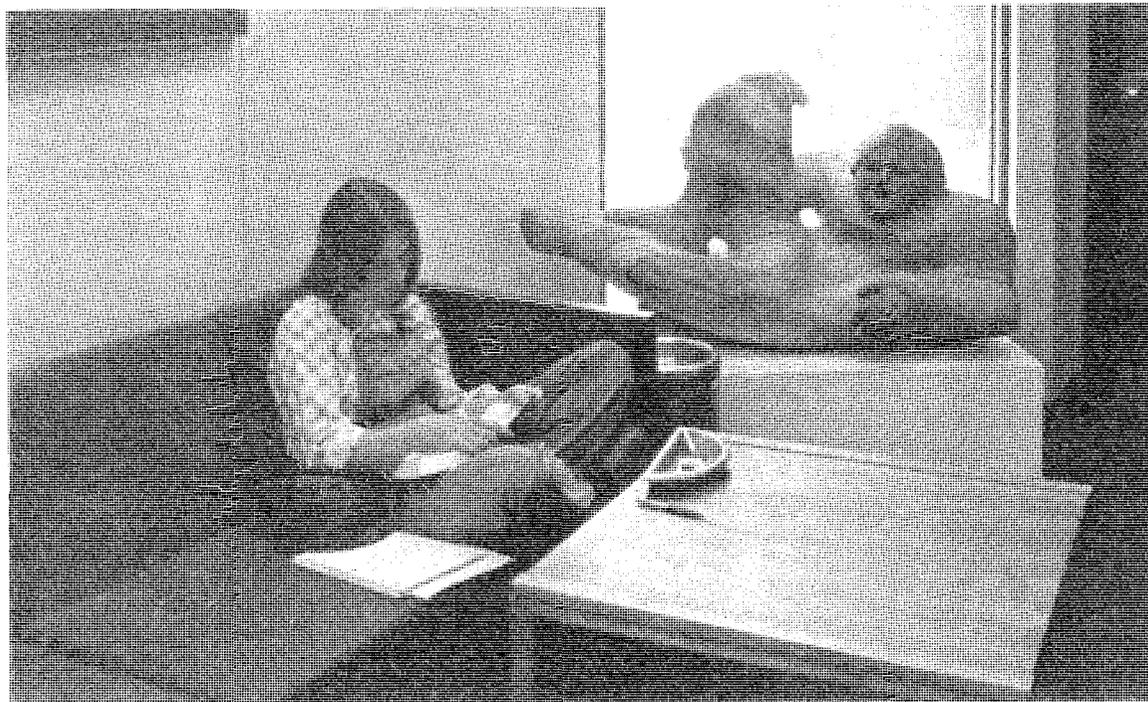
The College participates in the Veterans Cost of Instruction Program, a federal program designed to assist Veterans in becoming students and supporting their educational endeavors while enrolled. The OVA coordinates all veterans' related activities for the College. Veterans benefits, information and counseling services for veterans are available at each campus.

**SERVICEMEN'S OPPORTUNITY COLLEGE**

Northern Virginia Community College has been identified, by the American Association of Community and Junior Colleges, as a Servicemen's Opportunity College (SOC) and is committed to the concept of providing educational assistance to active-duty servicemen in obtaining their educational goals. A SOC institution offers the following benefits for servicemen:

1. Liberal Entrance Requirement
2. The opportunity to pursue educational program goals through courses offered on base, in the evenings, on weekends, and at other non-traditional time frames.
3. Opportunities to complete courses through special means or optional non-traditional modes when education is interrupted by military obligations.
4. The opportunity for special academic assistance.
5. The offering of maximum credit for educational experiences obtained in the armed forces.
  - a. USAFI
  - b. CLEP
  - c. case

(i.e. The major portion of associate degree requirements can be earned through the above non-traditional learning modes.)
6. Residency requirements adaptable to the mobility and special needs of servicemen.
7. The offering of a liberal policy for the transferring of credits from other institutions.
8. The provision of a local advisory council.



# INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS

The formal instruction provided by the College is presented in planned programs which include the Continuing Education and Community Service Program, Cooperative Education Program, Developmental Studies Program, Special Training Program and the Certificate and Degree Curricula. A description of each of the programs and a separate description for each curriculum is included in this section of the Catalog.

## CONTINUING EDUCATION AND COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAMS

In order to fulfill the ever-increasing educational needs of the community, the Northern Virginia Community College offers a well-planned diversified program which includes the following: (1) An opportunity to pursue degree programs, certificate programs and college credit courses; (2) Classes, forums, lectures, exhibits, short courses, art festivals and music festivals to promote cultural affairs of the community; (3) Various community development programs and seminars which focus attention on social issues; (4) An offering of non-catalogued special courses or programs to the community's several industries, businesses, or professions, directed and taught at the College or at the client's site by the faculty and staff of the College; (5) Special services such as use of College facilities, tours and visits, and others as they are needed; (6) Non-credit courses and workshops for the general community which can be planned in response to requests based on immediate needs; topics range from leisure education to job related training.

### Continuing Education Unit For Non-Credit Course

Continuing Education Units (CEU) will be awarded for certain designated community service courses or program offerings meeting the following standards:

- a. The non-credit activity is planned in response to an assessment of educational needs for a specific target population.
- b. There is a statement of objectives and rationale.
- c. Content is selected and is organized in a sequential manner.
- d. There is evidence of pre-planning.
- e. The activity is instructional and is approved by an academic or administrative unit of the institution best qualified to affect the quality

of the program content and to approve the resource personnel utilized.

- f. There is provision for registration for individual participants.
- g. Evaluation procedures are utilized, and criteria are established for awarding Continuing Education Units to individual students prior to the beginning of the activity.

One Continuing Education Unit represents ten contact hours of participation in an organized educational experience under responsible sponsorship, capable direction, and qualified instructor. (A decimal fraction of a unit may be awarded for an offering of shorter duration.)

## COOPERATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAM

Cooperative Education is an academic program designed to provide the student with actual, valuable, and practical work experience which carries college credit for a supervised, paid, learning program with a participating employer. The main objective of Co-op is to bridge the gap between theory and practice by allowing the student to apply skills learned on campus to practical on-the-job learning situations. It is generally up to the individual student to determine if Co-op will enhance his particular academic program, with the cooperation and advisement of the student's faculty advisor and the coordinator for the Cooperative Education program. Students enrolled in Co-op will gain valuable experience not only in the actual job functions, but also in their introduction to the world of work. The qualifications for participation in the Co-op program are:

1. A student should have a clearly stated set of career goals related to the potential work experience, and must be enrolled in a degree program in the curriculum under which the Co-op work experience falls, or otherwise be in a position to benefit from a career exploration work experience.
2. A student must have a 2.0 grade point average before he may enroll in the Co-op program.
3. A student must have approximately 30 quarter hours of course work, or the equivalent of two full quarters of college work in his curriculum before entrance into the program.
4. A student must be hired by an approved Co-op employer before enrollment into the program. In any case, a student must be approved in writing from the Co-op program coordinator before he may register for Co-op credit.

Credits earned in an approved Cooperative Education program may be substituted for up to 15 hours of course work in the student's total curriculum. Specific course substitution must be approved by the faculty advisor.

Applicable to all curricula at the discretion of the College.

For further information, contact your campus Cooperative Education Office.

**DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES PROGRAM**

The Developmental Studies Program provides, for students who are not fully prepared for a degree curriculum, an opportunity to obtain the basic skills, knowledges and educational experiences needed for success in the entry-level courses of the College's various programs. Developmental courses are offered in biology, chemistry, English composition, reading, mathematics, and physics. These courses employ a wide variety of instructional methods, materials, and equipment so that students may develop, by the most effective educational means, the specific skills they require. Students may enroll in one-quarter lecture/discussion courses or in individualized courses which allow each student to progress at his own rate. In the latter, students may complete the course at any time they can demonstrate mastery of the minimum required skills.

Students in the Developmental Studies Program may take all of their work at the developmental level, or they may include degree-level courses for which they are qualified. Credits earned in the latter may be transferred to a degree curriculum (if the credits are applicable) upon admission to the curriculum.

Students are urged to consult with the Counseling Services of the College in planning their programs and selecting their courses.

Developmental Studies Program  
(Example)

	Credits		
	1st	2nd	3rd
	(First Year)	Qtr.	Qtr.
ENGL 01Verbal Studies Lab	5	5	5
ENGL 08Reading Improvement		5	
MATH 01Developmental Math	5	5	5
GENL 100Orientation	1		
PSYC 110Principles of Applied Psychology		3	
PHED 100Fundamentals of Physical Activity		1	
PHED Physical Education Elective			1
NASC 100Survey of Science			4
Total Credits	16	14	15

Courses will vary according to the individual needs of the student. The program illustrated above would be typical for a student needing three quarters to achieve desired skill-levels in English and mathematics.

**SPECIAL TRAINING PROGRAMS**

Northern Virginia Community College works closely with the Special Training Division of the Virginia Department of Community Colleges in setting up training programs for industries and businesses that are expanding their facilities or are locating in Virginia for the first time.

Under these programs Virginians are trained in the basic skills required by a wide variety of job opportunities.

A few skills that have been taught by the Special Training Division include sewing operations, welding, electronics, motor winding, furniture construction, electronic assembly, shoe manufacturing, telephone assembly, paper manufacturing, candy making, printing, metal forming, tire manufacturing, supervisory development and machine operation.

Space, where needed, and qualified instructors are provided at State expense.

Further information may be obtained from the Director of Continuing Education and Community Service Programs or the Special Training Division, Virginia Department of Community Colleges, Richmond, Virginia 23219.

**CURRICULA OF STUDY****GENERAL INFORMATION PERTAINING TO CURRICULA**

In the following section, the degree curricula and certificate curricula are listed. They are arranged in alphabetical order according to title of the major or speciality area of study. Each curriculum listing:

1. Provides information concerning occupational or transfer objectives;
2. States special curriculum admission requirements, if any, beyond those for admission to the college;
3. Specifies the required courses and minimum number of hours for completion;
4. Suggests a sequence for taking courses;
5. Provides an outline to follow for completion of the curriculum with full time study.

**GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR A.A.S. DEGREES****Major Courses and Credit requirements:**

1. Approximately 50% of the courses or credit hours in all A.A.S. degree curricula are in the given major area of study.
2. Approximately 25% of the courses or credit hours are in closely related and supporting areas.
3. The total number of credit hours required for each curriculum is specified with the minimum number for any degree being 97 credits.

**General Education Courses for A.A.S. Degrees.**

Each degree curriculum contains a minimum of 25% of the total credit hours in general education areas. Those areas include Humanities, Social Science, Mathematics and Natural Science.

Some substitutions within the Humanities and Social Science areas are allowed for the A.A.S. Degree. These are as follows:

1. *English* (Total of 9 credits required)

ENGL 111-112 English Composition I-II (6 cr.)  
AND

ENGL 113 English Composition III (3 cr.) OR

SPDR 136 Oral Communication (3 cr.) OR

ENGL 137 Technical Writing (3 cr.) OR

ENGL 180 Business English (3 cr.)

Each curriculum lists the preferred third course. The courses should be taken in the sequence stated in the given alternatives with the exception that SPDR 136 may be taken at any time.

2. *Social Science* (total of 9 credits required)

Alternative A- GOVT 180 American Constitutional Government (3 cr.) AND  
ECON 160 American Economics (3 cr.) AND  
PSYC 110 Principles of Applied Psychology (3 cr.)

Alternative B - SOSC 101-102-103 Contemporary American Civilization I-II-III (9 cr.)

Alternative C - any 3 quarter (9 cr.) course sequence in one of the following disciplines:  
Anthropology  
History  
Government  
Psychology  
Sociology  
Social Science  
Geography  
Economics

Alternative A, B or C may be taken to satisfy the Social Science requirement for an A.A.S. Degree and they need not be taken in the sequence listed in either alternative.

**Special Requirements for A.A.S. Degrees:**

1. GENL 100 Orientation (total of 1 credit)
2. PHED Physical Education (total of 3 credits)

PHED 100 Fundamentals of Physical Activities is required. The remaining 2 credits may be selected from the various 1 credit hour activity courses.

**Course Level Requirement**

Only courses designated with 100 level and above numbers are counted toward degree requirements.

**GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND ELECTIVES FOR A.A. AND A.S. DEGREES**

**Elective Requirements**

Specified electives are sometimes given according to discipline area requirement. The exact

course to be taken is to be chosen with approval of counselor or advisor.

Electives should be chosen carefully and after investigation of transfer requirements of the institution to which transfer is contemplated. A full year's sequence of courses is generally easier to transfer than only 1 or 2 quarters of a sequence. Quarter hour and semester hour equivalencies should be calculated if transfer is contemplated to an institution operating on the semester system.

**English Requirement**

For transfer purposes, students should take: ENGL 111-112-113 English Composition (9 cr.) and 200 Level Literature course.

**Mathematics Requirement**

Mathematics courses for transfer purposes should be selected from one of the following course sequences:

1. For *Non-Science, Non-Mathematics, and Non-Engineering* Majors:

MATH 191-192-193 Finite Mathematics

MATH 161-162-163 College Mathematics

MATH 181-182-183 General College

Mathematics

MATH 141-142-143 Introductory

Mathematical Analysis

2. For *Science, Mathematics, and Engineering* Majors:

MATH 141-142-143 Introductory

Mathematical Analysis

MATH 161-162-163 College Mathematics

and MATH 241-242-243 Advanced

Mathematical Analysis

**Foreign Language Requirement for A.A. Degree in Liberal Arts**

Students who wish to receive an Associate in Arts Degree in Liberal Arts must demonstrate proficiency in one foreign language through the intermediate level, either by examination or by completion of course work. Students who have previously studied a foreign language and who wish to continue the same language must make arrangements with the foreign language faculty of the Humanities Division to take a placement test. Students who have successfully completed (within the last two years) the second level in High School of a foreign language should not enroll in 101-102-103 of the same language. They should take 106 or 201, depending on the results of their placement test.

**Humanities Requirement**

Humanities courses for transfer purposes may be selected from the following fields: Music, Art, Drama, Humanities, Language, Philosophy, Speech or English. The Humanities course sequence selected should be the one acceptable to the four-year College or University to which transfer is contemplated.

**Social Science Requirement**

Social Science courses for transfer purposes may be selected from the following fields: Economics, Geography, Government, History, Psychology, Social Science, or Sociology. Anthropology may be found listed as a Sociology course. The social science course sequence selected should be the one acceptable to the four-year College or University to which transfer is contemplated.

**Natural Science Requirement**

Natural Science courses (with labs) for transfer purposes may be selected from the following fields:

1. For *Science Majors*: Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Geology.
2. For *Non-Science Majors*: Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Geology and the Natural Science 121-122-123 course sequence.

**Special Requirements for A.A. and A.S. Degrees**

1. GENL 100 Orientation (total of 1 credit)
2. PHED Physical Education (total of 3 credits)

PHED 100 Fundamentals of Physical Activities is required. The remaining 2 credits may be selected from the various one credit hour activity courses. The physical education requirement of the institution to which transfer is contemplated, should be completed prior to transfer if at all possible.

**Course Level Requirement**

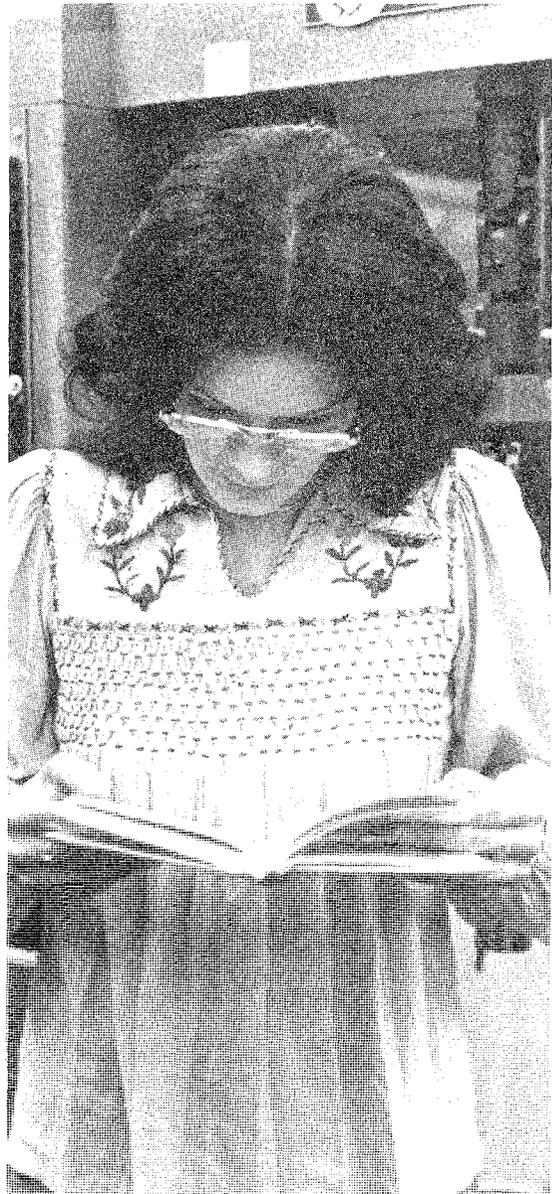
Only courses with 100 level or above numbers are counted toward degree requirements.

**Minimum Credit Requirements**

A minimum of 97 credits is required for an A.S. or A.A. degree.

**GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFICATE CURRICULA**

1. The total minimum number of credits required for the given certificate is specified for each curriculum.
2. All major courses and possible substitutions are given with each curriculum.
3. The required general education component is incorporated in each curriculum listing.



**CURRICULA OF STUDY**

The Certificate and Degree Curricula offered by the College are entered in alphabetical order by title in the following list. All general education, orientation, and physical education courses which are required for degree and certificate curricula are offered on all campuses of the College. Specialized major courses required for some degree curricula are not offered on all campuses. Those campuses offering all of the major courses needed for a given degree or certificate are noted by an X in the appropriate box following the curriculum entry. Campus symbols are as follows: AL-Alexandria AN-Annandale, LO-Loudoun, MA-Manassas, WO-Woodbridge.

	AL	AN	LO	MA	WO
Accounting (A.A.S.) .....	X	X	X	X	X
*Air Conditioning & Refrigeration (A.A.S.) .....					X
Air Conditioning & Refrigeration (Certificate) .....					X
Animal Science Technology (A.A.S.) .....			X		
Architectural Technology (A.A.S.) .....	X	X		X	
Art/Commercial Art (A.A.S.) .....	X		X		
Art Education (A.A.) .....	X	X	X	X	X
Art/Fine Art (A.A.) .....	X	X	X	X	X
Art/Fine Art Photography (A.A.) .....	X				
Art History (A.A.) .....	X	X	X		
Automotive Body Reconditioning (Certificate) .....				X	
Automotive Diagnosis and Tune-up (Certificate) .....	X			X	
Automotive Machinist (Certificate) .....	X				
Automotive Parts Merchandising (Certificate) .....	X				
Automotive Technology/Diagnostician (A.A.S.) .....	X			X	
Automotive Technology/Mechanics (A.A.S.) .....	X			X	
Aviation Technology/Air Traffic Control (A.A.S.) .....				X	
Aviation Technology/Aviation Administration (A.A.S.) .....				X	
Aviation Technology/Flight Attendant (Certificate) .....				X	
Banking and Financial Management (A.A.S.) .....	X				
Broadcast Engineering Technology (A.A.S.) .....		X			
Building Construction Technology (Certificate) .....	X			X	
Business Administration (A.S.) .....	X	X	X	X	X
Business Management (A.A.S.) .....	X	X	X	X	X
Civil Engineering Technology (A.A.S.) .....		X			
Construction Inspection (Certificate) .....	X			X	
Construction Management Technology (A.A.S.) .....	X			X	
Corrections Science (A.A.S. & Certificate) .....	X	X		X	X
Data Processing (A.A.S.) .....	X	X		X	
Dental Assisting (Certificate) .....		X			
Dental Laboratory Technology (A.A.S.) .....		X			
Dietetic Technician (A.A.S. & Certificate) .....		X			
Drafting and Design Technology (A.A.S.) .....	X			X	
Early Childhood Development Assistant (Certificate) .....	X				
Early Childhood Development Associate (A.A.S.) .....	X				
Educational Assistant (Certificate) .....	X				
Educational Associate (A.A.S.) .....	X				
Education (A.S.) .....	X	X	X	X	X
Electronics Technology (A.A.S.) .....		X			X
Electronics Technology (Certificate) .....		X		X	X
Emergency Medical Technician (Certificate) .....		X			
Engineering (A.S.) .....	X	X			
Engineering Drafting (Certificate) .....	X	X		X	
Environmental and Science Technology/ Science Technology (A.A.S.) .....					X
Environmental and Science Technology/Science Technician Aide (Certificate) .....					X
Environmental and Science Technology/Wastewater Treatment (A.A.S. & Certificate) .....					X
Fire Science/Administration (A.A.S. & Certificate) .....	X	X			
Fire Science/Investigation (A.A.S. & Certificate) .....	X	X			

\*Pending Approval

	AL	AN	LO	MA	WO
Fire Science/Management (A.A.S. & Certificate) .....	X	X			
General Studies (A.S.) .....	X	X	X	X	X
Horticultural Technology/Floral Design (A.A.S.) .....			X		
Horticultural Technology/Landscape Grower (A.A.S.) .....			X		
Hotel, Restaurant and Institutional Management/ Food Service (A.A.S. & Certificate) .....		X			
Hotel, Restaurant and Institutional Management/ Hotel Management (A.A.S. & Certificate) .....		X			
Hotel, Restaurant and Institutional Management/ Travel and Tourism (Certificate) .....		X			
Human Services Associate/Alcohol & Drug Abuse Rehabilitations (A.A.S.) .....	X				
Human Services Associate/Gerontology (A.A.S.) .....	X				
Human Services Associate/Mental Health (A.A.S.) .....	X				
Human Services Associate/Social & Community Services (A.A.S.) .....	X				
Interior Design (A.A.S.) .....			X		
Liberal Arts (A.A.) .....	X	X	X	X	X
Mechanical Engineering Technology (A.A.S.) .....		X			
Medical Laboratory Technology (A.A.S.) .....	X				
Medical Record Technology (A.A.S.) .....		X			
Merchandising/Fashion (A.A.S.) .....	X	X		X	X
Merchandising/Retail (A.A.S.) .....	X	X		X	X
Music (A.A.) .....	X	X	X		
Nursing (A.A.S.) .....		X			
Occupational Safety and Health Technology (A.A.S.) .....	X				
*Office Administration & Management (A.A.S.) .....	X				
Physical Therapist Assistant (A.A.S.) .....		X			
Police Science (A.A.S. & Certificate) .....	X	X		X	X
Real Estate (A.A.S.) .....		X			
Real Estate (Certificate) .....		X		X	
Recreation and Parks (A.A.S.) .....			X		
Recreation Vehicle — Motorcycle Maintenance (Certificate) .....	X			X	
Respiratory Therapy (A.A.S.) .....		X			
Science (A.S.) .....	X	X	X	X	X
Secretarial Science/Administrative Assistant (A.A.S.) .....	X	X	X	X	X
Secretarial Science/Executive Secretary (A.A.S.) .....	X	X	X	X	X
Secretarial Science/Legal Secretary (A.A.S.) .....	X	X			X
Secretarial Science/Medical Secretary (A.A.S.) .....	X	X			X
Security Administration (A.A.S.) .....	X	X		X	X
Technical Illustration (Certificate) .....	X				
*Urban-Regional Planning & Development (A.A.S.) .....	X				
Welding (Certificate) .....				X	

\*Pending Approval

ACCOUNTING

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed for persons who seek employment in the accounting field or for those presently in accounting who desire to increase their knowledge and update their skills. The occupational objectives include: Accounting Trainee / Accounting Technician / Junior Accountant / Accountant.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements.* The student should possess a proficiency in high school English and a strong background in basic arithmetic.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

Accounting Curriculum

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
ACCT 111-112-113 Acct.	4	4	4
BUAD 100 Intro. to Bus.	3		
MATH 151-152-153 Bus. Math. or BUAD 101-102-103	3	3	3
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
*SPDR 136 Oral Comm.			3
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
BUAD 164-165 Prin. of Bus. Mgt.		3	3
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act.		1	
DAPR 106 Prin. of Data Proc.		3	
DAPR 147 Comp. Prog. - COBOL (or Bus. Elect.)			3
*ECON 160 Amer. Econ.	3		
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>
(Second Year)			
ACCT 221-222-223 Inter. Acct.	4	4	4
BUAD 241-242 Bus. Law	3	3	
BUAD 254 Appl. Bus. Stat.	3		
BUAD 246 Bus. Finance (or Bus. Elect.)	3		
ACCT 234 Cost. Acct.		3	
ACCT 241-242 Prin. of Fed. Tax.		3	3
ACCT 229 Auditing (or Bus. Elect.)			3
ACCT 298 Sem. & Proj. or ACCT 256 or Bus. Elect.			3
*PSYC 110 Prin. of Appl. Psyc.	3		
*GOVT 180 Amer. Const. Govt.		3	
PHED Electives	1		1
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>14</b>

Total minimum credits for Accounting Major - A.A.S. Degree = 97

\*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

\*ACCT 211-212-213 may be substituted for ACCT 111-112-113 with approval of division. Three additional hours will be required to meet degree requirements if ACCT 211-212-213 is selected.

AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Pending Approval

*Purpose:* This curriculum is designed to prepare students for jobs in the refrigeration and air conditioning field. The Occupational Objectives include: Service, maintenance, repair and installation of refrigeration and air conditioning equipment.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

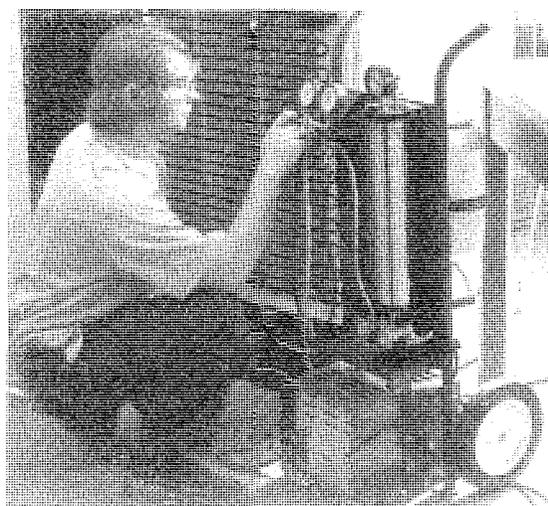
Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Curriculum

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
AIRC 101-102-103 Prin. of Refrig.	4	4	4
AIRC 110 Prin. of Air Cond.			4
AIRC 117-112-113 Air Cond. & Refrig. Elec.	3	3	3
AIRC 199 Supervised Study	1	1	
*ENGL 111-112-113 Eng. Comp.	3	3	3
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
MATH 118-119 Intro. to Tech. Math	5	5	
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>14</b>
(Second Year)			
AIRC 211-212-213 Air Cond. Systems	3	3	3
AIRC 251-252-253 Air Cond. Systems	4	4	4
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 2 Elect.	1	1	1
*Soc. Sci. Elect.	3	3	3
*AIRC Tech. Elect. Elective	3	3	3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>

Total minimum credits for Air Conditioning and Refrigeration

Major - A.A.S. Degree = 97.

\*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29  
\*Technical Electives may be selected from Air Conditioning courses or closely related fields after consultation with faculty advisor.



**AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION  
CERTIFICATE**

*Purpose:* The certificate program is intended to prepare students for jobs in the refrigeration and air conditioning field. Upon successful completion of the program, the student is enabled to take full time employment. The occupational objectives include: Service, maintenance, repair and installation of refrigeration and air conditioning equipment.

**Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Curriculum**

	Credits			
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.	4th Qtr.
AIRC 101-102-103 Prin. of Refrig.	4	4	4	
AIRC 114-115 Air Cond. & Ref. Elec.	3	3		
AIRC 120 Prin. of Heating				4
AIRC 131-132 Circuits & Controls			3	3
AIRC 154 Combustion Devices				3
AIRC 156 Clim. Control Heat Pump				3
AIRC 199 Supervised Study	1	1		
ENGL 100 Occup. Eng.		3		
MATH 118-119 Intro. to Tech. Math	5	5		
SOSC 101 Cont. Amer. Civ.		3		
Air Cond. Elect.			3	
Science Elect.			4	
Non-Tech. Elect.				3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>16</b>

Total minimum credits for Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Major Certificate = 62.

**ANIMAL SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The student will be trained as a veterinary medical technician. Satisfactory completion of the curriculum will make the student eligible to take State Board examinations for certification as an animal technician. The curriculum is designed for persons who wish to develop the latest techniques and skills that will prepare them for careers as veterinarian assistants and positions in diagnostic laboratories, research laboratories, institutional or pharmaceutical animal colonies, and as Federal or State livestock inspectors.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* Entry into the Animal Science Technology curriculum requires an interview by the Program Head.

*Satisfactory completion of the following high school units or equivalent as a minimum:* 1 unit of algebra, 2 units of lab science, preferably biology and chemistry, and proficiency in high school English.

*Special Curriculum Completion Requirements:* Because of the eventual certification process, it is necessary for students to maintain satisfactory progress in their course work. Periodic evaluation of each student will be made by the Program Head.

**Animal Science Technology Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
AGRI 116 Animal Breeds & Ident.	3		
*BIOL 101-102 Gen. Biology	4	4	
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
SPDR 136 Oral Comm.			3
CHEM 151-152 Hlth. Sci. Chem.	4	4	
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
SECR 110 Personal Typing	2		
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 2 Elect.	1	1	1
AGRI 150 Anatomy & Physiology		4	
AGRI 151-152 Lab. Techniques		1	4
AGRI 161 Clinical Prac.			3
BIOL 158 Parasites of Domestic Animals			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>14</b>
(Second Year)			
AGRI 153-154 Lab. Techniques	4	4	
AGRI 162-163-164 Clinical Prac.	4	4	4
AGRI 216 Animal Breeding	3		
BIOL 164 Pathology	3		
Soc. Sci. Elect.	3	3	3
AGRI 214-215 Animal Diseases		2	2
AGRI 219 Animal Pharmacology		4	
AGRI 260 Animal Nutrition			3
AGRI 290 Coord. Intern.			5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>

Total minimum credits for Animal Science Technology Major - A.A.S. Degree = 100



**ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* This curriculum is designed to prepare students for full-time employment in architectural offices or elsewhere in the construction industry. The occupational objectives include: Architectural Draftman Design Assistant/ Specifications Assistant/ Urban Design & City Planning Draftsman / Field Inspector.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* Proficiency in high school Algebra and Geometry.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27



**Architectural Technology Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
*GENL 100 Orientation	1		
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
ENGL 137 Tech. Writing (or 113)			3
MATH 121-122 Engr. Tech. Math		5	5
ARCH 204 History of Arch. (or ARCH 100)	3		
ARCH 111-112-113 Arch. Draft.	3	3	3
ARCH 164-165 Matl. & Meth. of Constr.		3	3
ENGR 151 Mechanics (Statics)			4
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. Soc. Sci. Elect.	3	3	3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>
(Second Year)			
PHYS 111-112 Tech. Phys.	4	4	
ENGR 152: 154 Mech. (Strength) & Mech. Lab		4	
PHED Phys. Act. Elect.			1 1
ARCH 236 Bldg. Elec. Equip.			3
ARCH 237 Bldg. Mech. Equip.	3		
ARCH 211-212-213 Arch. Draft.	3	3	3
ARCH 210 Site Plan.	3		
ARCH 276 Constr. Est.			3
ARCH 171 Spec. Writing		3	
ARCH 279 Critical Path Meth. Prog.			3
ARCH 205 History of Arch. or ARCH 297 or 298 Tech. Elect.			2-3 3-5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17-18</b>	<b>15-18</b>

Total minimum credits for Architectural Technology  
Major - A.A.S. Degree=101  
\*Civl 217 and 218 are recommended tech. electives.

**ART/COMMERCIAL ART**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed for persons who seek full time employment in the Commercial Art field immediately upon completion of the program. The occupational objectives include: Commercial Artist / Designer / illustrator / Photographer.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* Proficiency in high school English and a satisfactory aptitude for drawing. Applicants may be required to submit a portfolio before final admission is granted.

*Special Curriculum Completion Requirements:* After completion of the first year the students' work will be reviewed to ascertain that development is sufficient to enter the Commercial Art field. The student will then choose an area of concentration for the second year from one of the following fields: Advertising Design, Illustration or Photography.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Credits**

1st 2nd 3rd  
Qtr. Qtr. Qtr.

**Illustration Major**

ARTS 266-267-268 Illustration	3	3	3
ARTS 227-228-229 Adv. Drawing	3	3	3
ARTS 271 Graphic Tech. I	3		
*ARTS Art Electives	0-3	3-4	
ARTS Painting or Printmaking Elect.		3-4	3-4
ARTS 298 Seminar & Project			2-5
*ENGL 113 Engl. Comp.	3		
*SOSC Electives	3	3	3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>15-18</b>	<b>15-17</b>	<b>14-18</b>

**Commercial Photography Major**

ART 214-215 Studio Lighting I & II	3	3	
ARTS 216-217 Commercial Photo. I & II		3	3
ARTS 184 or 185 Hist. of Photo. I			3
ARTS 271 Graphic Tech. I	3		
ARTS 171 Typography I	3		
ARTS Photo. Electives	0-3	3	3
ARTS Art or Photo. Elect.		0-3	3
ARTS 298 Seminar & Project			2-5
*ENGL 113 Engl. Comp.	3		
*SOSC Electives	3	3	3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>15-18</b>	<b>15-18</b>	<b>14-17</b>

**Commercial Art Curriculum**

**Credits**

(First Year)

1st 2nd 3rd  
Qtr. Qtr. Qtr.

ARTS 124-125-126 Drawing	4	4	4
ARTS 154-155-156 Design	3	3	3
ARTS 170 Intro. to Graphic Skills	3		
*ARTS 171 Typography			3
ARTS 183 intro. to Photo.		3	
ARTS 240 History of Design			3
ARTS 248-249 Visual Communications I-II		3	3
ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act.	1	1	1
+ 2 Elect.			
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>

\*Arts 291 Adv. Photo. I (will be taken in the first year by Photo. majors instead of Typography).

**AREAS OF CONCENTRATION**

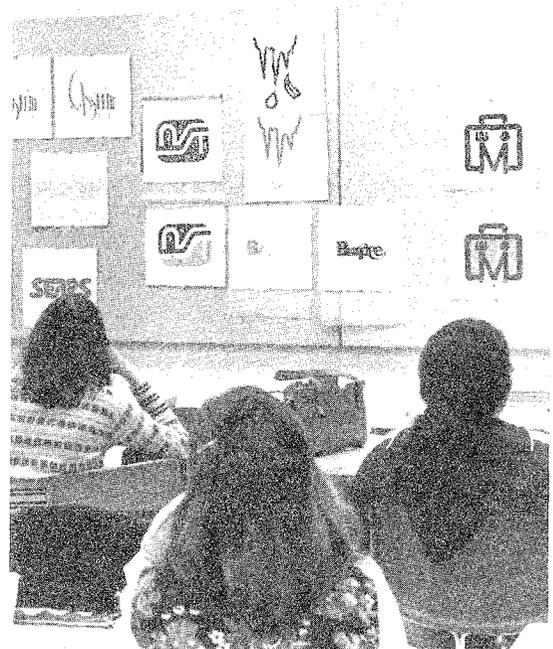
(Second Year)

**Credits**

**Advertising Design Major**

1st 2nd 3rd  
Qtr. Qtr. Qtr.

ARTS 261-262-263 Advertising Design	3	3	3
ARTS 271-272-273 Graphic Tech.	3	3	3
ARTS 172-173 Typography	3	3	
*ARTS Art Electives	0-3	3-6	3
ARTS 298 Seminar & Project			2-5
*ENGL 113 Engl. Comp.	3		
*SOSC Electives	3	3	3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>15-18</b>	<b>15-18</b>	<b>14-17</b>



**ART EDUCATION**

**ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The Associate in Arts in Art Education major curriculum is designed for students who plan to transfer to a four-year program in a professional art school or to a college or university baccalaureate degree program in Art Education.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* Entry into the Art Education Curriculum requires a satisfactory aptitude in visual art and applicants may be required to submit a portfolio for placement.

**Art Education Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
<b>(First Year)</b>			
ARTS 111-112-113 Hist. & Appre. of Art	3	3	3
ARTS 124-125-126 Drawing	4	4	4
ARTS 154-155-156 Design	3	3	3
ENGL 111-112-113 Eng. Comp.	3	3	3
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 2 Elect. <sup>1</sup> Soc. Sci. Elect.	3	1	1
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>(Second Year)</b>			
ARTS 251-252-253 Adv. Design	3	3	3
ARTS Approved Studio Elect.	4	4	4
<sup>2</sup> ENGL Amer., Eng., or World Lit.	3	3	
<sup>3</sup> PHED Phys. Act. Elect.			1
Nat. Sci. (with Lab.)	4	4	4
Electives		4	3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup>Total minimum credits for Art Education Major - A.A. Degree = 97

Soc. Sci. courses may be selected from the following: Economics, Geography, Government, History,

<sup>2</sup>Psychology, Social Science or Sociology (Anthropology).

Science courses may be selected from Biology,

<sup>3</sup>Chemistry, Physics, Geology or the Natural Science 121-122-123 course.

Electives should be chosen carefully and after investigation of transfer requirements of the institution to which transfer is contemplated.

**ART/FINE ART AND FINE ART PHOTOGRAPHY**

**ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The Associate in Arts in Fine Arts and Fine Art Photography major curricula are designed for students who plan to transfer to a four-year program in a professional school or to a college or university baccalaureate degree program in Fine Arts.

*Special Admission Requirements:* Entry into Fine Arts, Art Education, or Fine Art Photography requires a satisfactory aptitude in visual art, and applicants may be required to submit a portfolio for placement.

**Fine Arts Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
<b>(First Year)</b>			
ARTS 111-112-113 History & Appre. of Art		3	3 3
ARTS 124-125-126 Drawing		4	4 4
ARTS 154-155-156 Design		3	3 3
ENGL 111-112-113 Eng. Comp.		3	3 3
GENL 100 Orientation		1	
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 1 Elect. <sup>1</sup> Soc. Sci. Elect.		3	1 1
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>(Second Year - Fine Arts)</b>			
ARTS 227-228-229 Adv. Drawing	3	3	3
ARTS 251-252-253 Adv. Design	3	3	3
ARTS Approved Studio Elect.	4	4	4
ENGL Amer., Eng. or World Lit.	3	3	
PHED Phys. Act. Elect.	1		
<sup>2</sup> Electives		5	5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>15</b>

Total minimum credits for Fine Arts Major - A.A. Degree 97

**(Second Year - Fine Art Photography)**

ARTS 184-185 History of Photography	3	3	
ARTS 298 Sem. & Proj.			3
ARTS Approved Studio Elective	3	4	4
ARTS Photography Electives	3	3	6
<sup>1</sup> Soc. Sci. Elect.	3	3	3
ENGL American, English or World Lit.	3	3	
PHED Phys. Act. Elect.	1		
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>

Total minimum credits for Fine Art Photography Major - A.A. Degree = 97

<sup>1</sup>Soc. Sci. courses may be selected from the following: Economics, Geography, Government, History, Psychology, Social Science or Sociology (Anthropology).

<sup>2</sup>Electives should be chosen carefully and after investigation of transfer requirements of the institution to which transfer is contemplated.

<sup>3</sup>Photography majors take Social Science electives in the second year. First year required courses are ARTS 193, 291, 292.

**ART HISTORY**

**ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The Associate of Arts in Art History Major curriculum is designed for students who plan to transfer to a college or university baccalaureate degree program in Art History.

*Art History Curriculum*

	Credits		
	1st Ctr.	2nd Ctr.	3rd Ctr.
(First Year)			
ARTS 111-112-113 Hist. & Appre. of Art	3	3	3
ARTS 124-125-126 Drawing	4	4	4
ARTS 154-155-156 Design	3	3	3
ENGL 111-112-113 Eng. Comp.	3	3	3
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 1 Elect. <sup>1</sup> Soc. Sci. Elect.	3	1	1
	3	3	3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>
(Second Year)			
ARTS 200 Intro. to Prim. Arts or approved Art Hist. Elect.	3		
PHIL 216 Aesthetics, Arch. 204, Hist. of Arch. or Approved Art Hist. Elect.		3	
ARTS 206 Growth of Amer. Art or approved Art Hist. Elect.			3
ARTS 211-212-213 Painting or approved Studio Elect.	4	4	4
ENGL 271-272-273 World Lit.	3	3	3
<sup>2</sup> Foreign Language	4	4	4
<sup>3</sup> Phys. Act. Elect.	1		
<sup>3</sup> Elective		3	
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>14</b>

Total minimum credits for Art History Major - A.A. Curriculum = 97

<sup>1</sup>Soc. Sci. courses may be selected from the following: Economics, Geography, Government, History, Psychology, Social Science or Sociology (Anthropology).

<sup>2</sup>The Language course may be either the first or second year sequence depending on the student's prior knowledge. French and German are preferred.

<sup>3</sup>Electives should be chosen carefully and after investigation of transfer requirements of the institution to which transfer is contemplated.

**AUTOMOTIVE BODY RECONDITIONING**

**CERTIFICATE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is intended to prepare people for immediate employment in automotive body repair work. The curriculum provides experience in evaluation, repair and refinishing of automotive body damage. Occupational objectives include: Automotive Body Refinisher/Automotive Sheet Metal Repairman / Automotive Frame Repairman / Damage Estimator / Auto Body Analyst.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

*Automotive Body Reconditioning Curriculum*

	Credits		
	1st Ctr.	2nd Ctr.	3rd Ctr.
<sup>1</sup> AUTO 100 Auto Shop Pract. & Sfty.	3		
AUTO 160 Basic Sheet Metal Op.	4		
ENGL 100 Occup. Eng.	3		
WELD 115 Arc & Gas Welding	4		
AUTO 167 Auto Body Repair		4	
AUTO 168 Auto Sheet Metal Prep.		4	
Tech. Elective		3-4	3-4
AUTO 165 Auto Painting			4
AUTO 169 Auto Frame Repair			4
<sup>2</sup> Elect.			3
Soc. Sci. Elective		3	
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14-15</b>	<b>14-15</b>

Total minimum credits for Automotive Body Reconditioning Major Certificate = 42.

<sup>1</sup>Pre or Co-Requisite to all Automotive Shop Courses.  
<sup>2</sup>Suggested Elective MATH 151



**AUTOMOTIVE DIAGNOSIS AND TUNE-UP  
CERTIFICATE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to provide theory and experience and further development for mechanics not having had other educational automotive training. Also to provide a one-year entry program for students desiring auto-mechanics training in diagnosis and tune-up. The occupational objectives include: Tune-up Technician/Service Station General Repair.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* Automotive shop or equivalent.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**AUTOMOTIVE MACHINIST  
CERTIFICATE**

*Purpose:* This curriculum includes the necessary theory and machine shop experience to bring the beginning students to a level of competency so that they are ready for full-time employment as beginning automotive machinists or heavy equipment machinist. The occupational objectives include: Automotive Machinists/Motorcycle Engine Machinist.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* Automotive shop or equivalent.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Automotive Diagnosis and Tune-Up Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
*AUTO 100 Auto Shop Pract. & Safety	3		
AUTO 284-285 Auto Ser. Proc. & Tune-Up	3	3	
AUTO 121-122 Auto Fuel Systems	4	4	
ENGL/SPDR Elective	3	3	
MATH 118 Intro. to Tech. Math		5	
AUTO 267 Suspension & Braking			4
AUTO 268 Auto Alignment			2
DRFT 144 Auto Drawing Inter.			2
AUTO 198 Sem. & Proj.			2
PSYC 128 Human Relat.			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>13</b>

Total minimum credits for Auto Diagnosis and Tune-Up Major-Certificate =41.

\*Pre or Co-Requisite to all automotive shop courses

**Automotive Machinist Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
*AUTO 120 Intro. to Auto Mach. Shop	4		
AUTO 107 Disassembly & Inspect.	3		
ENGL 100 Occup. Eng.	3		
MATH 118 Intro. to Tech. Math	5		
AUTO 118 Auto Turning Oper.			4
AUTO 114 Auto Cyl. Block Serv.			4
INDT 176 Indus. Safety or HLTH 146 Humanities or Soc. Sci. Elect.			2
AUTO 115 Cyl. Head Ser.			3
AUTO 119 Crankshaft, Camshaft, & Connect. Rod Serv.			4
AUTO 109 Fabr. Tech.			4
AUTO 197 Coop. Ed.			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>14</b>

Total minimum credits for Automotive Machinist Major - Certificate =43

\*Pre or Co-requisite to all auto machinist courses.



**AUTOMOTIVE PARTS MERCHANDISING**

**CERTIFICATE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to train automotive parts salespeople by providing experience in auto-mechanics, merchandising and parts management. Occupational objectives include: Auto Parts Clerk/Auto Counterman/Auto Parts Deliveryman.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* One year high school shop program or equivalent.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Automotive Parts Merchandising Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Ctr.	2nd Ctr.	3rd Ctr.
*AUTO 100 Auto Shop Pract. & Safety	3		
AUTO 121 Auto Fuel Sys.	4		
AUTO 284-285 Auto Serv. Proced. & Tune-Up	3	3	
SPDR 136 Oral Comm.	3		
AUTO 201 Auto Sys. Tech.	4		
AUTO 134-135 Auto Inside-Outside Salesman		3	3
AUTO 197 Coop. Ed.		3	3
BUAD 100 Intro. to Bus.		3	
PSYC 128 Human Relat.		3	
AUTO 267 Suspen. & Braking			4
ECON 160 Amer. Econ.			3
AUTO 136 Lub. & Cooling			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>

Total minimum credits for Automotive Parts Merchandising Major - Certificate = 48  
 \*AUTO 100 must be taken prior to or concurrent with any auto laboratory course.



**AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY**

*Purpose:* This curriculum is designed to train technicians in the automotive field. People completing this program will be ready for full-time employment as automotive diagnosticians or automotive mechanics according to the specialization selected. The occupational objectives included: Line Mechanic / New Car Make-ready / Tune-Up Specialist / Diagnostician / Customer Service Representative / Service Manager.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* Auto shop or equivalent.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Automotive Technology Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Ctr.	2nd Ctr.	3rd Ctr.
(First Year)			
AUTO 100 Auto Shop Practice & Safety	3		
AUTO 111 Auto Engines	4		
AUTO 121-122 Auto Fuel System		4	4
AUTO 241-242-243 Auto Elec.		4	4
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.			3
MATH 118-119 Intro. to Tech. Math		5	5
GENL 100 Orientation		1	
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 1 Elect.			1
*GOVT 180 Amer. Const. Govt.			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>15</b>

**(Second Year - Automotive Mechanics)**

AUTO 151-152 Power Trains	4	4	
AUTO 238 Auto Air Cond.			3
AUTO 267 Auto Susp. & Braking			4
AUTO 268 Steering & Alignment			3
AUTO 298 Sem. & Proj.			2
Electives - Automotive			3
PHED Phys. Act. Elect.			1
*SPDR 136 Oral Comm.	3		
*PSYC 128 Human Relat.	3		
*ECON 160 Amer. Econ.			3
AUTO 112-113 Auto Engines	4	4	
DRFT 144 Auto Drawing Interp.		2	
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>

Total minimum credits for Automotive Mechanics Major - A.A.S. Degree = 97

**(Second Year - Automotive Diagnostician)**

AUTO 151-152 Power Trains	4	4	
AUTO 267 Auto Susp. & Braking			4
AUTO 268 Steering & Alignment			3
AUTO 281-282 Auto Diag. Tech.	3	3	
AUTO 287-288 Auto Shop Mgt.			3
AUTO 298 Sem. & Proj.			2
Electives - Automotive			5
PHED Phys. Act. Elect.			1
*PSYC 128 Human Relat.	3		
*ECON 160 Amer. Econ.	3		
*ENGL 137 Tech. Writing	3		
AUTO 181 Auto. Diag. Tech.			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>17</b>

Total minimum credits for Automotive Diagnostician Major - A.A.S. Degree = 97

\*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

AVIATION TECHNOLOGY/AIR TRAFFIC

CONTROL

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to prepare students for entry into the occupational field of Air Traffic Control. Employment and advancement training are with the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). Successful completion of the curriculum will normally prepare the student to take the entrance exams for the FAA Air Traffic Control Training Program. Final acceptance of the student for the FAA program is determined by FAA examinations and standards. The Federal Government is the sole employer.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* Proficiency in High School Mathematics (Algebra I & Algebra II or Geometry) and acceptance by the Program Head following a personal interview.

*Coordinated Internship:* Students will find it highly desirable to enroll in a Coordinated Internship experience during one or all quarters of the second year if possible.

Air Traffic Control Curriculum

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
*ENGL 111-112 Engl. Comp.	3	3	
*SPDR 136 Oral Comm			3
MATH 181-182-183 General College Math	3	3	3
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
*PSYC 110 Prin. of Appl. Psyc.	3		
*PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 2 Elect.	1	1	1
AERO 110 History of Air Trans.	3		
AERO 176 Primary Flight (Optional)	(1)	(1)	(1)
AERO 126 Aviation in the U.S.		3	
AERO 127 Fund. of Flight		3	
AERO 136 The Nat. Airspace System			3
AERO 137 Aviation Safety			3
*SOCL 101 Intro. Soc.		3	
SECR 111 Typewriting Elective		3	3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>

Credits

(Second Year)

	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
DAPR 106 Prin. of Data Processing	3		
AERO 246 Meteorology	4		
AERO 247 Aviation Laws & Regulation	3		
MKTG 131 Traffic & Transportation or elect.	3		
PHYS 111 Tech. Phys.	4		
BUAD 110 Human Relat. & Ldrshp. Tng.			3
BUAD 254 Appl. Bus. Statistics		3	
*ECON 160 Amer. Econ.			3
ENGR 121 Eng. Graphics		2	
GEOG 240 Intro. to Phys. Geog. or elect.	3		
*GOVT 180 Amer. Const. Govt.			3
AERO 256 Air Navigation	3		
AERO 257 Radar, Radio Aids & Comm.	4		
AERO 266 Airport Oper. & Mgt.			3
AERO 298 Sem. & Proj.			3
AERO 299 Supervised Study or elect.			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>18</b>

Total minimum credits for Air Traffic Control Major A.A.S. Degree = 97

\*Students proficient in typing may petition for waiver with credit by examination.

\*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degree, see page 29



**AVIATION TECHNOLOGY/AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to prepare graduates to pursue a career in the non-technical field of aviation. The occupational objectives include: Transportation Agent / Reservations Sales Agent / Assistant Airport Manager / Operations Officer / Reservation Assistant / Airline Office Manager / Service Manager / Customer Relations.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* A strong background in basic Arithmetic operations and acceptance by the Program Head following a personal interview.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Aviation Administration Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
*SPDR 136 Oral Comm.			3
MATH 151-152-153 Bus. Math	3	3	3
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
*PSYC 110 Prin. of Appl. Psyc.	3		
AERO 110 History of Air Trans.	3		
AERO 176 Primary Flight (Optional) (1)	(1)	(1)	
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 2 Elect.	1	1	1
AERO 126 Aviation in the U.S.		3	
AERO 136 The Natl. Airspace Sys.			3
AERO 137 Aviation Safety	3		
BUAD 100 Intro. to Bus.		3	
BUAD 164 Prin. of Bus. Mgt.			3
*SOCI 101 Intro. Soc.		3	
*SECR 111 Typewriting			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>
(Second Year)			
ACCT 111-112 Accounting	4	4	
BUAD 110 Human Relat. & Ldrshp. Tng.			3
BUAD 254 Appl. Bus. Statistics		3	
*ECON 160 Amer. Econ.			3
DAPR 106 Prin. of Data Processing	3		
GEOG 240 Intro. to Phys. Geog. or Elect.		3	
*GOVT 180 Amer. Const. Govt.			3
AERO 247 Aviation Laws & Reg.	3		
AERO 248 Aircraft Support Oper.	4		
AERO 258 Airline Marketing		3	
AERO 266 Airport Oper. & Mgt.			3
AERO 298 Sem. & Proj.			3
AERO 299 Supervised Study or Elect.			3
MKTG 109 Prin. of Salesmanship	3		
MKTG 131 Traffic & Trans. or Elect.		3	
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>18</b>

Total minimum credits for Aviation Administration

Major - A.A.S. Degree = 97

\*Students proficient in typing may petition for waiver with credit by examination.

\*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

**AVIATION TECHNOLOGY/FLIGHT ATTENDANT CERTIFICATE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to prepare the student to compete for Flight attendant jobs in the field of aviation and prepare for full-time employment with the airlines and for airports in non-flying jobs. Occupational objectives include: Steward / Stewardess / Customer Service Representative / Travel Agent.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* Students are advised to determine both special and general qualifications for employment as Flight attendants prior to entering this curriculum. Information can be obtained from Aviation Technology faculty or counselor.

**Flight Attendant Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
ENGL 100 Occup. Eng.	3		
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
GEOG 240 Intro. to Phys. Geography			3
HLTH 104 First Aid		2	
PSYC 128 Human Relat.	3		
SPDR 136 Oral Comm.			3
SOCI 106 Gen. Soc.			3
AERO 110 Hist. of Air Trans.	3		
AERO 126 Aviation in the U.S.		3	
AERO 136 The Natl. Airspace Sys.			3
AERO 140 Flt. Attendant's Orient.		3	
AERO 146 Flt. Attendant's Duties & Resp.			3
AERO 147 Flt. Attendant's Grooming & Apparel			3
AERO 176 Primary Flight (Optional)	(1)	(1)	(1)
AERO 258 Airline Marketing		3	
AERO 266 Airport Oper. & Mgt. Elective			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>18</b>

Total minimum credits for Flight Attendant Major Certificate = 51

**BANKING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed specifically to accomplish two purposes: (1) to prepare students to enter employment in a variety of careers related to the field of finance and (2) to provide those now employed in the field of finance an opportunity to upgrade their skills and enhance their careers. The occupational objectives include positions in Retail Credit Banking, Savings and Loan Associations, Finance Companies, Mortgage Companies and Investment Companies.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* The student should possess a proficiency in high school English and a strong background in basic arithmetic operations.

*Cooperative Education:* After completion of 3 quarters, students may elect to participate in a maximum of 15 credits of BUAD 297 Cooperative Education, with the approval of an advisor. For further information, see page 27

**Banking and Financial Management Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
ACCT 211-212-213 Accounting	3	3	3
BUAD 101-102-103 Bus. Mach. & Math	3	3	3
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
*SPDR 136 Oral Comm.			3
BUAD 100 Intro. to Bus.	3		
*ECON 160 American Economics	3		
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
BUAD 164 Prin. of Bus. Mgt.			3
*GOVT 180 Amer. Const. Govt.			3
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 1 Elect.		1	1
BUAD 156 Prin. of Bank Operations			3
DAPR 106 Prin. of Data Processing			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>

(Second Year)

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
ACCT 146 Analyzing Fin. Statements	3		
BUAD 110 Human. Relat. & Ldrshp. Trng.		3	
*BUAD 158 Bank Ltrs. & Rpts.	3		
BUAD 241-242 Bus. Law	3	3	
ECON 241 Money & Banking	3		
MKTG 100 Prin. of Marketing	3		
BUAD 246 Bus. Finance			3
*BUAD 256 Trust Functions & Services		3	
*BUAD 258 Installment Credit		3	
*PSYC 110 Prin. of Applied Psyc.		3	
PHED Phys. Act. Elect.		1	
*BUAD 247 Bank Investments			3
BUAD 254 Appl. Bus. Statistics			3
*BUAD 268 Bank Mgt.			3
BUAD 266 Financial Mgt.			3
BUAD 298 Sem. & Proj.			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>15</b>

Total minimum credits for Banking and Financial Management Major - A.A.S. Degree = 97

\*Other Finance related courses may be substituted with division approval.

\*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29



**BROADCAST ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY****ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to prepare the student for employment as Engineering Technicians in the broadcasting industry. The occupational objectives include: Commercial or Educational Radio or TV Station Technician / Video Tape Station Technician / Sound Reproduction Technician / Recording Company Technician.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* High school Algebra and Geometry.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Broadcast Engineering Technology Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 2 Elect.	1	1	1
ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
MATH 121-122 Engr. Tech. Math	5	5	
ELEC 114-115 Fund. of D.C. & A.C.	4	4	
ELEC 116 Intro. to Circuit Analysis			4
ELEC 120 Intro. to Tubes & Transistors	4		
ELEC 125 Intro. to Electronics		5	
ELEC 126 Amplifiers			4
PHYS 111 Tech. Phys.			4
BCST 116 Bcst. Equip. Oper.			5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>
(Second Year)			
PHYS 112 Tech. Phys.	4		
SPDR 136 Oral Comm.		3	
Soc. Sci. Elect.	3	3	3
BCST 126 Broadcast Instr. & Meas.	4		
BCST 146 Fed. Broadcast Reg.		1	
BCST 211-212 Theory of Broadcast Equip.		4	4
BCST 224-225 Broadcast Equip. Maint.		3	3
BCST 298 Sem. & Proj. or Coop. Ed.			2
ELEC 227 Pulse & Switching Circuits	3		
ELEC 241-242-243 Communications	4	4	4
ELEC 287 Adv. Circuits & New Devices			2
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>

Total minimum credits for Broadcast Engineering

Technology Major - A.A.S. Degree = 108.

For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

**BUILDING CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY****CERTIFICATE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed for persons who seek full-time employment in building construction and related fields or for those presently employed persons in the construction trades who are seeking promotion. The occupational objectives include: Engineering Aide / Construction supervisor / Building Maintenance Supervisor / Construction Project Manager / Estimator.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Building Construction Technology Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
ENGL 111-112	3	3	
SPDR 136 Oral Comm.			3
MATH 118-119 Intro. to Tech. Math	5	5	
ENGR 100 Intro. to Engr. Tech.	3		
ARCH 111-112-113 Arch. Draft.	3	3	3
ARCH 141-142 Matl. & Meth. of Constr.			3
CIVL 140 Constr. Planning			3
CIVL 181 Surveying			4
Soc. Sci. Elect.	3	3	
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>
(Second Year)			
ARCH 237 Bldg. Mech. Equip.	3		
ARCH 236 Bldg. Elec. Equip.			3
ARCH 277 Bldg. Codes & Contracts Docu.			3
ARCH 279 Critical Path Meth. Prog.			3
BLDG 234 Matl. Take-Off	3		
BLDG 235 Cost. Est.			3
BUAD 276 Personnel Mgt.			3
CIVL 182 Surveying	4		
CIVL 227-228 Structural Draft.			2
CIVL 246-247 Soils Mechanics	4		
CIVL 254-257 Civil Matl. (Concrete)			4
CIVL 297 Coop. Ed.			2-4
CIVL 298 Sem. & Proj.			2
INDT 176 Indus. Safety		2	
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>12-14</b>

Total minimum credits for Building Construction Technology Major - Certificate = 88.

**BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

**ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The Associate in Science degree curriculum in Business Administration is designed for persons who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university to complete a baccalaureate degree program in business administration.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* Satisfactory completion of the following high school units or equivalent as a minimum: 4 units of English; 2 units of mathematics (algebra and geometry); 1 unit of laboratory science; 1 unit of social studies.

*Business Administration Curriculum*

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
BIOL 101-102-103 Gen. Biol. or CHEM 101-102-103	4	4	4
ENGL 111-112-113 Eng. Comp.	3	3	3
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
HIST 101-102-103 Hist. of West. Civ. or HIST 111-112-113	3	3	3
MATH 161-162-163 College Math or MATH 181-182-183 or MATH 191-192-193	3	3	3
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. *Electives	3	1	3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>
(Second Year)			
ACCT 211-212-213 Prin. of Acct.	3	3	3
ECON 211-212-213 Prin. of Econ.	3	3	3
ENGL Amer., Eng., or World Lit.	3	3	3
PHED Phys. Act. Elect. *Electives	6	1	1
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>

Total minimum credits for Business Administration Major - A.S. Degree = 97.

\*Electives should be chosen carefully and after investigation of transfer requirements of the institution to which transfer is contemplated.



**BUSINESS MANAGEMENT**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed for persons who seek employment in business management or for those presently in management who are seeking promotion. The occupational objectives include: Administrative Assistant / Management Trainee / Department Head / Branch Manager / Office Manager / Manager of Small Business / Supervisor.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* The student should possess a proficiency in high school English and a strong background in basic arithmetic operations.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

*Business Management Curriculum*

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
*ACCT 111-112-113 Accounting	4	4	4
BUAD 100 Intro. to Bus.	3		
BUAD 164-165 Prin. of Mgt.		3	3
MATH 151-152-153 Bus. Math or BUAD 101-102-103	3	3	3
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
*SPDR 136 Oral Comm.			3
*ECON 160 Amer. Econ.	3		
*PSYC 110 Prin. of Appl. Psych.			3
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. *GOVT 180 Amer. Const. Govt.			1
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>
(Second Year)			
*BUAD 241-242-243 Bus. Law	3	3	3
BUAD 254 Appl. Bus. Stat.	3		
*SECR 111 Typewriting or Elect.	3		
PHED Phys. Act. Elect.	1		1
MKTG 100 Prin. of Mkt.	3		
BUAD 269 Purchasing & Matl. Mgt.	3		
BUAD 246 Bus. Finance			3
BUAD 276 Personnel Mgt.			3
ACCT 241 Prin. of Fed. Tax.			3
*Bus. Elect.			3
DAPR 106 Prin. of Data Processing			3
BUAD 110 Human Relat. & Ldrshp. Tng.			3
BUAD 298 Sem. & Proj.			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>

Total minimum credits for Business Management Major - A.A.S. Degree = 97

\*Substitutes for English and Social Science courses for an A.A.S. Degree are listed on page 29.

\*ACCT 211-212-213 may be substituted for ACCT 111-112-113 with approval of division. Three additional hours will be required to meet degree requirements if ACCT 211-212-213 are selected.

\*Business Electives may be substituted for BUAD 243.

\*Waiver of this course may be granted for the student who has satisfactorily completed one year of typing in high school. Students may also petition for credit by examination.

\*Business Electives may be chosen from BUAD, DAPR, ACCT or MKTG Courses.

**CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to prepare the student for employment as an Engineering Technician, specializing in either Building Construction or Land Surveying. Occupational objectives include: Structural Designer / Surveying and Planning Assistant / Highways and building Departments Inspector / Construction Supervisor and Foreman / Civil Engineering Technician.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* High School Algebra and Geometry.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Civil Engineering Technology Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
ENGL 137 Tech. Writing			3
MATH 121-122 Engr. Tech. Math	5	5	
ENGR 100 Intro. to Engr. Tech.	2		
ENGR 151 Mech. (Statics)			4
DRFT 111-112-113 Tech. Drafting or ARCH 111-112	2-3	2-3	0-2
ARCH 141-142 Matl. & Meth. of Const.		3	3
CIVL 181-182 Surveying		4	4
Soc. Sci. Elect.	3		
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 1 Elect.		1	1
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17-18</b>	<b>17-18</b>	<b>15-17</b>
(Second Year)			
PHED Phys. Act. Elect.			1
PHYS 111-112-113 Tech. Phy.	4	4	4
ENGR 152-154 Mech. and Mech. Lab. Soc. Sci. Elect.	4	3	3
CIVL 246-247; 254-257 Soil Mech. & Concrete Tech. or CIVL 281-282	4	4	
CIVL 227-228 Struct. Draft. or Civl 201-202	2	2	
CIVL 217-218 Steel Des. & Concrete Des. or Tech. Elec.		4	4
CIVL Sem. & Proj. or Coop. Ed.			2
MATH 123 Engr. Tech. Math or CIVL 203			2-5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>13-16</b>

Total minimum credits for Civil Engineering Technology Major - A.A.S. Degree = 97  
 \*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

**CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION**

**CERTIFICATE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed for persons who seek full-time employment in areas of construction inspection or for those presently employed who are seeking advancement and further training. The occupational objective is one of the areas of construction inspection.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Construction Inspection Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
BLDG 100 Intro. to Constr. Insp. & Sfty.	3		
BLDG 111 Prin. of Res. Bldg. Constr. Insp.		3	
BLDG 107 Plan Review & Bldg. Codes	3		
MATH 118-119 Intro. to Tech. Math	5	5	
ENGL 100 Occup. Eng.	3		
ENGL 137 Tech. Writing			3
BLDG 112 Prin. of Concrete & Concrete Constr.			3
BLDG 121 Prin. of Elec. Insp.			3
CIVL 246-247 Soil Mech. & Soil Mech. Lab			4
BLDG 113 Prin. of Steel Frame Constr. Insp.			3
BLDG 122 Prin. of Mech. Insp.			3
BLDG 123 Prin. of Plumbing Insp.			3
BLDG 197 Coop. Ed.			2-4
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>14-16</b>

Total minimum credits for a Construction Inspection Major - Certificate = 46



**CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to qualify personnel in both engineering technology and management for employment in all areas of a construction firm. Occupational objectives include: Engineering Aide / Construction Project Manager / Construction Supervisor / Estimator / Building Maintenance Supervisor .

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Construction Management Technology Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
*ARCH 111-112 Arch Draft.	3	3	
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
SPDR 136 Oral Comm.			3
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
MATH 118-119 Intro. to Tech. Math	5	5	
ENGR 100 Intro. to Engr. Tech.	2		
-Soc. Sci. Elect.	3	3	3
ARCH 141-142 Matl. & Meth. for Const.		3	3
CIVL 181 Surveying			4
CIVL 140 Const. Planning			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>
(Second Year)			
CIVL 182 Surveying	4		
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 2 Elect.	1	1	1
ARCH 237 Bldg. Mech. Equip.	3		
CIVL 246-247 Soils Mech. & Lab.	4		
INDT 176 Indust. Safety Elective	2		
	3		
CIVL 227-228 Struct. Draft		2	2
BUAD 276 Personnel Mgt.		3	
ARCH 277 Bldg. Codes & Contract Docu.		3	
CIVL 254, 257 Civil Matl. (Concrete)		4	
ARCH 236 Bldg. Elect. Equip.		3	
ARCH 279 Critical Path Meth. Prog.			3
ARCH 276 Constr. Est.			3
CIVL 297 Coop. Ed.			2-4
CIVL 298 Sem. & Proj.			2
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>13-15</b>

Total minimum credits for Construction Management Technology Major - A.A.S. Degree = 97  
 For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

**CORRECTIONS SCIENCE**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to provide a broad foundation which will prepare the student to enter into full-time employment in any of the varied fields of correction; i.e., probation, penology, parole, and to those presently in a Corrections position who are seeking promotion. Occupational objectives include: Local, State, and Federal Corrections Officer/Probation and Parole Aide.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* Students must participate in a personal interview with a Police Science - Corrections Faculty Member. Students are advised that many criminal justice agencies require excellent moral character and a written record of conduct prior to consideration for employment. This curriculum is included under the Safe Streets Act of 1968 for L.E.E.P. grants and loans. See Financial Aids Counselor for further details. Program adjustments may be made with faculty approval to enable a student to transfer to a four year criminal justice program.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Corrections Science Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
ADJU 120 Intro. to Corrections	3		
ADJU 126 Prev. & Control of Juvenile Del.	3		
*ADJU 127 Crim. Offenses			3
ADJU 176 Criminology		3	
ADJU 155 Assess. of the Correct. Process			3
ADJU 156 Corrections & the Comm.		3	
ADJU 128 Criminal Behavior			3
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
SOCI 101-102-103 Intro. to Soc.	3	3	3
PHED Fund. of Phys. Act. & 2 Elect.	1	1	1
*SPDR 136			3
*SOSC 121-122 Curr. Amer. Soc. Prob.	3	3	
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>
(Second Year)			
*SOSC 123 Curr. Amer. Soc. Prob.			3
ADJU 124-125 Jail Operation Mgt.		3	3
ADJU 129 Treat. of the Offender	3		
*ADJU 157 Assess. of Crim.	3		
ADJU 159 Legal Challenge to Corrections	3		
ADJU 237 Admin. of Justice		3	
ADJU 290 Coord. Intern. or Coop. Ed.			3
ADJU 298 Sem. & Proj.			3
PSYC 201-202-203 Gen. Psych.	3	3	3
PBSV 258 Interviewing Skills	3		
Approved Electives	3	6	
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>

Total minimum credits for Corrections Science Major - A.A.S. Degree = 97  
 For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29  
 \*Substitution for this course can be made subject to division approval.

## CORRECTIONS SCIENCE

## CERTIFICATE

*Purpose:* The certificate curriculum in corrections is designed for those students who wish to take principal courses which relate directly to the corrections field. Courses taken in the certificate program can be applied to the A.A.S. Degree.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* The same admission requirements apply as stated for the Corrections - A.A.S. Degree Curriculum.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

## Corrections Science Curriculum

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
ADJU 120 Intro. to Corrections	3		
ADJU 176 Criminology	3		
ADJU 126 Prev. & Control of Juvenile Del.	3		
ADJU 128 Crim. Behavior			3
ADJU 159 Legal Challenge to Corrections		3	
ADJU 156 Correction & the Comm.			3
ADJU 129 Treat. of the Offender		3	
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
ENGL 111-112 Comm. Skills	3	3	
SOCI 101-102-103 Intro. Soc. (or PSYC 201-202-203)	3	3	3
SOSC 121-122 Curr. Amer. Soc. Prob.		3	3
SPDR 136 Oral Comm. (or Engl 113)			3
*ADJU Elective			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>18</b>

Total minimum credits for a Corrections Major - Certificate = 49

\*Suggested ADJU Electives: 127, 157, 237.

## DATA PROCESSING

## ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

*Purpose:* The curriculum is for persons who seek employment in the data processing field or for those presently in data processing who desire to increase their knowledge and update their skills. The occupational objectives include: Computer Programmer/Computer Operator/Related data processing occupations.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* The student should possess a proficiency in high school English and one unit of algebra or equivalent.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

## Data Processing Curriculum

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
	(First Year)		
DAPR 106 Prin. of Data Proc.	3		
DAPR 138 Computer Sys. Arch.		3	
DAPR 144 Computer Prog. (Computer Concepts) or DAPR equivalent			3
DAPR 147 Computer Prog. (COBOL)			3
BUAD 100 Intro. to Bus.		3	
BUAD 164 Prin. of Bus. Mgt.			3
*ACCT 111-112-113 Accounting	4	4	4
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
MATH 101-102 Fund. of Math or BUAD 101-102 or Math Elect.	3	3	
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act.	1		
*SPDR 136 Oral Comm.			3
*PSYC 110 Prin. of Appl. Psych. or BUAD 110			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>
	(Second Year)		
DAPR 256 Computer Prog. (ADV COBOL)		4	
DAPR 281 System Analysis I		3	
DAPR 286 Computer Prog. Applicat.			4
DAPR 287 Computer Software Sys.			3
DAPR 298 Sem. & Proj.			5
DAPR Computer Prog. Elect.			4
*BUAD 254-255 Appl. Bus. Statistics	3	3	
*ECON 160 Amer. Econ.	3		
*GOVT 180 Amer. Const. Govt.			3
PHED Phys. Act. Elect.		1	1
Electives	3		3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>

Total minimum credits for Data Processing Major -

A.A.S. Degree = 97

\*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

\*ACCT 211-212-213 may be substituted for ACCT 111-112-113 with approval of division. Three additional hours will be required to meet degree requirements if ACCT 211-212-213 is selected.

\*BUAD 251-252 may be substituted for BUAD 254-255 with approval of division.

**DENTAL ASSISTING  
CERTIFICATE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to prepare the student to perform competently those duties performed by a dental assistant under supervision of a dentist as defined by the rules and regulations governing the practice of dentistry. Successful completion of the curriculum will normally prepare the student for the American Dental Assistants Association Certification Examination.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* (1) Each student will have a personal interview with the Program Head; (2) High School courses: 1 unit of science (biology preferred); transfer credits from another institution will be evaluated on an individual basis; (3) Good physical and mental health which may need to be substantiated by a physician's report; (4) The Dental Assisting Program reserves the right to determine the student's final acceptance.

*Special Curriculum Completion Requirements:* Any student whose overall grade average falls below C in any one quarter must obtain permission from the Program Head before taking the next course in the sequence. Students are responsible for transportation to and from facilities used for clinical laboratory experiences. Uniform and accessories and Dental Assisting Liability Insurance are the financial responsibility of the individual student.

*Special Accreditation Status:* The program has been approved by the Council on Dental Education of the American Dental Association.

**Dental Assisting**

	Credits			
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.	4th Qtr.
DENT 108 Intro. to Dent. Hlth. Care Del.	3			
DENT 101-102-103 Dental Sci.	4	4	4	
DENT 110 Intro. to Dent. Mat.	4			
ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3		
SECR 156 Personal Dev.	3			
DENT 111-112 Clinical Procedures		4	4	
DENT 121-122-123 Chairside Assisting		4	4	6
GOVT 180 Amer. Const. Govt.		3		
SECR 136 Filing & Records Mgt.			3	
ECON 160 Amer. Econ.			3	
DENT 176 Adv. Clinical Procedures				3
PSYC 110 Prin. of Appl. Psych.				3
SECR 111 Typing				3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>15</b>

Total minimum credits for Dental Assisting Major - Certificate = 68

\*Students proficient in typing may request credit by examination.

**DENTAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY  
ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to prepare the individual to construct and repair all types of dental prosthetic appliances according to the dentist's prescription. The occupational objectives include: dental laboratory technician work in commercial or public dental laboratory or in a dental office.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* The student must perform a manual dexterity test and must participate in a personal interview with Counseling Services and the Dental Laboratory Program Head.

*Special Curriculum Completion Requirements:* Any student whose overall GPA falls below a 2.0 must obtain permission from the program head to continue the major in Dental Laboratory Technology.

*Special Accreditation Status:* The program has been approved by the Council on Dental Education of the American Dental Association.

**Dental Laboratory Technology Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
DENT 108 Intro. to Dental Health Care	3		
DENT 137 Dental Anatomy & Phys.	4		
DENT 141-142-143 Dental Lab. Tech.	7	7	7
NASC 121-122-123 Natural Sci.	4	4	4
ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.		3	3
GENL 100 Orientation		1	
BUAD 110 Human Relat. & Ldrshp. Tng.			3
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act.			1
Elective			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>
(Second Year)			
DENT 244-245-246 Dental Lab. Tech.	7	8	8
DENT 210 Dental Materials	4		
DENT 298 Sem. & Proj.			2
PHED Phys. Act. Elect.	1	1	
SPDR 136 Oral Comm.		3	
Soc. Sci. Elect.	3	3	3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>13</b>

Total minimum credits for Dental Laboratory Major - A.A.S. Degree = 97

\*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

**DIETETIC TECHNICIAN**

(General)

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to provide upward career mobility in dietetics. The technician is the middle management and service person, working with both a Registered Dietitian and the dietetic assistant (food service supervisor) in a hospital or other health care facility. The technician may also direct the food service operations in a small hospital, nursing home, restaurant or any food service facility.

*Special Accreditation Status:* The program is approved by the American Dietetic Association. Graduates are eligible for membership in ADA in the Dietetic Technician category.

**Dietetic Technician Curriculum**

	Credits			
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.	4th Qtr.
(First Year)				
HRIM 111-112-113 Food Science	3	3	3	
HRIM 124-125 Prin. of Food Prep.	4	4		
DIET 134 Nutrition			3	
HRIM 147 Rest/Inst. Org. & Mgt.		3		
HRIM 236 Sanitation	3			
Elective			3	
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3		
*SPDR 136 Oral Comm or Eng 113			3	
MATH 151-152 Bus. Math	3	3		
ACCT 111 Accounting			4	
GENL 100 Orientation	1			
HLTH 100 Intro. to Health Careers		1		
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act.			1	
DIET 190 Coord. Practice				3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>3</b>
(Second Year)				
DIET 135; 234-235 Nutrition; Diet Therapy	3	4	3	
HRIM 126 Prin Comm Food Prep.	4			
HRIM 149 Comm Food Prod Mgt.			3	
HRIM 264 Food Cost Control		3		
HRIM 277 Personnel Mgt.			3	
DIET 298 Sem. & Proj.			3	
*Elective	3		3	
*SOSC 101-102-103 Contemp. Amer. Civ.	3	3	3	
HLTH 110 Concepts of Per. & Comm. Hlth.	3			
PHED Phys. Act. Elect.		1	1	
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>16</b>	

Total minimum credits for Dietetic Technician Major - A.A.S. Degree = 100

\*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29  
 \*Electives may be selected from HRIM 140, 186, 266, HLTH 124, 150, BUAD 110.

**DIETETIC ASSISTANT**

**CERTIFICATE**

*Purpose:* The Dietetic Assistant Certificate Program is designed to provide upward mobility in the field of dietetics; and to develop competency in food service management in such health care facilities as: hospitals, nursing homes, retirement homes, schools, meals-on-wheels, and day care centers. The occupational objectives include staff development for in-service personnel for positions as: assistants to registered dietitians, dietetic technicians, or food service directors in hospitals, nursing homes, schools or day care centers.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* A personal interview with a program faculty member or counselor and good health which may need to be substantiated by a physician's report.

**Dietetic Assistant Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
DIET 100 Intro. to Dietetics	1		
DIET 130 Nutritional Care	3		
HRIM 236 Sanitation	3		
ENGL 111 Eng. Comp.	3		
DIET 140 Food Prep. & Mgt. Systems			3
MATH 151 Bus. Math			3
BUAD 110 Human Relat. & Ldrshp. Tng.			3
HLTH 110 Concepts of Pers. & Comm. Hlth.			3
SOSC 101 Contemporary Am. Civ.			3
HRIM 277 Personnel Mgt. for HRI			3
DIET 190 Coord. Pract.		1-2	1-2
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>11-12</b>	<b>10-11</b>	<b>10-11</b>

Total minimum credits for Dietetic Assistant Major Certificate = 31.



**DRAFTING AND DESIGN TECHNOLOGY**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* This curriculum is designed for persons who seek full-time employment in the drafting and/or machine design fields, or for those presently in the drafting area who are seeking promotion. The occupational objectives include: Drafting Supervisor / Draftsman / Fixture Design Draftsman / Machine Design Draftsman.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* Proficiency in high school English and Mathematics to include two units algebra and one unit geometry.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Drafting and Design Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
<b>(First Year)</b>			
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
*ENGL 137 Tech. Writing			3
MATH 121-122-123 Engr. Tech. Math	5	5	5
DRFT 111-112 Tech. Drafting	4		
DRFT 113-114 Tech. Drafting		4	
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 2 Elect.	1	1	1
INDT 111-112 Matl. & Processes of Mfg.		3	3
ENGR 151 Mechanics			3
*Soc. Sci. Elect.	3		
DRFT Drafting Elect.			2-3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17-18</b>
<b>(Second Year)</b>			
DRFT 211-212-213 Tech. Drafting	3	3	3
ENGR 152-154 Mechanics	4		
INDT 176 Ind. Safety	2		
INDT 226 Plant Layout or Elect.			3
INDT 170 Ind. Mgt.			3
MECH 131-132 Machine Lab		2	2
MECH 119 Jig & Fixture Design		3	
DRFT 298 Sem. & Proj.			2
PHYS 111-112-113 Tech. Phys.	4	4	4
*Soc. Sci. Elect.	3	3	
Tech. Elect.			1-3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16-18</b>	<b>17</b>

Total minimum credits for Drafting and Design Major-A.A.S. Degree=99

\*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

**EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANT**

**CERTIFICATE**

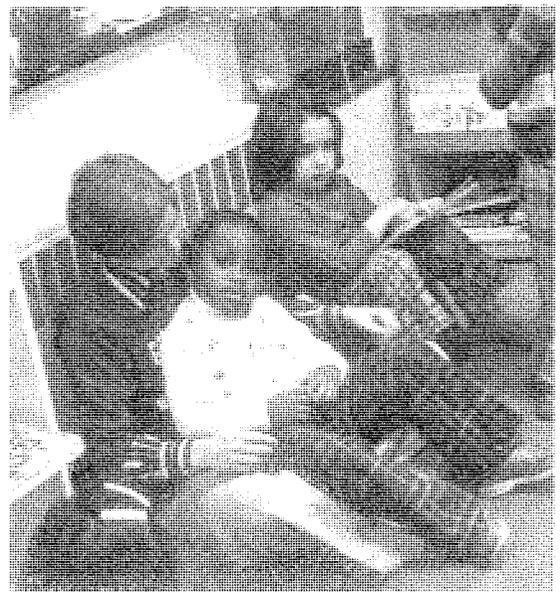
*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to prepare individuals for employment in situations wherein care and maintenance of young children is the primary object. Occupational Objectives include: Aides in Child Development Centers/Day Care Centers/Nursery School/Residential Facilities/Family Day Care Homes.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* Students must successfully complete a personal interview with a program faculty member.

**Early Childhood Development Assistant**

**Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
GENL 100 Orientation			1
ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
PSYC 130 Child Growth & Dev. or PSYC 231			3
PSYC 128 Human Relations			3
PHED 108 Phys. Act. for Child.	3		
HLTH 110 Concepts of Pers. & Comm. Hlth.			3
HLTH 106 First Aid & Safety			3
EDUC 121 Intro. to Early Child. Ed.	3		
EDUC 111-112-113 Tech. in Child Study	3	3	3
EDUC 298 Sem. & Proj.			3
EDUC 136 Matl. & Equip. for Inst. Aides			3
EDUC 137 Creat. Act. for Children or MUSC 109			3
SOCI 116 Child-Parent Comm. Relat. or BUAD 116, or GOVT Elect.			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Total credits for Early Childhood Development Assistant Major - Certificate=46</b>			



**EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATE**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed for persons who seek full-time employment involving the care and direction of young children, or for those persons presently employed in these situations who wish to update and enhance their competencies. Occupational objectives include: Assistants, Managers, and/or Directors in Day Care and Child Development facilities.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* Students must successfully complete a personal interview with a program faculty member.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Early Childhood Education Development**

**Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
*SPDR 136 Oral Comm.			3
PSYC 130 Child Growth & Dev. or PSYC 231	3		
PSYC 128 Human Relations		3	
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 2 Elect.	1	1	1
PHED 108 Phys. Act. for Children		3	
HLTH 110 Concepts of Pers. & Comm. Hlth.	3		
EDUC 121-122-123 Childhood Ed.	3	3	3
EDUC 111-112-113 Tech. in Child Study	3	3	3
EDUC 137 Creative Act. for Child Elect.			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>

**(Second Year)**

EDUC 136 Matl. & Equip. for Inst. Aides	3		
EDUC 210 Intro. to Spec. Ed.	3		
EDUC 186 Child Study			3
EDUC 106 Lang. Arts for Children			3
EDUC 236 Child Dev. Programs, Plan. & Mgt.			3
EDUC 217 Models of Child Dev. Prog.			3
EDUC 298 Sem. & Proj.			3
SOCI 101 Intro. Soc. or PSYC 232			3
SOCI 116 Child-Parent Comm. Relat.	3		
SOCI 236 Marriage & the Fam. or PSYC 233			3
HLTH 156 Child Health & Nutrition			3
HLTH 106 First Aid & Safety or Elect.	3		
HLTH 216 Infant-Toddler Care & Dev.			3
MUSC 109 Music for Children Electives	3	3	3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>15</b>

Total minimum credits for Early Childhood Development Major - A.A.S. Degree=97  
\*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

**EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANT**

**CERTIFICATE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to prepare the student to assist with children in an educational setting. Occupational Objectives include: Instructional Aide/Day Care Center Assistant.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* Students must successfully complete a personal interview with a program faculty member.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Educational Assistant Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
EDUC 121-122-123 Child. Educ.	3	3	3
EDUC 161 Educ. Tech.		3	
EDUC 298 Sem. & Proj.			3
EDUC 136 Matl. & Equip. for Inst. Aides			3
ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
SPDR 136 Oral Comm. or ENGL 113			3
GENL 100 Orientation		1	
Soc. Sci. Elect.	3	3	3
PSYC 128 Human Relations	3		
HLTH 110 Concepts of Per. & Comm. Hlth.			3
PHED 108 Phys. Act. for Child. or PHED 109		3	
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>
Total minimum credits for Educational Assistant Major - Certificate=46			



EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATE

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to prepare pre-service and in-service students as instructional assistants who will function in those instructional areas designated by the classroom teacher. Occupational Objectives include: Instructional Assistant / Day Care Center Supervisor / pre-School or Nursery School Assistant.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* Students must successfully complete a personal interview with a program faculty member.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

Educational Associate Curriculum

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
EDUC 121-122-123 Child. Educ	3	3	3
EDUC 161-162 Educ. Tech.		3	3
HLTH 110 Concepts of Per. & Comm. Health	3		
HLTH 156 Child Health & Nutrition		3	
HLTH 106 First Aid			3
ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
SPDR 137 Oral Comm.			3
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. and 1 Elect.	1	1	
PHED 108 Phys. Act. for Child.	3		
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
PSYC 231-232-233 Human Growth & Dev.	3	3	3
MUSC 109 Music for Children			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>18</b>
(Second Year)			
EDUC 137 Creative Activities for Children	3		
EDUC 117 Intro. to Reading Meth.	3		
EDUC 140 Modern Math Concepts	3		
EDUC 116 Lib. Utiliz. for Inst. Asst.		3	
EDUC 136 Matl. & Equip. for Inst. Asst.			3
EDUC 298 Sem. & Proj.			3
EDUC 150 Modern Science Concepts		3	
Soc. Sci. Elect.	3	3	3
PSYC 128 Human Relations		3	
PSYC 247 Educ. Psyc.			3
SECR 111 Typing	3		
PHED Phys. Act. Elect.		1	
Electives		3	3-6
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>15-18</b>

Total minimum credits for Educational Associate Major - A.A.S. Degree = 97

For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29  
 Students proficient in typing may request credit by examination.

EDUCATION

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed for persons who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university to complete a baccalaureate degree program in Teacher Education. The curriculum is designed to accommodate all teacher education majors or speciality areas of study - elementary and secondary.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* Satisfactory completion of the following high school units or equivalent as a minimum: 4 units of English, 2 units of Mathematics (algebra and geometry), 1 unit of Laboratory Science, and 1 unit of Social Science.

Education Curriculum

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
ENGL 111-112-113 Eng. Comp.	3	3	3
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
HIST 111-112-113 Amer. Hist.	3	3	3
*MATH Mathematics	3	3	3
*Nat. Science (with Lab.)	4	4	4
*Electives	3	3	3
Fund. of Phys. Act.			1
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>
(Second Year)			
ENGL Amer., Eng. or World Lit.	3	3	3
*Soc. Sci. Elect.	3-6	3	3
PSYC 201-202-203 Gen. Psyc.	3	3	3
PHED Phys. Act. Elect.		1	1
SPDR 130 Prin. of Pub. Speaking or Elect.			5
*Electives	6	6	3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>15-17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>18</b>

Total minimum credits for Education Major - A.S.

Degree = 97

\*Math courses to be selected are listed on page 29.

\*Science courses may be selected from the following:

Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Geology or the Natural Science 121-122-123 course.

\*Electives should be chosen carefully and after investigation of transfer requirements of the institution to which transfer is contemplated.

\*Soc. Sci. courses may be selected from the following:

Economics, Geography, Government, History, Psychology, Social Science or Sociology (Anthropology).

**ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN  
CERTIFICATE**

*Purpose:* The Electronics curriculum is designed for persons who seek employment as electronics technicians. Also, the successful student is prepared to continue for an Associate in Applied Science Degree in Electronics Technology.

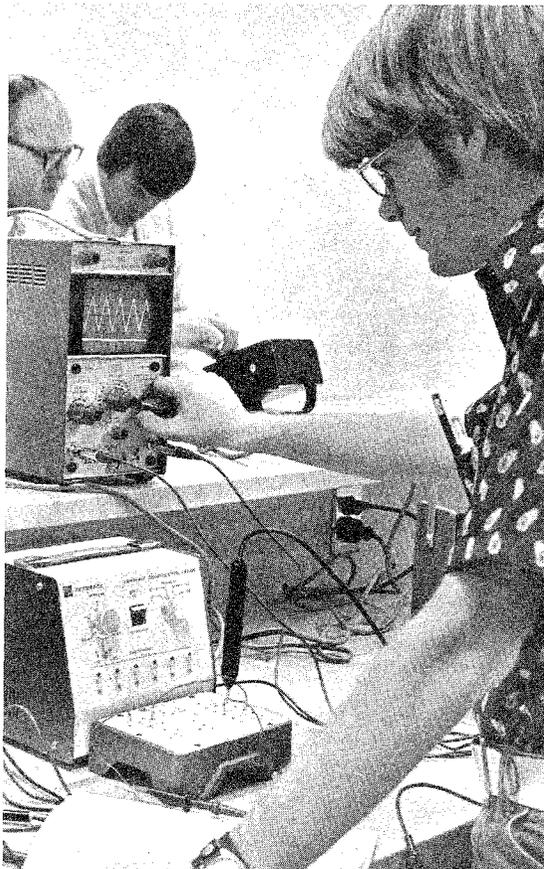
**Electronics Technician Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
CHEM 101 Gen. Chemistry	4		
ELEC 114 Fund. of D.C.	4		
ELEC 120 Intro. to Tubes & Trans.	4		
PHYS 101 Intro. Physics		4	
ELEC 115 Fund. of A.C.		4	
ELEC 125 Intro. to Elec.		5	
ELEC 116 Intro. to Cir. Analysis			4
ELEC 126 Amplifiers			5
ELEC 227 Pulse & Switch. Cir.			3
ENGL 100 Occup. Eng.			3
PSYC 128 Human Relations			3
*MATH 121-122 Engr. Tech. Math	5	5	
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>

Total minimum credits for Electronics Technician

Major Certificate = 53

\*Students must take a proficiency test in Mathematics before enrolling in MATH 121.



**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed for persons who seek employment in the field of electronics. Additionally, the successful student is prepared for transfer into a baccalaureate program in Electronics Technology that is offered by a limited number of universities. Occupational objectives include: Electronics Technician / Instrument and Laboratory Technician / Radio and Television Technician / Electronics Product Sales Representative / Communication Technician.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* High School Algebra and Geometry.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Electronics Technology Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 2 Elect.	1	1	
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
MATH 121-122-123 Engr. Tech. Math	5	5	5
ELEC 114-115 Fund. of D.C. & A.C.	4	4	
ELEC 116 Intro. to Circuit Analysis			4
ELEC 120 Intro. to Tubes & Transistors	4		
ELEC 125 Intro. to Elec.		5	
ELEC 126 Amplifiers			5
PHYS 111 Tech. Phys.			4
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>
(Second Year)			
PHED Elective			1
PHYS 112 Tech. Phys. *Soc. Sci. Elect.	4	3	3
*ENGL 137 Tech. Writing			3
ELEC 227 Pulse & Switching Circuits	3		
ELEC 241-242-243 Communications	4	4	4
ELEC 276 Instr. & Meas.	4		
ELEC 250 Intro. to Computers		4	
ELEC 260 Control Circuits		4	
ELEC 249 Prin. of TV Electronics			3
ELEC 287 Adv. Circuits & New Devices			2
ELEC 298 Sem. & Proj. or Coop. Ed.			2
DRFT 256 Drafting		2	
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>17</b>

Total minimum credits for Electronics Technology

Major - A.A.S. Degree = 107

\*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES TECHNOLOGY**

**CERTIFICATE**

*Purpose:* This curriculum is designed to develop the competency of the pre-service or in-service personnel in the methods and purposes of emergency care of the sick and injured. The program is designed for firemen, policemen, health and safety specialists, ambulance drivers and attendants and others who are in or interested in entering the emergency medical service field.

*Emergency Medical Services Curriculum*

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
EMED 101-102-103 Emergency Med. Serv. Tech.	6	6	6
FIRE 111-112 Hazardous Matl.	3	3	
ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
EMDT 190 Coordinated Internship			1
EMDT 190 Coordinated Practice			3
PSYC 110 Principles of Applied Psychology	3		3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>12</b>

Total minimum credits for an Emergency Medical Services Technology Major - Certificate = 40



**ENGINEERING**

**ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to prepare the student to transfer into a baccalaureate degree program in one of the following engineering fields: Aerospace Engineering, Agricultural Engineering, Architectural Engineering, Ceramic Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Engineering Mechanics, Engineering Science, Engineering Technology, Industrial Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Metallurgical Engineering, Mining Engineering, Nuclear Engineering, Ocean Engineering.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* The following high school units: 4 units of English, 4 units of Mathematics or equivalent, 1 unit of lab science (2 units preferred-Chemistry & Physics).

*Engineering Curriculum*

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
ENGL 111-112-113 Eng. Comp.	3	3	3
MATH 141-142-143 Intro. to Math Anal.	5	5	5
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 2 Elect.	1	1	1
ENGR 101-102 Intro. to Engr., Intro. to Engr. Meth.	2	2	
ENGR 103 Concept. Design and Anal.			2
ENGR 121-122-123 Engr. Graphics	2	2	2
CHEM 111-112-113 Gen. Inorganic Chem.	4	4	4
<b>Total Credits (Second Year)</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>
<sup>1</sup> Soc. Sci. Elect.	3	3	3
<sup>2</sup> Humanities Elect.	3		
MATH 241-242-243 Adv. Math Analysis	4	4	4
PHYS 221-222-222 Gen. Univ. Physics	4	4	4
ENGR 251; 253 Engr. Mech. (Statics & Dynamics)	4	4	
ENGR 252 Engr. Mech. or ELEC217-218			4-5
ENGR 206 Engr. Econ.		3	
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>15-16</b>

Total minimum credits for the Engineering Major - A.S. Degree = 103

<sup>1</sup>Soc. Sci. courses may be selected from the following: Economics, Geography, Government, History, Psychology, Social Science or Sociology (Anthropology).

<sup>2</sup>Humanities courses may be selected from the following: Music, Arts, Drama, Language, Philosophy, Speech or English.

**ENGINEERING DRAFTING**

**CERTIFICATE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to prepare the student for employment after a course of study normally one academic year in length. Alternatively the successful student can choose to transfer into one of the A.A.S. programs after completing the certificate program. Usually, substantial amount of credit can be so transferred. Occupational objectives include: Architectural Draftsman / Mechanical Engineering Draftsman / Structural / Draftsman / Engineering Aide.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Engineering Drafting Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
ENGL 100 Occup. Eng.	3		
ENGL 137 Tech. Writing			3
MATH 118-119 Intro. to Tech. Math	5	5	
ENGR 10 Intro. to Tech. Engr.	2		
Non-Technical Elect.	3	3	
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
MECH 131-132 Machine Lab.		2	2
ENGR 53 Elem. of Statics & Str. of Matl.			3
Sem. & Proj. or Coop Ed.			2
<b>AREAS OF CONCENTRATION:</b>			
<b>ARCHITECTURE</b>			
ARCH 111-112-113 Arch. Drafting	3	3	3
ARCH 141-142 Matl. & Methods of Constr.		3	3
<b>TECHNICAL DRAFTING</b>			
DRFT 111-112 Tech. Drafting I & II	4		
DRFT 113-114 Tech. Drafting III & IV		4	
DRFT 211 Adv. Tech. Drafting V			3
INDT 111-112 Matl. & Process of Indus.			3
		<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
Total Credits	17-18	16-17	16

Total minimum credits for an Engineering Drafting Major - Certificate = 49

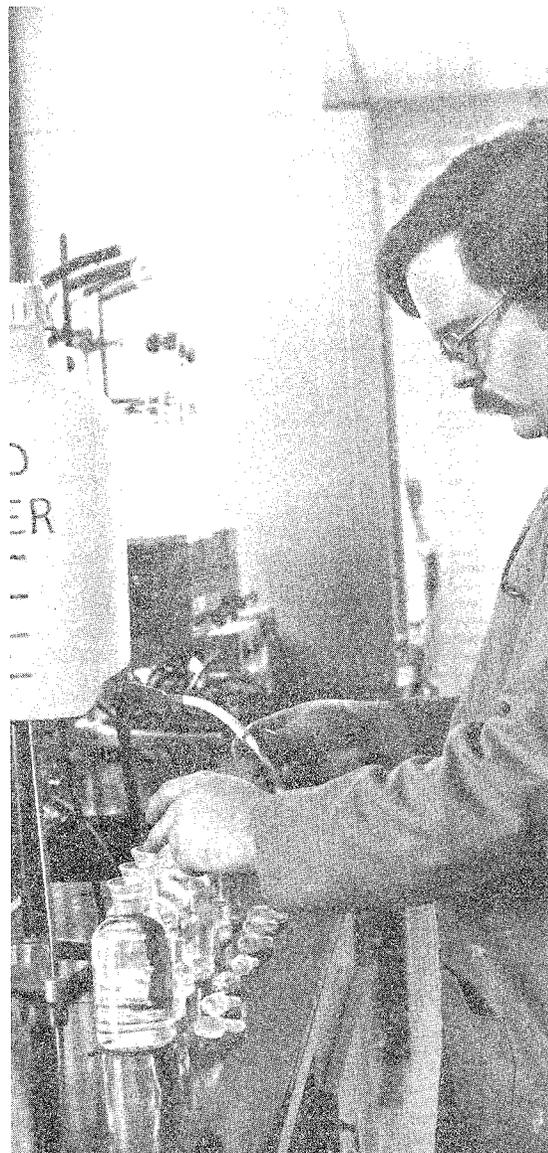
**ENVIRONMENTAL AND SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to accomplish two purposes: to prepare students to enter employment in a variety of environmental and science technology careers and to provide those now employed in these occupations the opportunity to upgrade their skills. Occupational objectives include: Wastewater Treatment Technicians / Air-Water Pollution Control Technicians / Environmental-Natural Science Technicians / Chemical- Biological Technicians / Bio-medical Technicians.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* Faculty interview and placement questionnaire.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27



**Environmental and Science Technology  
Associate Curriculum**

	Credits		
	(First Year: Common to all Specializations)		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
*SPDR 136 Oral Comm.			3
MATH 121-122-123 Engr. Tech. Math (or MATH 118-119 & 23-cr. elect.)	5	5	5-6
SCTE 101-102-103 Sci. Tech. Techniques	3	3	3
SCTE 110 Careers in Sci. Tech.	1		
ENVR 106 Intro. to Sanitation	3		
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 2 Elect.	1	1	1
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
SCTE 125 Appl. Sci. Techniques (Microbiol.)		3	
SCTE 120 Fund. of Field Biol.			4
Total Credits	17	15	16-17

(Second Year: Science Technology)

SCTE 204-205 Sci. Tech. Techniques	3	3	
SCTE 221-222-223 Sci. Tech. Appl.	3	3	3
BIOL 101-102-103 Gen. Biol. (or Sci. or Tech. Elect.)	4	4	4
*Soc. Sci. Elect.	3	3	3
SCTE 298 Sem. & Proj. Elect. (Applicable to type of tech.)			1-5
	3	3	3
Total Credits	16	16	14-18

Total minimum credit for Science Technology Major -  
A.A.S. Degree=97

\*For further explanation of English and Social Science  
course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page

(Second Year: Wastewater Treatment)

SCTE 204-205 Sci. Tech. Techniques	3	3	
SCTE 221-222-223 Sci. Tech. Appl.	3	3	3
BIOL 101-102-103 Gen. Biol. (or Sci. or Tech. Elect.)	4	4	4
*Soc. Sci. Elect.	3	3	3
ENVR 216 Wtr. Supp. & Wastewtr. Collect.	3		
ENVR 166 Wastewtr. Trtmt. Plant Op.		5	
ENVR 167 Fund. of Solids Processing			4
ENVR 168 Wastewtr. Trtmt. Plant Control			4
Total Credits	16	18	18

Total minimum credit for Wastewater Treatment Major  
- A.A.S. Degree = 99.

\*For further explanation of English and Social Science  
course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

**ENVIRONMENTAL AND SCIENCE  
TECHNOLOGY/SCIENCE TECHNICIAN AIDE  
CERTIFICATE**

*Purpose:* This curriculum is designed to provide the specialized skills and knowledge for employment as a laboratory technician. The occupational areas include Bio-medical laboratory, Research laboratory, and Animal laboratory.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Environmental and Science Technician Aide  
Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
	MATH 118-119 Intro. to Tech. Math	5	5
SCTE 101-102-103 Sci. Tech. Techniques		3	3 3
ENVR 106 Intro. to Sanitation		3	
SCTE 124-125 Appl. Sci. Tech.			3 3
SCTE 110 Careers in Sci. Tech.		1	
ENGL 100 Occup. Eng. Soc. Sci. Elect. Tech. Elect. Sci. Elect.		3	3 3 3
Total Credits	15	17	12

Total minimum credits for the Science Technician Aid  
Certificate=44



**ENVIRONMENTAL AND SCIENCE  
TECHNOLOGY/WASTEWATER TREATMENT  
CERTIFICATE**

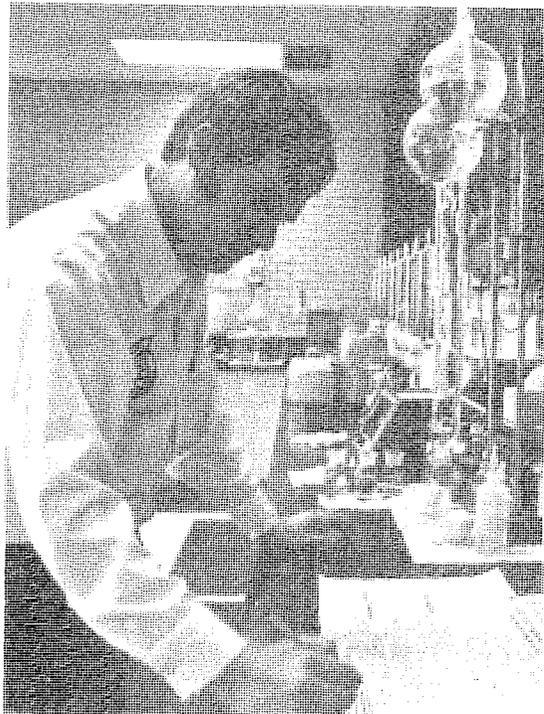
*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to provide educational opportunities for individuals whose goals are to become wastewater treatment plant operators. There is state certification for plant operators at four levels...IV through I. This program will enable an individual to successfully progress through the classification tests as well as to perform effectively the related tasks in the wastewater treatment plant environment.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Wastewater Treatment Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Ctr.	2nd Ctr.	3rd Ctr.
ENVR 60 Basic Concepts for Wtr. & Wastewtr. Trtmt.	3		
ENVR 216 Wtr. Supply & Wastewtr. Collect.	3		
ENGL 100 Occup. Eng.	3		
ENVR 166 Wastewtr. Trtmt. Plant Op.		5	
ENGL 137 Tech. Writing		3	
Soc. Sci. Elect.		3-4	
ENVR 167 Fund. of Solids Proc.			4
ENVR 168 Wastewtr. Trtmt. Plant Control			4
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>11-12</b>	<b>8</b>

Total minimum credits for Wastewater Treatment Certificate = 28



**FIRE SCIENCE/ADMINISTRATION  
ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE  
Specialization in Administration**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed for persons seeking employment in the broad field of the fire service with specialization in administration. The occupational objectives include: Fire Suppression / Communications / Insurance Investigation / Equipment Sales & Service.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Fire Science Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Ctr.	2nd Ctr.	3rd Ctr.
	(First Year)		
FIRE 100 Intro. to Fire Sci.	3		
FIRE 106 Fund. of Fire Serv. Admin.	3		
FIRE 108 Fund. of Fire Suppression	3		
FIRE 116 Fund. of Fire Prevention			3
FIRE 120 Fire Protection Equip. & Sys.			3
FIRE 141 Fire Admin.		3	3
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.		3	3
MATH 101-102 Fund. of Math		3	3
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
NASC 121-122-123 Natural Sciences	4	4	4
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 1 Elect.	1	1	
Electives			6
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>
	(Second Year)		
FIRE 147 Meth. of Fire Inst.	3		
FIRE 208 Water Distrib. Sys.			3
FIRE 216 Fire Hydra. & Equip.			4
FIRE 227 Bldg. Constr. & Codes		4	
FIRE 298 Sem. & Proj.			3
PHED Phys. Act. Elect	1		
-Soc. Sci. Elect.	3	3	3
ENGL 137 Tech. Writing	3		
BUAD 110 Human Relat. & Ldrshp. Tng.	3		
BUAD 276 Personnel Mgt.		3	
*SPDR 136 Oral Comm.		3	
Electives	3	3	3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>

Total minimum credits for Fire Science Major - A.A.S. Degree = 99

\*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

**FIRE SCIENCE  
CERTIFICATE**

**Specialization in Administration**

**Fire Science Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
FIRE 100 Intro. to Fire Sci.	3		
FIRE 106 Fund. of Fire Serv. Admin.	3		
FIRE 116 Fund. of Fire Prevention		3	
FIRE 120 Fire Protection Equip. & Sys.			3
FIRE 141 Fire Admin.		3	
FIRE 146 Fire Admin. & Law			3
ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
MATH 101-102 Fund. of Math		3	3
NASC 121-122-123 Natural Science	4	4	4
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
BUAD 110 Human Relat. & Ldrshp. Tng.	3		
Soc. Sci. Elect.			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>

Total minimum credits for Fire Administration Major Certificate = 49



**FIRE SCIENCE/INVESTIGATION**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

**Specialization in Investigation**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed for persons seeking employment in the broad field of the fire service with specialization in fire investigation.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Fire Science Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
FIRE 100 Intro. to Fire Sci.	3		
FIRE 106 Fund. of Fire Serv. Admin.	3		
FIRE 111-112 Hazardous Matl.		3	3
FIRE 116 Fund. of Fire Prevention		3	
FIRE 120 Fire Protection Equip. & Sys.			3
FIRE 146 Fire Admin. & Law			3
ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
MATH 101-102 Fund. of Math	3	3	
NASC 121-122-123 Natural Science	4	4	4
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 1 Elect.		1	1
Electives			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>
(Second Year)			
FIRE 147 Meth. of Fire Inst.	3		
FIRE 119 Indust. Fire Prot.	3		
FIRE 227 Bldg. Constr. & Codes		4	
FIRE 237 Arson Detect. & Inv.		3	
FIRE 298 Sem. & Proj.			3
ADJU 231-232-233 Crim. Law Evid. & Procedures	3	3	3
PHED Phys. Act. Elect.	1		
Soc. Sci. Elect.	3	3	3
ENGL 137 Tech. Writing		3	
SPDR 136 Oral Comm.			3
Elective	3		3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>15</b>

Total minimum credits for Fire Science Major A.A.S. Degree = 98

\*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

**FIRE SCIENCE  
CERTIFICATE**  
Specialization in Investigation  
Fire Science Curriculum

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
FIRE 100 Intro. to Fire Sci.	3		
FIRE 106 Fund. of Fire Admin.	3		
FIRE 116 Fund. of Fire Prevention		3	
FIRE 120 Fire Protection Equip. & Sys.			3
FIRE 111-112 Hazardous Matl.		3	3
FIRE 237 Arson Detect. & Inv.			3
ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
MATH 101-102	3	3	
NASC 121-122-123 Natural Science	4	4	4
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
Soc. Sci. Elect.			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>

Total minimum credits for Fire Investigation Major Certificate = 49

**FIRE SCIENCE/MANAGEMENT  
ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**  
Specialization in Management

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed for persons seeking employment in the broad field of the fire service with specialization in fire management. The occupational objectives include: Fire Suppression/Communications/Insurance Investigation/Equipment Sales & Service.

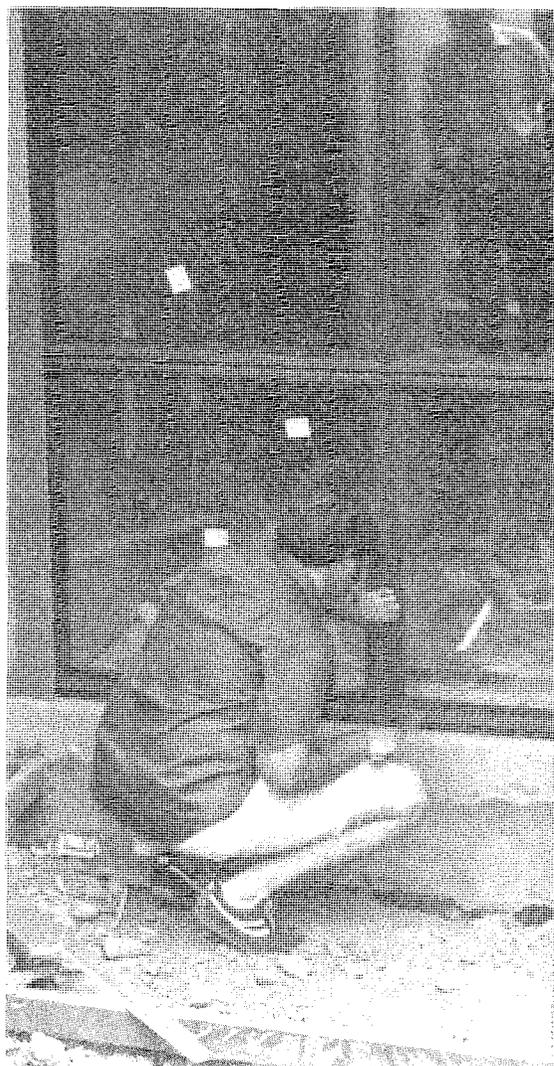
*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

Fire Science Curriculum

	Credits		
	(First Year)		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
FIRE 100 Intro. to Fire Sci.	3		
FIRE 108 Fund. of Fire Suppression		3	
FIRE 109 Fire Suppression Oper.			3
FIRE 111-112 Hazardous Matl.			3 3
FIRE 116 Fund. of Fire Prevention			3
FIRE 120 Fire Protection Equip. & Sys.			3
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	3
MATH 101-102 Fund. of Math	3	3	
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
NASC 121-122-123 Natural Sciences	4	4	4
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 1 Elect.			1 1
Electives			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>
(Second Year)			
FIRE 137 Fire Fight. Tact. & Strat.			3
FIRE 147 Meth. of Fire Inst.	3		
FIRE 119 Indust. Fire Prot.	3		
FIRE 208 Water Distrib. Sys.			3
FIRE 216 Fire Hydra. & Equip.			4
FIRE 227 Bldg. Constr. & Codes		4	
FIRE 298 Sem. & Proj.			3
PHED Phys. Act. Elect.		1	
*Soc. Sci. Elect.	3	3	3
*SPDR 136 Oral Comm.	3		
*ENGL 137 Tech. Writing			3
Electives	3	3	3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>

Total minimum credits for Fire Science Major - A.A.S. Degree = 98

\*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29



**FIRE SCIENCE  
CERTIFICATE**  
Specialization in Management  
Fire Science Curriculum

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
FIRE 100 Intro. to Fire Sci.	3		
FIRE 108 Fund. of Fire Suppression	3		
FIRE 109 Fire Suppression Oper.			3
FIRE 111-112 Hazardous Matl.		3	3
FIRE 116 Fund. of Fire Prevention		3	
FIRE 120 Fire Protection Equip. & Sys.			3
ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
MATH 101-102 Fund. of Math	3	3	
NASC 121-122-123 Natural Science	4	4	4
GENL 100 Orientation Soc. Sci. Elective	1		3
Total Credits	17	16	16

Total minimum credits for Fire Management Major Certificate = 49

**FIRE SCIENCE  
ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**  
(George Mason University Transfer Program)

*Purpose:* This curriculum is designed for persons who plan to transfer to George Mason University to complete a Bachelor of Science Degree in Fire Administration and Technology.

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
Fire Science Curriculum			
(First Year)			
FIRE 100 Intro. to Fire Sci.	3		
FIRE 106-141 Fire Serv. Adm.	3	3	
FIRE 108-109 Fund. Fire Supp.	3		3
FIRE 111-112 Haz. Matl.		3	3
FIRE 116 Fund. of Fire Prev.		3	
FIRE 120 Fire Prot. Equip. & Sys.			3
ENGL 111-112-113 Eng. Comp.	3	3	3
MATH 191-192-193 Finite Math	3	3	3
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 2 Elect.			1
Total Credits	17	16	16
(Second Year)			
FIRE 119 Ind. Fire Prot.	3		
FIRE 137 Fire Fight. Tact. & Strat.		3	
FIRE 147 Fire Instr.	3		
FIRE 208 Water Distrib. Sys.			3
FIRE 216 Fire Hydra. & Equip.			4
FIRE 227 Bldg. Const. & Codes		4	
FIRE 237 Arson Det. & Inv.		3	
FIRE 298 Sem. & Proj.			3
SPDR 136 Oral Comm.	3		
<sup>1</sup> Sciences (with Lab)		4	4
SOCI 101-102-103 Intro. Socio.	3	3	3
Total Credits	16	17	17

Total minimum credits for Fire Science Major A.A.S. Degree = 99

<sup>1</sup>Science courses may be selected from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Geology, or the Natural Science 121, 122, 123 course.

<sup>2</sup>Science with laboratory from: NASC 121,122,123 (Natural Science) CHEM 101,102,103, or 111,112,113 (Chemistry), BIOL 101,102,103 (Biology), PHYS 101,102,103 (Physics).

**GENERAL STUDIES**

**ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed for persons who are interested in transfer to a four-year College or University, and wish the flexibility of either broadening or narrowing as much as possible their first two years of undergraduate study. A student entering College with uncertain educational goals will have sufficient flexibility to take courses in a wide variety of areas of study.

**General Studies Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
ENGL Eng. Comp.	3	3	3
HIST Elect. in History	3		
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 2 Elect.	1	1	1
<sup>1</sup> Humanities Elect.	3		
<sup>2</sup> Soc. Sci. Elect.	3	3	3
Electives	0-4	8-11	8-11
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>14-18</b>	<b>15-18</b>	<b>15-18</b>
(Second Year)			
<sup>3</sup> Electives	15-18	15-18	15-18

Total minimum credits for a General Studies Major A.S. Degree= 97  
<sup>1</sup>Humanities courses may be selected from the following: MUSIC, ART, DRAMA, LANGUAGE, PHILOSOPHY, SPEECH, ENGLISH, or HUMANITIES  
<sup>2</sup>Soc. Sci. courses may be selected from the following: ECONOMICS, PSYCHOLOGY, SOCIOLOGY (ANTHROPOLOGY), SOCIAL SCIENCE, GOVERNMENT, HISTORY  
<sup>3</sup>Electives may be selected according to interest. It is recommended that a student select a year's sequence or combination of courses which total 5 credits or more if transfer is desired. A student desiring to transfer should consult the College or University to which transfer is contemplated in addition to seeking the guidance of a counselor and/or faculty advisor. All requirements for the degree are included in the first year as specified prefixes and specified electives. Any course offered by the College numbered 100 or above is applicable toward meeting the graduation requirements with the General Studies major and may be taken as an elective. However, if transfer is planned, seek advisor approval of all electives.

**HORTICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed for students who seek full-time employment in one of the several areas related to the horticultural industry or for those presently working who seek further knowledge and advancement. The curriculum offers specialization in Landscape Grower and Floral Design areas. The occupational objectives include: Manager of nurseries or greenhouses / Manager of Maintenance Operations such as golf courses, cemeteries, home lawn care and gardens / Retail Merchandising of Horticultural products in Florist Shops, Department Stores, and Nurseries / Floral Designer / Grower / Nurserymen.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Horticulture Technology Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
HORT 100 Intro. to Hort.	4		
MATH 151-152-153 Bus. Math	3	3	3
<sup>*</sup> ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
<sup>*</sup> SPDR 136 Oral Comm.			3
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 2 Elect.	1	1	1
CHEM 110 Hort. Chem.	4		
HORT 101 Plant Propagation			3
HORT 146 Horticulture Botany			4
<sup>*</sup> ECON 160 Amer. Econ.			3
<sup>*</sup> PSYC 110 Prin. of Appl. Psych.			3
HORT 120 Soils			4
<sup>*</sup> GOVT 180 Amer. Const. Govt.			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>
(Second Year - Landscape - Grower)			
BUAD 174-175 Small Bus. Mgt.	3	3	
MKTG 100 Prin. of Mktg.	3		
HORT 130 Envir. Factors in Plant Growth	3		
HORT 210 Plant Pests	4		
HORT 256 Woody Plants	3		
HORT 290 Coord. Intern. or Coop. Educ	1-5		
MKTG 109 Prin. of Salesmanship			3
HORT 211 Plant Pest Control			3
HORT 257 Herbaceous Plants			3
HORT 250 Landscape Planning			2
<sup>1</sup> Horticulture Elective			2-3
HORT 220 Nursery Mgt.			3
HORT 240 Turf Green Mgt.			3
HORT 230 Greenhouse Mgt.			3
HORT 126 Landscape Constr. & Maint.			3
<sup>1</sup> Horticulture Elective			4-6
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16-18</b>

Total minimum credits for Landscape Grower Major - A.A.S. Degree=99

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(Second Year - Floriculture)			
BUAD 174-175 Small Bus. Mgt.	3	3	
MKTG 100 Prin. of Mktg.	3		
HORT 130 Envir. Factors in Plant Growth	3		
HORT 210 Plant Pests	4		
HORT 270 Floral Design & Arranging I	2		
HORT 290 Coord. Intern. or Coop. Educ.	1-5		
MKTG 109 Prin. of Salesmanship		3	
HORT 211 Plant Pest Control		3	
HORT 257 Herbaceous Plants		3	
HORT 266 House & Conservatory Plants		3	
HORT 250 Landscape Planning		2	
HORT 230 Greenhouse Mgt.			3
HORT 260 Flower Shop Mgt.			3
HORT 156 Greenhouse Crop Production			3
HORT 276 Floral Design & Arranging II			2
*Horticulture Elective			4-6
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>15-17</b>

Total minimum credits for Floriculture Major - A.A.S. Degree=98  
 \*Following is a list of approved Horticulture electives:  
 HORT 157 Fruit Production, HORT 158 Vegetable Production, HORT 226 Garden Center Management, HORT 136 Interior Landscaping



**HOTEL, RESTAURANT & INSTITUTIONAL  
 MANAGEMENT/FOOD SERVICE**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to enable the student to enter executive training and management positions in Food Establishments, College Feeding Complexes, Resorts or Private Clubs. The curriculum specializes in the Food Service management phase of the hospitality industry.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Food Service Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
HRIM 124-125 Prin. of Food Prep.	4	4	
HRIM 147 Hotel/Rest. Org. & Mgt.		3	
HRIM 111-112-113 Food Science	3	3	3
HRIM 236 Sanitation	3		
HRIM 186 Equip. Layout & Design			3
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
*SPDR 136 Oral Comm.			3
MATH 151-152 Bus. Math	3	3	
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & *HRIM Elect.		1	6
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>15</b>
(Second Year)			
HRIM 221-222 Quantity Food Prep.	4	4	
*HRIM Electives	6	3	3
HRIM 264 Food Cost Control		3	
HRIM 266 Food Purch.		3	
HRIM 298 Sem. & Proj.			3
HRIM 277 Personnel Mgt. for HRI			3
HRIM 286 Catering			3
ACCT 111 Accounting	4		
*SOSC 101-102-103 Contemp. Amer. Civ.	3	3	3
PHED Elect.		1	1
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>

Total minimum credits for Food Service Major - A.A.S. Degree=98  
 \*HRIM Electives may be selected from: HRIM 134, 135, 140, 146, 156, 188, 265, 289, 297; ACCT 126  
 \*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

**HOTEL, RESTAURANT & INSTITUTIONAL  
MANAGEMENT  
CERTIFICATE**

**Specialization in Food Service Management**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed for persons seeking employment in the hospitality industry and for those presently employed who desire updating in their occupational specialty.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Food Service Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
<sup>1</sup> HRIM 124-125 Prin. of Food Prep.	4	4	
<sup>1</sup> HRIM 147 Rest./Inst. Org. & Mgt.		3	
HRIM 236 Sanitation	3		
HRIM 266 Food Purch.		3	
HRIM 277 Personnel Mgt. for HRI			3
<sup>2</sup> HRIM Elective	3	3	3
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
PSYC 110 Prin. of Appl. Psyc.			
or BUAD 110			3
<sup>1</sup> HRIM 140 Prin. of Baking			4
ENGL 111 Eng. Comp.	3		
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>13</b>

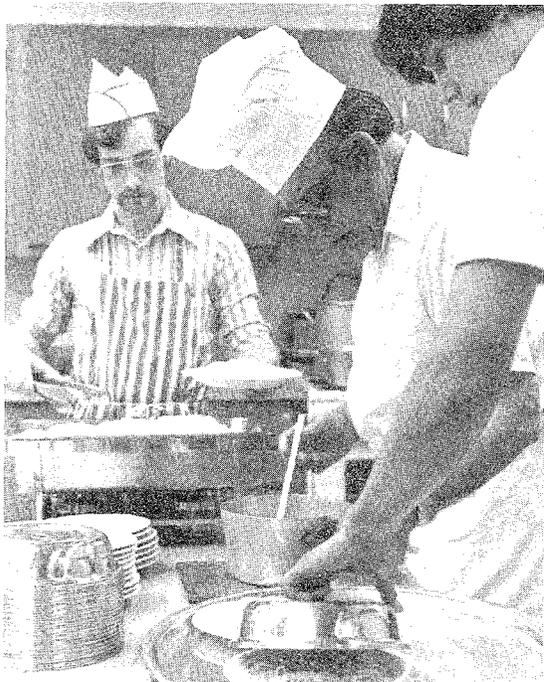
Total minimum credits for Food Service Management

Major Certificate=40

<sup>1</sup>Substitution for these courses can be made subject to Division approval.

<sup>2</sup>HRIM Elective for Food Service Management Specialization may be selected from:

HRIM, 134-135, 140, 186, 221, 234, 264, 286, 289, 290, 297



**HOTEL, RESTAURANT & INSTITUTIONAL  
MANAGEMENT/HOTEL-MANAGEMENT**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to enable the student to enter executive training and management positions in Hotels, Motor Hotels, and Clubs. The curriculum specializes in the Hotel/Motor Hotel management phase of the public hospitality industry.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Hotel Management Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
HRIM 124-125-221 Food Prep.	4	4	4
HRIM 146 Hotel/Motel Org. & Mgt.	3		
HRIM 156 Club Mgt.		3	
HRIM 168 Exec. Housekeeping			3
HRIM 111-112-113 Food Science	3	3	3
<sup>1</sup> ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
<sup>2</sup> SPDR 136 Oral. Comm.			3
ACCT 111-112-126 Accounting	4	4	3
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act.			1
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>16</b>
(Second Year)			
HRIM 236 Sanitation		3	
HRIM 287 Front Off. Procedures		3	
HRIM 264 Food & Bev. Cost Control			3
HRIM 266 Food Purch.			3
HRIM 188 Mktg. of Hospitality Ser.			3
HRIM 277 Personnel Mgt. for HRI			3
HRIM 286 Catering			3
HRIM 289 Hotel/Motel Law			3
<sup>1</sup> HRIM Electives	3		3
PHED Phys. Act. Elect.	1		1
MATH 151-152 Bus. Math	3	3	
<sup>1</sup> SOSC 101-102-103 Cont. Amer. Civ.	3	3	3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>

Total minimum credits for Hotel/Motel Major - A.A.S. Degree= 99

<sup>1</sup>For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

<sup>2</sup>HRIM Electives may be selected from: HRIM 134, 147, 164, 165, 167, 186, 265, 297, 298

**HOTEL, RESTAURANT & INSTITUTIONAL  
MANAGEMENT  
CERTIFICATE**

Specialization in Hotel Management

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed for persons seeking employment in the hospitality industry and for those presently employed who desire updating in the lodging industry.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Hotel Management Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
HRIM 124-125 Food Prep.	4	4	
HRIM 146 Hotel/Motel Org. & Mgt.	3		
HRIM 168 Exec. Housekeeping			3
HRIM 277 Personnel Mgt. for HRI			3
HRIM 287 Front Off. Procedures	3		
HRIM 188 Mktg. of Hospitality Ser.		3	
HRIM Elective	3	3	3
ENGL 111 Eng. Comp.		3	
PSYC 110 Prin. of Appl. Psyc. of BUAD 110			3
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>12</b>

Total minimum credits for Hotel/Motel Management

Major Certificate=39

HRIM Electives for Hotel/Motel Management Specialization may be selected from:

- HRIM 156, 236, 264, 265, 266, 289, 297, 298
- MATH 151, 152



**HOTEL, RESTAURANT & INSTITUTIONAL  
MANAGEMENT  
CERTIFICATE**

Specialization in Travel & Tourism

*Purpose:* Supplement the staffs of airlines, automobile associations, hotel and hotel chains, major oil companies, railroads, steamship companies, and travel agencies by providing new employees who have combined meaningful technical training with work experience. Help develop and up-date the present manpower in Travel industry.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Travel and Tourism Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
ENGL 111 Eng. Comp.	3		
HRIM Elect.			3
HRIM Elect.	3		
HRIM 164-165 Tourism Prin. & Prac.	3	3	
HRIM 167 Int. Travel & Tourism			3
HRIM 277 Personnel Mgt. for HRI			3
MATH 151-152 Bus. Math			3 3
HRIM 189 Mktg. & Sales Mgt. for Travel Ind.			3
HRIM 290 Coord. Internship (or HRIM 297 Coop. Ed.)			3
HRIM 169 Travel Dest. Geog.			3
ECON 160 Amer. Econ.		3	
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>15</b>

Total minimum credits for Travel and Tourism Major Certificate=39

**HUMAN SERVICES ASSOCIATE****ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to provide a broad base of knowledge, methods and skills which underlie comprehensive delivery of human services with options or specialties in social work/social service, mental health, gerontology, drug / alcohol rehabilitation, community / neighborhood development, and individual and group counseling and guidance. Occupational objectives include: Drug and Alcohol Rehabilitation Technician, Gerontology / Nursing Home Aides, Mental Health Technician, Community Development Assistants, Social Work / Social Services Assistants, Counseling Assistants.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* A personal interview with a program faculty member is required.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Human Services Associate Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year: Common to all Specialization)			
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
*SPDR 136 Oral Comm.			3
SOCI 101-102-103 Intro. Soc.	3	3	3
PSYC 201-202-203 Gen. Psych.	3	3	3
PBSV 150 Intro. to Commnty & Soc. Serv.	3		
PSYC 231-232-233 Human Growth & Dev.	3	3	3
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 2 Elect.	1	1	1
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
PBSV 256 Interviewing Skills		3	
HMSV 128 Commnty Resources & Services			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>
*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29			
(Second Year: Alcohol & Drug Abuse Rehabilitations)			
MENT 104-105 Intro. to Mental Hlth.	3		3
MENT 221 Mental Hlth.	3		
HMSV 211-212-213 Alcohol/Drug Abuse Rehab. Prog.	3	3	3
MENT 230 Sociology of Mental Hlth.	3		
SOCI 236 Marriage & the Family	3		
HMSV 290 Coord. Internship (or HMSV 297 Coop. Ed.)		5	
HMSV 298 Sem. & Proj.		4	
*BUAD 110 Human Relat. & Ldrshp. Tng.			3
PSYC 120 Exper. in Personal Growth Elect.	3		6
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>18</b>
Total minimum credits for Alcohol & Drug Abuse Rehabilitations Major - A.A.S. Degree=97			
*Or approved substitute.			

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(Second Year: Gerontology)			
HMSV 201-202-203 Gerontology	3	3	3
MENT 116 Activities Therapies	3		
SOCI 266 Death & Society	3		
*BUAD 116 Personal Finance	3		
HRIM 134-135 Nutrition	3		3
HMSV 290 Coord. Internship (or HMSV 297 Coop. Ed.)		5	
HMSV 298 Sem. & Proj.		4	
HMSV 217 Rec. for Senior Adults			3
*HLTH 110 Concepts of Personal & Commnty. Hlth.			3
Elective	3		6
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>18</b>
Total minimum credits for Gerontology Major - A.A.S. Degree=97			
*Or approved substitute.			

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(Second Year: Mental Health)			
MENT 104-105 Intro. Mental Hlth.	3		3
MENT 221-222-223 Mental Hlth.	3	3	3
MENT 116 Activities Therapies	3		
MENT 230 Sociology of Mental Hlth.	3		
*SOCI 236 Marriage & the Family	3		
MENT 290 Coord. internship (or MENT 297 Coop. Ed.)			5
MENT 298 Sem. & Proj.		4	
MENT 110 Intro. to Abnormal Psychology			3
*BUAD 110 Human Relat. & Ldrshp. Tng.			3
Elect.	3		6
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>18</b>
Total minimum credits for Mental Health Major - A.A.S. Degree= 97			
*Or approved substitute			

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(Second Year: Social/Community Services)			
PBSV 257 Group Leadership	3		
SOCI 184 Contemporary Social Problems I	3		
PBSV 259 Social Legislation	3		
*PSYC 120 Experiences in Personal Growth	3		
*MENT 230 Soc. of Mental Health	3		
HMSV 290 Coord. Internship (or HMSV 297 Coop. Ed.)		5	
HMSV 298 Sem. & Proj.		4	
SOCI 185 Contemporary Soc. Problems			3
SOCI 236 Marriage & the Family			3
PBSV 258 Soc. Change Skills			3
BUAD 110 Human Relat. & Ldrshp. Tng.			3
PBSV 116 Public Personnel Administration			3
Elective	3		6
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>18</b>
Total minimum credits for Social/Community Services Major - A.A.S. Degree=97			
*Or approved substitute.			

INTERIOR DESIGN CURRICULUM

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
INDG 104 Tech. of Interior Design	3		
ARTS 154-155-156 Design	3	3	3
INDG 105 Beg. Drafting Tech. for the Int. des.		3	
INDG 106 Isometrics and Model Construction			3
INDG 107 Perspective and Rendering		3	
ARTS 111-112-113 Hist. & Appre. of Art	3	3	3
INDG 109 Styles in Furniture & Int.			3
ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
*SPDR 136 Oral Comm.			3
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act & 1 Phys. Act. Elective	1	1	
INDG 108 Color and Space Theories	3		
HORT 136 Interior Landscaping			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>18</b>
(Second Year)			
INDG 208 Advanced Drafting Techniques	3		
INDG 206 Textile, Floorcoverings, Wall & Window Treat.		3	
INDG 207 Furniture, Lighting Equipment and Access.	3		
INDG 216 Bus. Procedures for Int. Design	3		
INDG 298 Sem. & Project		3	
INDG 290 Coord. Intern. or Co-op Educ.			4-5
*SOSC Soc. Sci. Elect.	3	3	3
ARTS 183 or ARTS 171	3		
INDG 217 Interior Design Trade Sources		3	
INDG Interior Design Electives	6	3	2-3
PHED Phys. Act. Elect.			1
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>10-12</b>

Total minimum requirements for Interior Design curriculum A.A.S. Degree = 97

\*Areas of electives may also be selected from the following curricula which offer complimentary areas to Interior Design: Architectural Technology, Commercial Art, Art History, Business Administration, Drafting and Design Technology, Horticultural Technology / Floral Design, Hotel Management, Retail Merchandising.

LIBERAL ARTS

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE

*Purpose:* The Associate in Arts degree major in Liberal Arts is designed for persons who plan to transfer to a four year institution to complete a bachelors degree program in any of the Humanities or social science areas.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* Satisfactory completion of the following high school units or equivalent: 4 of English, 2 of Mathematics (Algebra and Geometry), 1 of Laboratory Science and 1 of History. Two units of Foreign Language are recommended.

Liberal Arts Curriculum

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
ENGL 111-112-113 Eng. Comp.	3	3	3
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
HIST Amer. Hist. or Hist. of West. Civ.	3	3	3
*MATH Mathematics	3	3	3
*Natural Science (with Lab.)	4	4	4
<sup>2</sup> Electives or			
**Foreign Language	3-4	3-4	3-4
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17-18</b>	<b>16-17</b>	<b>16-17</b>
(Second Year)			
ENGL Amer. Eng., or World Lit.	3	3	3
**Foreign Language	4	4	4
<sup>3</sup> Soc. Sci. Elect.	3	3	3
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 2 Elect.	1	1	1
<sup>2</sup> Electives	6	6	6
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>

Total minimum credits for Liberal Arts Major - A.A. Degree=97

\*Math courses to be selected are listed on page \*\*See "Foreign Lang. Requirement for A.A. Degree in Liberal Arts" on page 29

<sup>1</sup>Science courses may be selected from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Geology or the Natural Science 121-122-123 course.

<sup>2</sup>Electives should be chosen carefully and after investigation of transfer requirements of the institution to which transfer is contemplated.

<sup>3</sup>Soc. Sci. courses may be selected from the following: Economics, Geography, Government, History, Humanities, Psychology, Social Science or Sociology (Anthropology).

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY****ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to prepare the student for industrial employment as a mechanical engineering technician. Occupational objectives include: Draftsman or Drafting Supervisor / Estimator / Engineering Equipment Inspector / Engineering Plant Operator / Research and Development Technician / Manufacturers Sales Representative

*Special Curriculum Admissions Requirements:* High School Algebra and Geometry

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Mechanical Engineering Technology Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
ENGL 137 Tech. Writing			3
MATH 121-122 Engr. Tech. Math	5	5	
ENGR 100 Intro. to Engr. Tech.	2		
DRFT 111-112-113 Tech. Drft.	2	2	2
INDT 111-112 Matl. & Processes of Indus.		3	3
ENGR 151 Mechanics (Statics)			4
MECH 131-132 Machine Lab.		2	2
Soc. Sci. Elect.	3	3	3
PHED 100 Fund of Phys. Act.			1
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>
(Second Year)			
PHED Act. Elect.	1	1	
PHYS 111-112-113 Tech. Phys.	4	4	4
ENGR 152-153 Mech. (Strength & Dynamics)	3	3	
ENGR 154 Mech. Lab.	1		
MECH 237-238 Machine Design		4	4
MECH 246 Metallurgy	4		
MECH 264 Thermodynamics	4		
MECH 298 Sem. & Proj. or Coop. Ed.			2
Tech. Elect. (or MATH 123)		3-4	3-5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>15-16</b>	<b>13-15</b>

Total minimum credits for Mechanical Engineering Technology Major - A.A.S. Degree= 97

For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

**MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY****ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to prepare the students for employment, upon graduation and certification, as Medical Laboratory Technicians in hospital laboratories, private laboratories, physicians' office laboratories, health department laboratories, and industrial medical laboratories.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* (1) 2 units of mathematics, 2 units of laboratory science (1 unit must be Chemistry); (2) Good physical and mental health which may need to be substantiated by a physician's report; (3) A satisfactory interview with the Program Head.

**Medical Laboratory Technology Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
CHEM 101-102-103 Gen. Chem. or CHEM 111-112-113	4	4	4
MATH 181-182-183 Gen. College Math	3	3	3
ENGL 111-112-113 Eng. Comp.	3	3	3
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
BIOL 251-252 Anatomy & Physiology	4	4	
BIOL 176 Microbiology			4
MDLB 100 Intro. to Med. Lab. Sci.	3		
MDLB 116 Intro. to the Clinical Lab.		4	
MDLB 126 Prin. of Hematology			4
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>
(Second Year)			
MDLB 225 Clin. Hematology	7		
MDLB 277 Clin. Microbiology	6		
MDLB 259 Diag. Microbiology	3		
Soc. Sci. Elect.			9
MDLB 250 Prin. of Blood Bkg. & Serology		4	
MDLB 264-265 Clin. Chem.		5	8
MDLB 287 Clin. Blood Bkg. & Serology			7
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 2 Elect.	1		2
MDLB 298 Sem. & Proj.			1
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>

Total minimum credits for Medical Laboratory Technology Major - A.A.S. Degree=107

For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

**MEDICAL RECORD TECHNOLOGY**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to prepare students to work as medical record technicians in the medical record department of a hospital, out-patient facility or nursing care facility. The medical record technician is trained to perform all of the functions in a medical record department which can include: analyzing medical reports, typing medical reports, compiling census, discharge and vital statistics, coding diseases and operations, assisting medical staff committees, attending legal proceedings and releasing medical information. In addition, the technician is prepared to accept the responsibilities of supervising the daily operation of a medical record department.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* (1) High School courses: 1 unit each of science (Biology or chemistry recommended) and algebra with a minimum grade of "C". Developmental work or testing may be advised for credits earned more than ten years ago. Transfer credits in the natural sciences earned at another institution will be evaluated on an individual basis; (2) Minimum typing proficiency of 40 wpm; (3) A program placement interview with a health technology counselor; (4) Good physical and mental health which may need to be substantiated by a physician's report.

*Special Curriculum Completion Requirements:* Any student whose final average falls below a "C" in any Medical Record Science course must obtain permission from the Program Head to repeat the course and earn a final grade of "C" or higher before taking the next course in the sequence. Students are totally responsible for transportation to and from the College and the various hospitals and other health agencies which are utilized for coordinated practical experience. In addition, students are responsible for purchasing laboratory jackets and accessories prior to beginning their practical experience.

*Special Accreditation Status:* The program is approved by the Council on Medical Education of the American Medical Association in cooperation with the American Medical Record Association.

*Medical Record Technology Curriculum*

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
*ENGL 111-112-113 Eng. Comp.	3	3	3
NASC 111-112-113 Health Science	4	4	4
MDRS 100 Med. Report Transcrpt.			3
MDRS 111-112 Med. Record Sci.	4	4	
MDRS 190 Coord. Practice		1	2
HLTH 124-125 Med. Terminology	3	2	
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
DAPR 106 Prin. of Data Processing			3
Elective			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>18</b>
(Second Year)			
HLTH 150 Concepts of Disease		3	
MDRS 213-214 Med. Record Sci.		4	4
MDRS 290 Coord. Prac.		4	5
MDRS 298 Sem. & Proj.			4
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 2 Elect.		1	1
*SOSC 101-102-103 Contemp. Amer. Civ.		3	3
BUAD 110 Human Relat. & Ldrshp. Tng.			3
DAPR 281 Sys. Analysis		3	
BUAD 164 Bus. Mgt.			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>
Total minimum credits for Medical Record Technology Major - A.A.S. Degree = 97			
*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29			



**MERCHANDISING**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed for persons who seek full-time employment in areas involving the merchandising and distribution of goods and for those presently in these fields who are seeking promotion. The occupational objectives include: Store Manager / Assistant Manager / Sales Supervisor / Department Manager / Sales Representative / Buyer / Assistant Buyer. The curriculum offers specialization in Fashion Merchandising and Retail Merchandising. These specializations are designed for the second year of the curriculum after a common first year.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* The student should possess a proficiency in high school English and a strong background in basic arithmetic operations.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Merchandising Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year: Common to all Specialization)			
*ACCT 111-112-113 Accounting	4	4	4
BUAD 100 Intro. to Bus.	3		
*ECON 160 Amer. Econ.	3		
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
*SPDR 136 Oral Comm. (or ENGL 180)			3
*MATH 151-152-153 Bus. Math (or BUAD 101-102-103)	3	3	3
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 2 Elect.	1	1	1
BUAD 164 Prin. of Bus. Mgt.		3	
MKTG 100 Prin. of Marketing		3	
MKTG 136 Retail Organization Mgt.			3
*PSYC 110 Prin. of Applied Psyc.			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>

\*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

<sup>1</sup>ACCT 211-212-213      <sup>2</sup>may be substituted for ACCT 111-112-113, with approval of Division. Three additional hours will be required to meet degree requirements if ACCT 211-212-213 are selected.

<sup>3</sup>A business related elective may be substituted for MATH 153, BUAD 103, and ACCT 113, 213.

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(Second Year: Fashion Merchandising)			
*GOVT 180 Amer. Const. Govt.			3
MKTG 109 Prin. of Salesmanship			3
MKTG 110 Fund. of Fashion			3
MKTG 217 Color, Line, & Design in Retailing			3
BUAD 110 Human Relat. & Ldrshp. Tng.			3
BUAD 241 Bus. Law & BUAD 242 or Elect.			3 3
MKTG 218 Fashion Mdse. (Buying & Control)			3
MKTG 227 Adv. & Display			4
MKTG 216 Mdse. Infor.			3
ACCT 241 Prin. of Fed. Tax. (or Bus. Elect.)			3
BUAD 276 Personnel Mgt.			3
MKTG 219 Fashion Sales Prom.			3
MKTG 209 Sales Mgt.			3
MKTG 298 Sem. & Proj.			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>15</b>

Total minimum credits for Fashion Merchandising Major - A.A.S. Degree=98

\*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(Second Year: Retail Merchandising)			
BUAD 254 Appl. Bus. Statistics or Bus. Elect.			3
DAPR 106 Prin. of Data Proc. or Elect.			3
MKTG 109 Prin. of Salesmanship			3
*GOVT 180 Amer. Const. Govt.			3
BUAD 110 Human Relat. & Ldrshp. Tng.			3
MKTG 216 Mdse. Infor.			3
BUAD 241-242 Bus. Law or Elect.			3 3
MKTG 226 Mdse. Buying & Control			3
MKTG 227 Adv. & Display			4
ACCT 241 Bus. Taxes or Bus. Elect.			3
BUAD 276 Personnel Mgt.			3
MKTG 228 Sales Prom.			3
MKTG 209 Sales Mgt.			3
MKTG 298 Sem. & Proj.			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>15</b>

Total minimum credits for Retail Merchandising Major - A.A.S. Degree=98

\*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

**MUSIC**

**ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The Associate in Arts Degree curriculum in Music is designed primarily for students who wish to transfer to a four-year college or university to complete the baccalaureate degree in music or music education.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* An audition and interview by the music faculty is necessary prior to final acceptance in this program.

*Special Curriculum Completion Requirements:* Applied music students: Tuition fees are payable to the College. Studio charges are payable directly to applied music instructors.

*Music Curriculum*

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
<b>(First Year)</b>			
ENGL 111-112-113 Eng. Comp.	3	3	3
HIST 101-102-103 Hist. of West. Civ.	3	3	3
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 2 Elect.	1	1	1
MUSC 111-112-113 Music Theory	4	4	4
MUSC Appl. Music (Major)	2	2	2
MUSC Appl. Music (Minor)	1	1	1
MUSC Chorus/Band/Orch/Ensemble	1	1	1
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
*Elective			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>(Second Year)</b>			
Science Elective	4		
MUSC 211-212-213 Adv. Music Theory	4	4	4
MUSC 221-222-223 Music History	3	3	3
MUSC Appl. Musc. (Major)	2	2	2
MUSC Appl. Music (Minor)	1	1	1
MUSC Chorus/Band/Orch/Ensemble	1	1	1
ENGL World Literature	3	3	
*Electives			6
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>17</b>

Total minimum credits for Music Major - A.A. Degree = 97

\*Electives should be chosen carefully and after investigation of transfer requirements of the institution to which transfer is contemplated.

**NURSING**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* To prepare students as contributing members of the health team, rendering direct patient care as beginning practitioners of nursing in a variety of health service facilities. Upon graduation, students will be eligible to take the Virginia State Board of Nursing examinations leading to licensure as a registered nurse (R.N.).

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* (1) High School courses: 1 unit each of Biology, Algebra, and Chemistry, with a minimum grade of

"C". Deficiencies may be corrected in the Developmental Program before entering the Nursing curriculum. (2) Past achievement must reflect a "C" average. (3) Good physical and mental health which may need to be substantiated by a physician's report. The Nursing Program reserves the right to determine the student's final acceptance. (4) Students majoring in nursing are admitted in September; early application is desirable. Students may take support courses prior to entering the Nursing seven quarter sequence.

Transfer or prerequisite credits in the natural and social sciences earned at another institution will be evaluated on an individual basis. Developmental work or testing may be advised for credits earned more than ten years ago.

*Special Curriculum Completion Requirements:* Satisfactory health must be maintained for continuance in the program. Any student who receives a final grade less than "C" in any of the courses in the Nursing sequence must obtain permission from the Program Head to continue the major in nursing and must then repeat the course and earn a final grade of "C" or higher before taking the next course in the sequence. Students are totally responsible for transportation to and from the College and the various hospitals and other health agencies which are utilized for clinical laboratory experiences. The autotutorial method of learning will necessitate that the student utilize additional individual time in the campus laboratory and the library. Student uniform and accessories, and Nursing Student Liability Insurance are the financial responsibility of the individual Student.

*Special Accreditation Status:* The program is approved by the Virginia State Board of Nurse Examiners and has been granted accreditation by the National League for Nursing, Department of Associate Degree Programs.

**Nursing Curriculum**

	Credits			
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.	4th Qtr.
<b>(First Year)</b>				
NACS 111-112-113 Health Science	4	4	4	
*ENGL 111-112-113 Eng. Comp.	3	3	3	
PSYC 201-202-203 Gen. Psyc.	3	3	3	
NURS 121-122-113 Fund. of Nursing	5	6	8	
GENL 100 Orientation	1			
NURS 221 Nurs. in Major Hlth. Prob.				8
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>(Second Year)</b>				
*SOSC 101-102-103 Contemp. Amer. Civil.	3	3	3	
SOCI 101-102-103 Intro. Soc.	3	3	3	
NURS 222-223-224 Nurs. in Major Hlth. Prob.	8	8	8	
NURS 298 Sem. & Proj.				2
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>16</b>	

Total minimum credits for Nursing Major - A.A.S. Degree = 103  
 \*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY & HEALTH  
TECHNOLOGY**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The program is designed to provide training for paraprofessional personnel to meet the increasing national emphasis on occupational safety and industrial health.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* Entry into the curriculum requires completion of the equivalent of 2 units of high school math, and 1 unit (2 units preferred) of laboratory science.

**Occupational Safety & Health Technology**

		Credits		
(First Year)		1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
CHEM 101-102-103 Gen. Chem. (or CHEM 111-112-113 or PHYS 101-102-103)		4	4	4
MATH 161-162-163 College Math (or MATH 181-182-183)		3	3	3
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.		3	3	
*SPDR 136 Oral Comm.				3
INDT 127 Safety & Hlth. Stand., Reg. & Codes		3		
INDT 136 Indus. Safety Design & Layout		3		
GENL 100 Orientation		1		
INDT 137 Matl. Handling & Storage			3	
INDT 130 Safety Prog. Org. & Adm.			3	
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act.			1	
INDT 116 Instrumentation for OSHA				3
INDT 134 Power Source Hazards Control				3
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>
(Second Year)				
PSYC 128 Human Relations		3		
ARCH 250 Constr. Safety & Hlth.		3		
HLTH 146 Occupational Injury & Disease Control		3		
PSYC 226 Psychological Aspects of Mgt.			3	
HLTH 271 Hlth. Aspects of Air & Noise Pollution		3		
PHED Phys. Act. Elect.		1		1
PSYC 129 Interpersonal Relationships			3	
FIRE 120 Fire Protection Equipment & Systems			3	
INDT 236 Workplace Maintenance			3	
HLTH 272 Indus. Biol. & Chemical Control			3	
Drafting or FIRE Elect.		3		
*BUAD 110 Human Relat. & Ldrshp. Tng.			3	
HLTH 273 Envr. Sanitation				3
INDT 225 Human Factors & Safety Psyc.				3
INDT 246 Manuf. Process Analysis				3
FIRE 116 Fund. of Fire Prevention				3
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>16</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>

Total minimum credits for Occupational Safety & Health Technology Major - A.A.S. Degree=97

\*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29  
\*Substitution for these courses can be made subject to division approval.

**OFFICE ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT  
ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

Pending Approval

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to prepare students in the management and supervision of large offices in terms of hiring, selecting, training and coordinating of office, secretarial and clerical personnel; and to provide to individuals currently employed in secretarial and clerical fields an opportunity to upgrade their skills and enhance their careers by enabling them to enter into a management area.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* Proficiency in high school English and Mathematics.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Office Administration and Management Curriculum**

		Credits		
(First Year)		1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
GENL 100 Orientation		1		
BUAD 100 Intro. to Bus.		3		
BUAD 164 Prin. of Bus. Mgt.				3
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 1 Elect.				1 1
DAPR 106 Prin. of Data Proc.				3
*ECON 160 Amer. Econ.				3
*SPDR 136 Oral Comm.				3
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.		3	3	
BUAD 101-102 Bus. Math		3	3	
ACCT 211-212-213 Prin. of Acct.		3	3	3
SECR 111-112-113 Typewriting		3	3	3
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>
(Second Year)				
SECR 217 Typwr. Skill Bldg. (or DAPR 144) Business Elect.			3	3
BUAD 110 Human Relat. & Ldrshp. Tng.			3	
*GOVT 180 Amer. Const. Govt.			3	
SECR 219 Mag. Tape Sel. Type. (or DAPR 147)				3
*PSYC 110 Prin. of Appl. Psyc.				3
PHED Phys. Act. Elect.				1
SECR 136 Filing & Records Mgt. (or DAPR 281)				3
BUAD 276 Personnel Mgt.				3
BUAD 114 Prin. of Supervision				3
PBSV 256 Interviewing Skills				3
BUAD 241-242 Bus. Law			3	3
SECR 281-282-283 Off. Sys. & Proced.			3	3 3
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>18</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>15</b>

Total minimum credits for Office Administration and Management Major - A.A.S. Degree=97

\*Substitutes for English and Social Science course for an A.A.S. Degree are listed on page 29

**PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT**

**Physical Therapist Assistant Curriculum**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

Credits

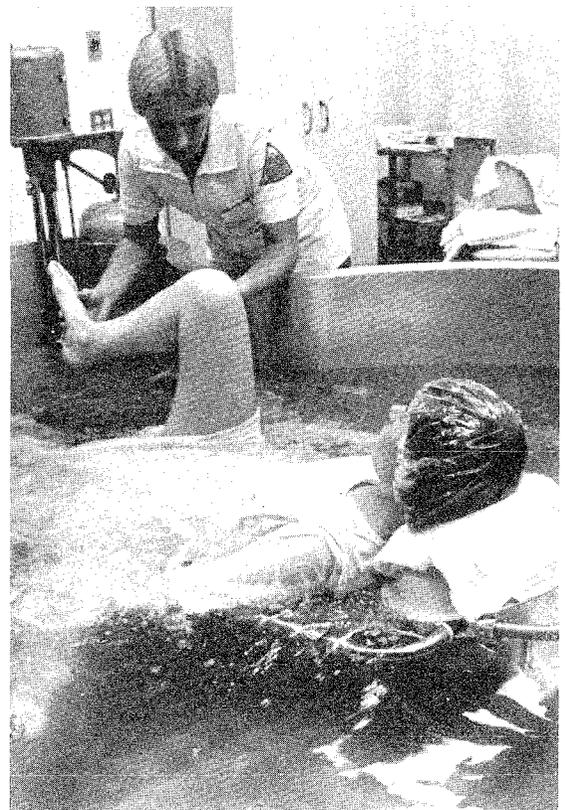
*Purpose:* This curriculum is designed to prepare students as skilled technical health workers who possess the knowledge and abilities that are necessary to assist the professional physical therapist in providing specific patient services for the prevention or alleviation of physical impairments. Upon successful completion of the Program, students are eligible to take the Virginia State Licensing Examination leading to licensure as a Physical Therapist Assistant.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* (1) High School courses: Biology, 1 unit; Chemistry, 1 unit; (2) past achievement reflect a "C" average; (3) good physical and mental health which may need to be substantiated by a physician's report; (4) personal interview; (5) The Physical Therapist Assistant Program reserves the right to determine the student's final acceptance. Early application is desirable. Students may take support courses prior to entering the six quarter sequence of Physical Therapy courses. Transfer credits or prerequisites in the natural and social sciences earned at another institution will be evaluated on an individual basis. Developmental work or testing may be advised for credits earned more than ten years ago.

*Special Curriculum Completion Requirements:* Satisfactory health must be maintained for continuance in the program. Any student who receives a final grade less than "C" in any of the courses in the Physical Therapist Assistant Program sequence must obtain permission from the Program Head to repeat the course and earn a final grade of "C" or higher before taking the next course in the sequence. Students are totally responsible for transportation to and from the college and the various hospitals and other health agencies which are utilized for clinical laboratory experiences. Uniform and accessories, and PTA Student Liability Insurance are the financial responsibility of the individual student.

*Special Accreditation Status:* The program is approved by the American Physical Therapy Association.

	(First Year)		
	1st Ctr.	2nd Ctr.	3rd Ctr.
*ENGL 111-112-113 Eng. Comp.	3	3	3
*PSYC 110 Prin. of Appl. Psyc.	3		
*PSYC 116 Psyc. of Per. Adj.		3	
*PSYC Psyc. Elect.			3
NASC 111-112-113 Hlth. Sci.	4	4	4
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
PSTH 111-112-113 Therapeutic Skills	4	4	6
PSTH 100 Intro. to Phys. Ther. Assist.		2	
PSTH 190 Coord. Practice			4
PSTH 120 Medical Reporting			2
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>
(Second Year)			
*SOSC 101-102-103 Contemp. Amer. Civ.	3	3	3
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 2 Elect.	1	1	1
HLTH 150 Concepts of Disease	3		
PSTH 210 Psyc. Aspects of Therapy	3		
PSTH 290 Coord: Practice	5		5
PSTH 211 Therapeutic Skills			6
PSTH 220 Clinical Kinesiology Elective			4
PSTH 298 Sem. & Proj.			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>14</b>
Total minimum credits for Physical Therapist Assisting Major - A.A.S. Degree=97			
*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29			
*PSYC 201-202-203 may be substituted for PSYC 110, 116 and PSYC Elect.			



**POLICE SCIENCE**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to provide a broad foundation which will prepare the student to enter any of the varied fields of law enforcement or prepare for professional advancement. The occupational objectives include: Local, State and Federal Enforcement Officer/Police Officer/Private or Government Investigator.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* A personal interview with a member of the Police Science faculty is required. Students are advised that many criminal justice agencies require excellent moral character and a written record of conduct prior to consideration for employment. Adjustments in the curriculum may be made with Faculty approval to enable a student to transfer to a four year criminal justice program. This program is included under the Safe Streets Act of 1968 for L.E.E.P. grants and loans. See financial aids counselor for details.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27



**Police Science Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
ADJU 100 Intro. to Law Enforce.	3		
ADJU 110 Patrol Admin.	3		
ADJU 117 Special Enforce., Prob.		3	
*ADJU 187 Traffic Admin. & Control			3
ADJU 126 Prev. & Control of Juvenile Del.		3	
*ADJU 158 Intro. to Law Enforce. Photo			3
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
*SPDR 136 Oral Comm.			3
SOCI 101-102-103 Intro. Soc.	3	3	3
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 2 Elect.		1	1 1
ADJU 176 Criminology	3		
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
*ADJU 276 Indus. & Comm. Security		3	
ADJU Elect.			3

Total Credits      17   16   16

\*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29  
 \*Substitution for this course can be made subject to division approval.

(Second Year)

ADJU 114-115-116 Police Organ. & Adm.	3	3	3
PSYC 201-202-203 Gen. Psyc.	3	3	3
ADJU 231-232-233 Crim. Law Evidence & Proc.	3	3	3
ADJU 254-255 Crim. Invest. Tech (or ADJU 246-247)	3-4	3-4	
<sup>2</sup> Lab Science Elect.	4		
GOVT 281-282 U.S. Govt.		3	3
ADJU 228 Law Enforce. & the Comm.			3
ADJU 298 Sem. & Proj.			3

Total Credits      16-17   15-16   18

Total minimum credits for a Police Science Major - A.A.S. Degree = 97  
<sup>2</sup>Laboratory Science course may be selected from Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Natural Science or Physics.

**POLICE SCIENCE  
CERTIFICATE**

*Purpose:* The certificate curriculum in Police Science is designed for those students who wish to take only those courses which relate directly to the law enforcement field. Courses taken in the certificate program can be applied to the A.A.S. Degree.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* The same requirements apply as stated for the A.A.S. Curriculum.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Police Science Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
ADJU 100 Intro. to Law Enforce.	3		
ADJU 110 Patrol Admin.		3	
ADJU 114-115 Police Organ. & Admin.	3	3	
ADJU 231-232-233 Crim. Law Evidence & Proc.	3	3	3
ADJU 276 Indus. & Comm. Security	3		
ADJU 117 Spec. Enforcement Prob.			3
<sup>1</sup> ADJU 187 Traffic Admin. Control		3	
ADJU 246 Prin. of Crim. Invest.		3	
ADJU 126 Prev. & Control of Juvenile Del.			3
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
ENGL 111 Eng. Comp.			3
Soc. Sci. Elect.	3	3	3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>15</b>

Total minimum credits for Police Science Major - Certificate = 49

<sup>1</sup>Substitution for this course can be made subject to division approval.

**REAL ESTATE**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed for persons who seek full-time employment in the real estate field or for those presently in the field who are seeking promotion. The occupational objectives include: Real Estate Salesman / Real Estate Broker / Apartment House Manager / Real Estate Office Manager / Real Estate Loan Officer / Real Estate Sales Manager / County Urban Planner.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* The students should possess a proficiency in high school English and a strong background in basic Arithmetic operations.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Real Estate Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
	(First Year)		
<sup>1</sup> ACCT 111-112-113 Accounting	4	4	4
BUAD 100 Intro. to Bus.	3		
MATH 151-152 Bus. Math (or BUAD 101-102)	3	3	
MKTG 166 Real Estate Math			3
<sup>*</sup> ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
<sup>*</sup> SPDR 136 ORAL COMM			3
<sup>*</sup> ECON 160 Amer. Econ.	3		
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
BUAD 164-165 Prin. of Bus. Mgt.		3	3
MKTG 164-165 Prin. of Real Estate		3	3
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act.		1	
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>
	(Second Year)		
BUAD 241-242 Bus. Law	3	3	
<sup>2</sup> SECR 111 Typewriting or Elect.	3		
MKTG 268 Property Mgt.	3		
MKTG 267 Real Estate Appraisal	3		
<sup>*</sup> PSYC 110 Prin. of Applied Psyc.	3		
PHED Phys. Act. Elect.	1		1
<sup>*</sup> GOVT 180 Amer. Const. Govt.		3	
MKTG 266 Real Estate Sales		3	
MKTG 269 Real Estate Finance		3	
Elective		3	
MKTG 278 Real Estate Econ. or Elect.			3
MKTG 276 Land Planning & Use or Elect.			3
MKTG 277 Legal Aspects of Real Estate			3
MKTG 298 Sem. & Proj.			3
ACCT 241 Prin. of Fed. Tax.			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>

Total minimum credits for Real Estate Major - A.A.S. Degree = 97

<sup>\*</sup>For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

<sup>1</sup>ACCT 211-212-213 may be substituted for ACCT 111-112-113 with approval of division. Three division hours will be required to meet degree requirements if ACCT 211-212-213 are selected.

<sup>2</sup>Waiver of this course may be granted for the student who has satisfactorily completed one year of typing in high school or has equivalent training. Student may also petition for credit by examination.

**REAL ESTATE  
CERTIFICATE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed for present or future practioners in the profession who wish to improve or acquire understanding and knowledge of essential real estate subjects.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* Proficiency in high school English and background in basic arithmetic operations.

**Real Estate Curriculum**

	<b>Credits</b>		
	<u>1st</u> <u>Qtr.</u>	<u>2nd</u> <u>Qtr.</u>	<u>3rd</u> <u>Qtr.</u>
BUAD 100 Intro. to Bus.	3		
MKTG 109 Salesmanship or Acct. Elect.	3		
MKTG 164-165 Prin. of Real Estate	3	3	
Soc. Sci. or Humanities Elect.	3		
MKTG 166 Real Estate Math		3	
BUAD 164 Prin. of Bus. Mgt.		3	
MKTG 269 Real Estate Finance		3	
PSYC Psyc. Elect.			3
MKTG 266 Real Estate Sales			3
MKTG 277 Legal Aspects of Real Estate			3
MKTG Real Estate Elect.			3
Total Credits	12	12	12
Total minimum credits for Real Estate Major - Certificate=36			

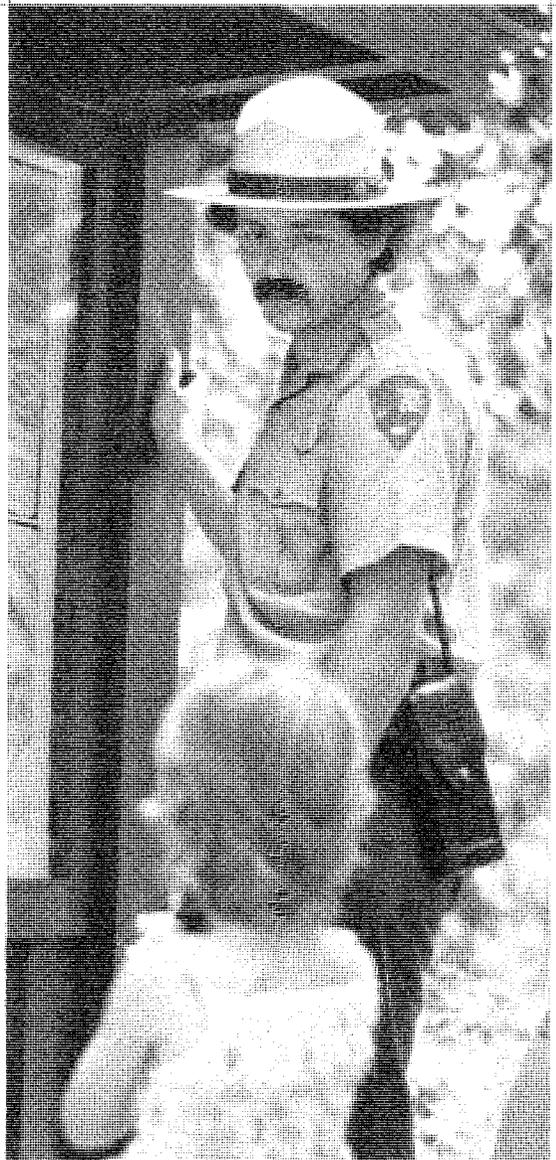
**RECREATION AND PARKS**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to prepare for entry into the field of Recreation and Parks in both public and private agencies. It also has the objective of providing those already employed in these fields an opportunity to improve and upgrade their skills. The occupational objectives include: Assistant Recreation Supervisor / Recreation Leader / Park Manager / Assistant Park Manager / Park Ranger.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* Proficiency in high school English and background in basic arithmetic operation.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27



Recreation & Parks Curriculum

	Credits		
	1st	2nd	3rd
(First Year)	Qtr.	Qtr.	Qtr.
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
SOCI 101 Intro. to Sociology	3		
RCPK 100 Intro. to Rec. & Park Field	3		
RCPK 160 The Arts in Rec. Soci. Sci. Elect.	1	3	3
MATH 151 Bus. Math I	3		
NASC 100 Survey of Science		4	
RCPK 101 Rec. & Park Mgt. I		3	
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 1 Elect.		1	1
<sup>2</sup> Approved Rec. Art Elect.		2	
HORT 147 Hort. Methods & Materials for Rec. & park			3
RCPK 126 Nat. Resources & Urban Envir.			2
RCPK 136 Prog. Planning, Org. & Group Ldrshp.			2
RCPK 137 Org. & Mgt. of Rec. Sport Act.			3
<sup>3</sup> Approved Rec. Elect.			3-4
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>
(Second Year)			
ACCT 111 Accounting I	4		
BUAD 174 Small Bus. Mgt. I	3		
RCPK 150 Private, Comm. & Indus. Rec.	3		
HORT 240 Turf Green Mgt.	3		
BUAD 241 Bus. Law I	3		
HORT 148 Landscape Planning for Rec. Areas		2	
RCPK 102-103 Rec. & Parks Mgt. II & III		3	3
PHED Phys. Act. Elect.	1		
SPDR 136 Speech Communications	3		
RCPK 127 Park Planning	2		
RCPK 224-225 Natural & Historical Interpretation in the Urban Env. I & II		2	2
RCPK 298 Seminar & Project			3
<sup>3</sup> Approved Rec. Elect.		3-4	7-8
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>15</b>

Total Minimum Credits for Recreation and Parks Major - A.A.S. Degree = 97  
 \*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29  
 \*Students wanting to specialize in designated areas should select electives as follows: Recreation Speciality: RCPK 108, 146, 116, 138, 207, 290, MUSIC 296; PARKS SPECIALITY: RCPK 138, 290, FORE 117, 130, 131, 132; Forestry Wildlife: FORE 130, 131, 132, 117, RCPK 290.

RECREATION VEHICLE - MOTORCYCLE

MAINTENANCE

CERTIFICATE

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to train the student to be safe, knowledgeable, motorcycle mechanics with the basic working experiences so that the individual is prepared for full-time employment as a mechanic, set-up or tune-up specialist. Complete theory and lab experiences for all motorcycle systems are included.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* Automotive Shop or equivalent.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

Motorcycle Maintenance Curriculum

	Credits		
	1st	2nd	3rd
	Qtr.	Qtr.	Qtr.
*RVEH 120 Intro. to Motorcycle Mech.	3		
RVEH 176 Two-Stroke Engines	3		
RVEH 177 Four-Stroke Engines	3		
MATH 118 Intro. to Tech. Math	5		
RVEH 126 Fuel Systems			3
RVEH 156 Drive Trains			3
RVEH 267 Suspensions			3
ENGL/SPDR Elective			3 3
PSYC 128 Human Relat.			3
RVEH 116 Machine Lab.			3
RVEH 127 Elec. Systems			3
RVEH 197 Sem. & Proj. or Coop. Ed.			2
BUAD 174 Small Bus. Mgt.			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>14</b>

Total minimum credits for Motorcycle Mechanics Major Certificate = 43

<sup>1</sup>Pre or Co-Requisite to all RVEH courses.



**RESPIRATORY THERAPY****ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to prepare students as effective members of the health care team in assisting with diagnosis, treatment, management, control and preventive care of patients with cardio-pulmonary problems. Upon successful completion of the Program, students are eligible to take the registry examination leading to registration as an American Registered Respiratory Therapist (A.R.R.T.).

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* (1) High School courses: 1 unit of algebra and one unit of a laboratory science (biology, chemistry, or physics preferred), with a minimum grade of "C". Developmental work or testing may be advised for credits earned more than ten years ago. Transfer credits in the Natural Sciences earned at another institution will be evaluated on an individual basis; (2) Achievement must reflect a "C" average or better; (3) Good physical and mental health which may need to be substantiated by a physician's report.

*Special Curriculum Completion Requirements:* Satisfactory health must be maintained for continuance in the Program. Any student who receives a final grade less than "C" in any of the courses in the Respiratory Therapy sequence must obtain permission from the Program Head to repeat the course, and must earn a final grade of "C" or higher before taking the next course in the sequence. Students are totally responsible for transportation to and from the College and the various hospitals and other health agencies which are utilized for clinical laboratory experiences. Student uniform and accessories, and Respiratory Therapy Student Liability Insurance are the financial responsibility of the individual student.

*Special Accreditation Status:* The Program is approved by the Joint Review Committee for Respiratory Therapy Education, Council on Medical Education of the American Medical Association.

**Respiratory Therapy Curriculum**

	Credits				
	(First Year)	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.	4th Qtr.
NASC 141-142-143 Fund. Sci. for Resp. Therapy		4	4	4	
NASC 111-112-113 Health Science		4	4	4	
RPTH 136 Fund. Arts		3			
RPTH 144-145 Fund. Theory & Proc.			4	4	
RPTH 190; 290 Coord. Pract.				4	4
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3			
*ECON 160 Amer. Econ.		3			
GENL 100 Orientation	1				
HLTH 100 Orien. to Allied Hlth. Careers	1				
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 1 Elect.	1			1	
RPTH 231 Cardiopulmonary					3
Total Credits	17	18	17	7	
(Second Year)					
RPTH 241-242-243 Fund. Theories & Proc.		4	4	4	
RPTH 290 Coord. Pract.		4	4	4	
RPTH 232-233 Cardio Pulmonary Sci.		4	4		
RPTH 236 Fund. Arts			3		
RPTH 298 Sem. & Proj.					2
*GOVT 180 Amer. Const. Govt.	3				
PHED Phys. Act. Elect.	1				
*ENGL 113 Eng. Comp.			3		
*PSYC 110 Prin. of Appl. Psyc.					3
Total Credits		16	18	13	
Total minimum credits for Respiratory Therapy Major - A.A.S. Degree=106					
*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29					



**SCIENCE**

**ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed for persons who are interested in a pre-professional or scientific program and who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university to complete a baccalaureate degree program with a major in one of the following fields: Agriculture / Biology / Chemistry / Dentistry / Forestry / Geology / Home Economics / Mathematics / Pre-Medicine / Nursing / Physics / Physical Therapy / Pharmacy / Science Education.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* Satisfactory completion of the following high school units or equivalent as a minimum: 4 units of English / 3 units of college preparatory Mathematics / 1 unit of Laboratory Science / 1 unit of social Sciences.

**Science Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
Sci. (with lab) <sup>1</sup>	4	4	4
MATH 141-142-143 or 161-162-163 <sup>2</sup>	3-5	3-5	3-5
ENGL 111-112-113 Eng. Comp.	3	3	3
HIST 101-102-103 or 111-112-113 <sup>3</sup>	3	3	3
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 2 Elect.	1	2	
GENL 100 Orientation Elective <sup>4</sup>	1		3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>15-17</b>	<b>15-17</b>	<b>16-18</b>
(Second Year)			
Sci. (with lab) <sup>1</sup>	4-5	4-5	4-5
SCIENCE ELECTIVES			
MATH 241-242-243 or MATH 261-262-263 or Sci. (with lab) <sup>1</sup>	3-5	3-5	3-5
Soc. Sci. Elect. <sup>5</sup>	3	3	3
ENGL Amer. Eng. or World Lit. Electives <sup>4</sup>	3	3	3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16-18</b>	<b>16-18</b>	<b>16-18</b>

Total minimum credits for Science Major - A.S.97 of which 30 must be in Laboratory Science for Science Major, 30 combined Math and Science for Math Major.

<sup>1</sup>Science with lab may be selected from the following: Biology 101-102-103, Chemistry 111-112-113, Physics 201-202-203, Geology 101-102-103 or any 200 level Biology or Chemistry.

<sup>2</sup>Math 141-142-143 is strongly recommended for students majoring in Math, Physics or Chemistry. Math 191-192-193 may be taken by Biology major with division approval.

<sup>3</sup>Students with a good background in math and science may take two beginning Laboratory Science courses the first year and History the second year.

<sup>4</sup>Electives should be chosen carefully and after investigation of transfer requirements of the institution to which transfer is contemplated.

<sup>5</sup>Three quarter sequence Social Science courses may be selected from one of the following: Economics, Geography, Government, History, Psychology, Social Science or Sociology (Anthropology).

**SECRETARIAL SCIENCE**

**(ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT)**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to prepare persons for initial full-time employment in the secretarial, word processing, and administrative areas of business or to enhance and further develop job related competencies for those presently employed. The curriculum offers a specialization for preparation as an Administrative Assistant.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* The student should possess a proficiency in high school English and a strong background in basic Arithmetic operations.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Administrative Assistant Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
SECR 111-112-113 Typewriting	3	3	3
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
*ENGL 180 Bus. Eng.			3
*MATH 151-152-153 Bus. Math or BUAD 101-102-103	3	3	3
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
BUAD 100 Intro. to Bus.	3		
BUAD 164 Prin. of Bus. Mgt.			3
BUAD 241 Bus. Law			3
SECR 136 Advanced Filing & Records Mgt.		3	
ACCT 111 Accounting or SECR 138		3-4	
ECON 160 Amer. Econ.			3
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 1 Elect.			1 1
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16-17</b>	<b>16</b>
(Second Year)			
SER. 211-212-213 Office Systems & Procedures I,II,III	4	4	4
SECR 236 Spec. Typwr. Applications	3		
SECR 254-255 Adv. Mach. Transcription I,II	3	3	
*PSYC 110 Prin. of Appl. Psych.	3		
*GOVT 180 Amer. Const. Govt.			3
BUAD 242-243 Bus. Law or ACCT 112-113		3-4	3-4
SECR 156 Personal Dev.			3
BUAD 276 Personnel Mgt			3
SECR 298 Sem. & Proj.			2
PHED Phys. Act. Elect.	1		
*Electives	3	3	
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16-17</b>	<b>15-16</b>

Total minimum credits for Administrative Assistant Major - A.A.S. Degree=97

\*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

<sup>1</sup>DAPR 106 or elective may be substituted for MATH 153/BUAD 103

<sup>2</sup>Suggested Electives include SECR 121-122 or Related Business Electives.

**SECRETARIAL SCIENCE/EXECUTIVE SECRETARY**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to prepare students for initial employment or advancement in present employment in the executive secretary specialization.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* The student should possess a proficiency in high school English and a strong background in basic arithmetic operations.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Executive Secretary Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
SECR 111-112-113 Typewriting	3	3	3
SECR 121-122-123 Shorthand	4	4	4
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
*ENGL 180 Bus. Eng.			3
BUAD 100 Intro. to Bus.	3		
ACCT 111 Accounting or SECR 138		3-4	
*MATH 151-152-153 Bus. Math (or BUAD 101-102-103) or Elect.	3	3	3
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 1 Elect.			1 1
SECR 136 Filing & Records Mgt.			3
Total Credits	17	17-18	17
(Second Year)			
SECR 221-222-223 Adv. Shorthand Transcription I,II,III	3	3	3
SER. 211-212-213 Office Systems & Procedures I,II,III	4	4	4
*ECON 160 Amer. Econ.	3		
*PSYC 110 Prin. of Appl. Psyc.		3	
*GOVT 180 Amer. Const. Govt.			3
SECR 236 Spec. Typwr. Applications	3		
SECR 254 Adv. Mach. Transcription I		3	
PHED Phys. Act. Elect.	1		
BUAD 241 Bus. Law	3		
BUAD 164 Prin. of Bus. Mgt.		3	
SECR 156 Personal Dev.			3
SECR 298 Sem. & Proj.			2
Total Credits	17	16	15

Total minimum credits for Executive Secretary Major - A.A.S. Degree = 99

\*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

\*DAPR 106 or Elect. may be substituted for MATH 153/BUAD 103.

**SECRETARIAL SCIENCE/LEGAL SECRETARY**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to prepare students for initial employment or for advancement in present employment in the Legal Secretary Specialization.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* The student should possess a proficiency in high school English and a strong background in basic arithmetic operations.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

**Legal Secretary Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
SECR 111-112-113 Typewriting	3	3	3
SECR 121-122-123 Shorthand	4	4	4
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
*ENGL 180 Bus. Eng.			3
*MATH 151-152-153 Bus. Math (or BUAD 101-102-103) or Elect.	3	3	3
BUAD 100 Intro. to Bus.	3		
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 1 Elect.			1 1
ACCT 111 Accounting or SECR 138		3-4	
SECR 136 Filing & Records Mgt.			3
Total Credits	17	17-18	17
(Second Year)			
*SECR 231-232-233 Legal Transcription I,II,III		3	3 3
*SECR 251-252-253 Legal Procedures		4	4 4
SECR 236 Spec. Typewriter Applications		3	
SECR 254 Adv. Mach. Transcription I		3	3
*PSYC 110 Prin. of Appl. Psyc.			3
*ECON 160 Amer. Econ.			3
*GOVT 180 Amer. Const. Govt.			3
BUAD 241-242 Bus. Law		3	3
PHED Phys. Act. Elect.			1
SECR 156 Personal Dev.			3
SECR 298 Sem. & Proj.			2
Total Credits		16	17 15

Total minimum credits for Legal Secretary Major - A.A.S. Degree = 99

\*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

\*DAPR 106 or Elective may be substituted for MATH 153/BUAD 103.

\*SECR 231-232-233 should be taken concurrently with SECR 251-252-253.

SECRETARIAL SCIENCE/MEDICAL SECRETARY

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed to prepare students for initial employment or for advancement in present employment in the Medical Secretary Specialization.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* The student should possess a proficiency in high school English and a strong background in basic Arithmetic operations.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

Medical Secretary Curriculum

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
SECR 111-112-113 Typewriting	3	3	3
SECR 121-122-123 Shorthand	4	4	4
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
*ENGL 180 Bus. Eng.			3
MATH 151-152 Bus. Math (or BUAD 101-102)	3	3	
NASC 130 Body Structure & Function	3		
HLTH 124-125 Medical Terminology		3	2
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 1 Elect.		1	1
SECR 136 Filing & Record Mgt.			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>
(Second Year)			
SECR 221-222 Adv. Shorthand Transcription I,II	3	3	
SECR 271-272-273 Sec. Procedures I,II,III.	4	4	4
SECR 227 Medical Transcription			3
SECR 236 Spec. Typewriter Applications	3		
SECR 254-255 Adv. Mach. Transcription I,II		3	3
*PSYC 110 Prin. of Appl. Psyc.	3		
*GOVT 180 Amer. Const. Govt.			3
*ECON 160 Amer. Econ.		3	
SECR 156 Personal Dev.			3
SECR 298 Sem. & Proj.			2
PHED Phys. Act. Elect.	1		
ACCT 111 Accounting or SECR 138		3-4	
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>16-17</b>	<b>18</b>

Total minimum credits for Medical Secretary Major - A.A.S. Degree = 98

\*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

*Purpose:* The curriculum in Security Administration is designed to prepare students to enter any of the varied fields of security administration and to improve the competencies of in-service personnel. The occupational objectives include: Security Officer (private & governmental)/Security Supervisor or Administrator / Loss Prevention Officer / Classification Manager / Personnel Clearance and Airport Security.

*Special Curriculum Admission Requirements:* Entry into the Security Administration curriculum requires a personal interview with a representative of the Police Science Program. Students are advised that many criminal justice agencies require excellent moral character and a written record of conduct prior to consideration for employment.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27

Security Administration Curriculum

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
(First Year)			
GENL 100 Orientation		1	
*ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
*SPDR 136 Oral Comm. or Eng. 113			3
PSYC 110 Prin. of Appl. Psyc.	3		
PSYC 116 Psyc. of Pers. Adjustment		3	
ADJU 140 Intro. to Security		3	
BUAD 100 Intro. to Bus.		3	
BUAD 164 Prin. of Bus. Mgt.			3
BUAD 110 Human Relat. & Ldrshp. Tng.		3	
*Soc. Sci. Elect.	3	3	3
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act. & 2 Elect.		1	1 1
ADJU 117 Spec. Enforcement Prob.			3
ADJU 146 Spec. & Current Sec. Prob.			3
FIRE 112 Haz. Mat. or 120 Fire Prot. Equip.		3	
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>
(Second Year)			
ADJU 176 Criminology		3	
PBSV 256 Interviewing Skills		3	
ADJU 231-232-233 Crim. Law. Evidence & Proc.		3	3 3
ADJU 276 Indust. & Commercial Security		3	
FIRE 237 Arson Detection & Invest.		3	
ADJU 126 Prev. & Cont. of Juv. Del.			3
INDT 127 Safety & Hlth. Stand.			3
ADJU 277 Proprietary & Gov. Security		3	
ADJU 246-247 Prin. of Crim. Inv., Adv. Crim. Inv.			3 3
ADJU 297 Coop. Ed. or Coord. Intern.		3	3
ADJU 298 Sem. & Proj.			3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>18</b>

Total minimum credits for Security Administration Major - A.A.S. Degree = 97

\*Student will select at least one elective from each group: BUAD 110, 276; INDT 127, 170, 176; FIRE 112, 120.

\*For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

**TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATION**

**CERTIFICATE**

*Purpose:* The curriculum is designed for persons who seek full-time employment in Technical Illustration or for those presently in the drafting field who are seeking specializations or promotion. The occupational objectives include: Technical Illustrator/Patent Draftsman/IPB (Illustrated Parts Breakdown) Draftsman

**Technical Illustration Curriculum**

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
ENGL/SPDR Elective	3	3	
MATH 118-119 Intro. to Tech. Math	5	5	
DRFT 111-112-113 Tech. Draft	4	2	
DRFT 154-155 Tech. Illus.		3	3
DRFT Draft. Electives		2-3	4-6
ENGR 10 Intro. to Tech. Engr.	2		
Tech. Elect.			3
DRFT 198 Sem. & Proj.			2
Soc. Sci. Elect.	3		3
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>15-16</b>	<b>15-17</b>

Total minimum credits for Technical Illustration Major - Certificate = 47

**URBAN-REGIONAL PLANNING AND**

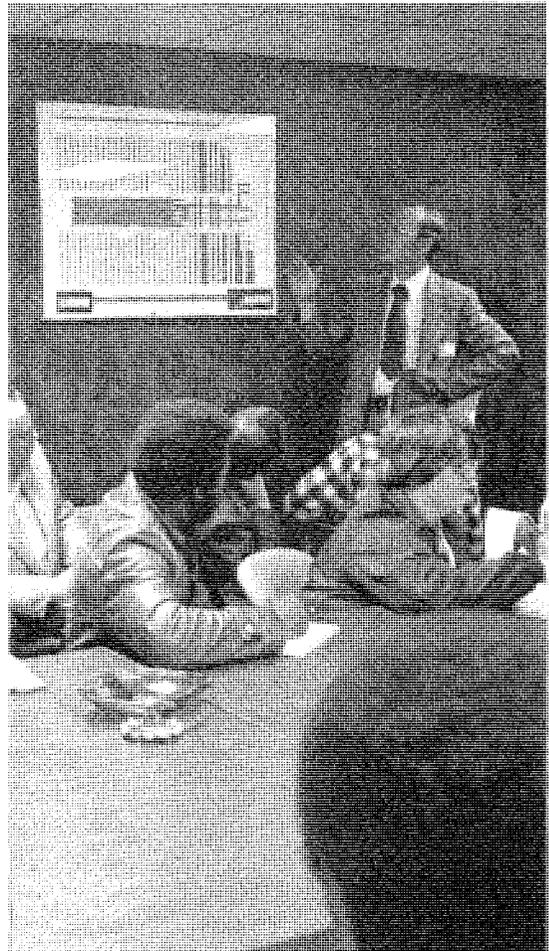
**DEVELOPMENT**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

Pending Approval

*Purpose:* This curriculum is designed to provide students an opportunity to become familiar with urban-regional problems and planning theory; provide preparation in urban-regional studies; and prepare for employment at the Paraprofessional level. Graduates will be able to assist in phases of planning such as data gathering and analysis, in studies of land use, public facilities, transportation, housing, community services and population studies. The curriculum is concerned with laws and regulations dealing with planning and development, environmental impact and zoning. Occupations objectives include: Paraprofessional Positions in Planning and Development.

*Cooperative Education:* Students in this curriculum are urged to investigate the potential benefits of Cooperative Education. For further information, see page 27



Urban-Regional Planning and Development Curriculum

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
<b>(First Year)</b>			
GENL 100 Orientation	1		
URPD 101 Survey of Plan. & Dev.	3		
URPD 106 Tech. Assessment	3		
DRFT 120 Intro. to Graphic Rep.	3		
URPD 103 Urban-Reg. Plan. Etiology & Theory		3	
URPD 104 Land Use Plan. & Dev.		3	
CIVL 126 Topographic Drafting		3	
PHED 100 Fund. of Phys. Act.		1	
ENGL 137 Tech. Writing			3
SOCI 101 Intro. Sociology			3
ENVR 106 Intro. to Sanitation			3
URPD 116 Urban-Reg. Legis. & Reg.			3
BLDG 100 Intro to Constr. Insp. & Safety			3
DAPR 106 Prin. of Data Proc.			3
ENGL 111-112 Eng. Comp.	3	3	
MATH 118-119 Intro. to Tech. Math	5	5	
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>(Second Year)</b>			
URPD 201 Facilities Plan. & Devel.	3		
URPD 202 Plan. Procedures	3		
INDT 176 Industrial Sfty.	2		
SOCI 102 Intro. Sociology	3		
PHED Elect.	1		
BUAD 254-255 Appl. Bus. Stat.	3	3	
URPD 206 Transportation Plan.		3	
URPD 203 Plan. Procedures		3	
PSYC 128 Human Relations		3	
PHED Elect.		1	
URPD 204 Plan. Procedures III			3
URPD 205 Admin. of Planning			3
URPD 298 Sem. & Proj.			2
URPD 207 Adv. Techniques in Plan.			3
URPD 297 Coop. Educ.		2	2
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>13</b>

Total minimum credits for Urban-Regional Planning and Development Major - A.A.S. Degree= 97  
 For further explanation of English and Social Science course requirements for A.A.S. Degrees, see page 29

WELDING CERTIFICATE

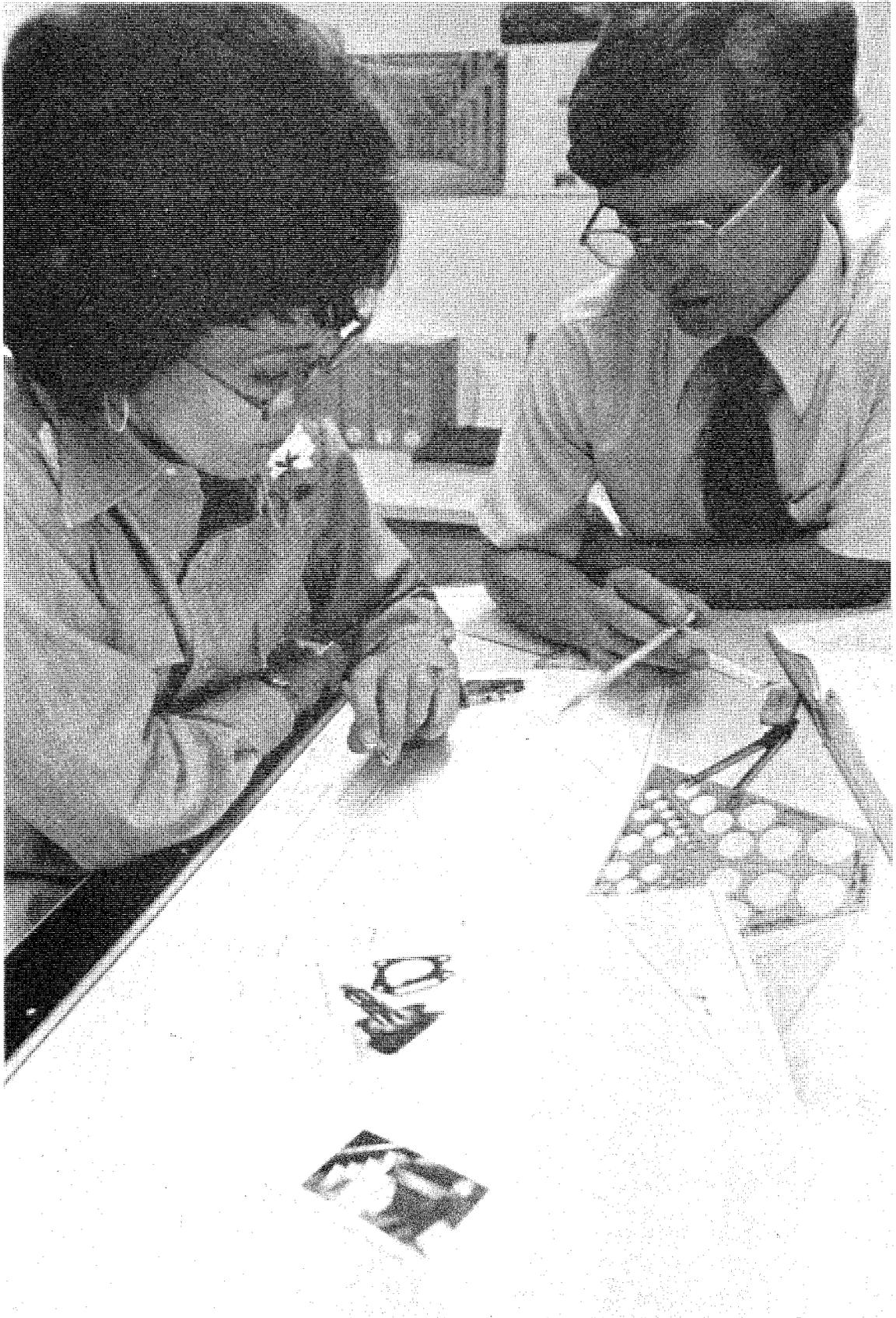
*Purpose;* The Welding Curriculum is designed primarily to prepare students for industrial employment and welder apprentices, welding instructors, structural steel inspectors, quality control inspector, welding equipment salesmen and metallurgical and welding laboratory assistants.

Welding Curriculum

	Credits		
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.
DRFT 111 Tech. Drafting I	2		
WELD 51 Oxyacetylene Welding I	3		
ENGL 100 Occupational English			3
WELD 106 Pipe Welding			3
BUAD 116 Personal Finance			3
PSYC 128 Human relations			3
WELD 30 Inert Gas Welding			3
WELD 60 Welding Quality Control			2
MATH 118-119 Intro. to Tech. Math	5	5	
WELD 21-22-23 Arc Welding	3	3	3
WELD 41-42-43 Welding Tests	2	2	2
DRFT 76 Welding Blueprint Reading	2		
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>18</b>

Total minimum credits for Welding Major Certificate = 52





## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

### Course Numbers

Courses numbered 00-99 are freshmen level courses for the developmental program and for the diploma and certificate programs. The credits earned in these courses are not applicable toward an Associate Degree.

Courses numbered 100-299 are applicable toward an Associate Degree. They may also be used in certificate and diploma courses.

### Course Credits

The credit for each course is indicated in parentheses after title in the course description. One credit is equivalent to one collegiate quarter-hour credit or two-thirds of a collegiate semester hour credit.

### Course Hours

The number of lecture hours in class each week (including lecture, seminar and discussion hours) and/or the number of laboratory hours in each week (including laboratory shop, supervised practice, and cooperative work experiences) are indicated for each course in the course description. The number of lecture and laboratory hours in class each week are also called "contact" hours because it is time spent under the direct supervision of a faculty member. In addition to the lecture and laboratory hours in class each week each student must spend some time on out-of-class assignments under his own direction. Usually each credit per course requires an average of three hours of in-class and out-of-class work each week.

### Prerequisites

If any prerequisites are required before enrolling in a course, they will be identified in the course description. Courses in special sequences (usually identified by the numerals I-II-III) require that prior courses or their equivalent be completed before enrolling in the advanced courses; usually the corequisites must be taken at the same time. The prerequisites or their equivalent must be completed satisfactorily before enrolling in a course unless special permission is obtained from the division.

### General Usage Courses

The following "General Usage Courses" apply to multiple curricula and may carry a variety of prefix designations. The descriptions of the courses are identical for each different prefix and are as follows:

**90-190-290 Coordinated Practice (1-5 cr.)**  
Supervised practice in selected health agencies coordinated by the College. Credit/Practice Ratio maximum 1:5 hrs. May be repeated for credit. Variable hrs.

**90-190-290 Coordinated Internship (1-5 cr.)**  
Supervised on-the-job training in selected business, industrial or service firms coordinated by the College. Credit/Work Ratio not to exceed 1:5 hrs. May be repeated for credit. Variable hrs.

**97-197-297 Cooperative Education (1-5 cr.)**  
Supervised on-the-job training for pay in approved business, industrial and service firms coordinated by the College's Cooperative Education Office. Applicable to all curricula at the discretion of the College. Credit/Work Ratio not to exceed 1:5 hrs. May be repeated for credit. Variable hrs.

**98-198-298 Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)**  
Completion of a project or research report related to the student's occupational objective and a study of approaches to the selection and pursuit of career opportunities in the field. May be repeated for credit. Variable hrs.

**99-199-299 Supervised Study (1-5 cr.)**  
Assignment of problems for independent study incorporating previous instruction and supervised by the instructor. May be repeated for credit. Variable hrs.

## ACCOUNTING

**ACCT 111-112-113 Accounting I-II-III (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**  
Fundamentals of accounting. The accounting cycle, journals, ledgers, working papers, and the preparation of financial statements under the various forms of business ownership. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**ACCT 126 Hotel/Restaurant Accounting (3 cr.)**  
The application of accounting principles and practices to the hospitality industry. Analysis of financial statements as the basis for managerial decisions. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ACCT 146 Analyzing Financial Statements (3 cr.)**  
Prerequisite ACCT 111. An understanding and interpretation of financial statements including characteristics and financial statement analysis. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ACCT 197 Cooperative Education (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)

**ACCT 211-212-213 Principles of Accounting I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**  
Accounting principles and their application to various forms of business inventory valuation, internal control systems, manufacturing processes, budgeting, and analysis of financial statements. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ACCT 221-222-223 Intermediate Accounting I-II-III (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**  
Prerequisite ACCT 111-112-113 or ACCT 211-212-213. Extensive analysis of the principle elements of accounting systems and statements. Lect. 4 hrs. per wk.

**ACCT 229 Auditing (3 cr.)**  
Prerequisite ACCT 111-112-113 or ACCT 211-212-213. Purposes of audit, relationships of auditor and client, kinds of audits, working papers, internal controls and examination of accounting systems, audit reports. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ACCT 234-235 Cost Accounting I-II (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite ACCT 111-112-113 or ACCT 211-212-213. Studies in accounting systems, methods and statements involved in process and job cost accounting; use of standards and cost controls. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ACCT 241 Principles of Federal Taxation I (3 cr.)**

Principles of Federal Taxation as applied to individual income tax returns. Emphasis is made on preparation of tax forms and problems. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ACCT 242 Principles of Federal Taxation II (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite ACCT 241. Principles of federal taxation as applied to corporate and partnership tax concepts and problems. Emphasis is placed on minimizing income tax burden through evaluation of business transactions. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ACCT 243 Principles of Federal Taxation III (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite ACCT 242. A study of the law of federal income taxation designed to provide the student with a working knowledge of federal estate and federal gift taxes. Special emphasis is placed on federal tax questions, profit sharing plans, and foreign income. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ACCT 256 Governmental Accounting (3 cr.)**

Prerequisites ACCT 111-112-113 or ACCT 211-212-213 or divisional permission. Application of general accounting principles to governmental and institutional unit. Special emphasis placed upon auditing and financial reporting through budgetary accounting and its potential usefulness in planning and controlling revenues and expenditures. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ACCT 297 Cooperative Education (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)**ACCT 298 Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)**ACCT 299 Supervised Study (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)**ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE****ADJU 100 Introduction to Law Enforcement (3 cr.)**

The philosophy and history of law enforcement, overview of crime and police problems; organization and jurisdiction of local, state, and Federal law enforcement agencies; survey of professional career opportunities and qualifications required. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 110 Patrol Administration (3 cr.)**

Examines the various types of patrol and their importance to the overall police function. Emphasis is upon the responsibilities and problems of the administrators and supervisors of a field level law enforcement office; the most efficient methods of the assignment of personnel in order to prevent crime, provide needed police services and protect the community. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 114 Police Organization and Administration I (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite ADJU 100 & 110. A consideration of police problems at the administrative level. The organization and management of line operations as well as staff and auxiliary services are examined, including investigative, juvenile, and vice units. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 115 Police Organization and Administration II (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite ADJU 114 or divisional approval. A continuation of the analysis of the administrative function begun in ADJU 114. Among the topics included are the organization and management of the personnel, internal control, planning and research, and housing and materiel functions. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 116 Police Organization and Administration III (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite ADJU 114-115. Principles of organization and administration as applied to the records and communication systems of an urban department, including police utilization of data processing, and the concepts of custody, central services, and logistics. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 117 Special Enforcement Problems (3 cr.)**

Crowd control during civil demonstrations, picketing, rioting and other emergency situations; the police role in civil defense; police problems caused by narcotics addiction; the handling of mentally or emotionally abnormal persons. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 120 Introduction to Corrections (3 cr.)**

(Corrections) The philosophy and overview of Corrections and related problems as an important dimension in the administration of justice; history of corrections, career opportunities, purposes of correctional jurisdictions. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 124 Jail Operations and Management I (Basic) (3 cr.)**

(Corrections) Correctional history as a frame of reference; security procedures in jail operation; the effect of the jail climate on inmates and personnel; criteria for effective supervision of prisoners; correctional aspects of inmate discipline; handling special prisoners. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 125 Jail Operations and Management II (Advanced) (3 cr.)**

(Corrections) The functions of jail management as it relates to jail and community programs, planning of jail operation, legal problems in jail administration, community relations, personnel supervision. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 126 Prevention and Control of Juvenile Delinquency (3 cr.)**

Survey of youth crime stressing the police role in community programs of prevention and control. The philosophy and functioning of the juvenile courts are studied and related to the juvenile program. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 127 Criminal Offenses (3 cr.)**

(Corrections) The study of particular types of crime with emphasis on the pathology of criminals. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 128 Criminal Behavior (3 cr.)**

(Corrections) Analysis of relationship of society, socialization, and deviancy. Social responses to deviancy and criminal offenders. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 129 Treatment of the Offender (3 cr.)**

(Corrections) The theory, practice and problems in the fields of probation and parole as well as in institutional and community treatment of juvenile and adult offenders. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 140 Introduction to Security Administration (3 cr.)**

The historical, philosophical, and legal basis of security. The role of security in a modern society. A survey of the administrative, personnel, and physical aspects of the security field. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 146 Special and Current Security Problems** (3 cr.)

An analysis of special problem areas such as security education and training, community relations, white-collar crime, drug abuse, theft control, shoplifting, document control, subversion and sabotage, protection of classified information and business espionage, labor problems, civil disturbances, natural and man-made disasters. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 155 Assessment of the Correctional Process** (3 cr.)

(Corrections) The effectiveness of the courts, penal institutions, probation and parole agencies, and community based correctional facilities in improving and rehabilitating the offender will be assessed. Emphasis will be placed on evaluating standards for effective correctional institutions and programs. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 156 Corrections and the Community** (3 cr.)

(Corrections) The relationship of social norms to both conforming and deviant behavior. Emphasis on the rehabilitation aspects of criminals and their return to the community. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 157 Assessment of Criminology** (3 cr.)

(Corrections) The nature and theories of criminal assessment including the techniques and tests used in assessing the behavioral and rehabilitative aspects of the criminal. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 158 Introduction to Law Enforcement Photography** (3 cr.)

Techniques of photography and their application to law enforcement situations. Dark room operations, theory and practice; field and laboratory exercises; fundamentals of court room presentation of photographic evidence. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 159 Legal Challenges to Corrections** (3 cr.)

(Corrections) Examines legal changes occurring within and without the criminal process which have implications for corrections; analysis of legal problems related to sentencing, probation, parole, prisoners' rights, loss and restoration of civil rights. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 176 Criminology** (3 cr.)

Volume and scope of crime, and the background of criminal behavior in the American setting; organized crime and its affiliated problems; subjective theories and explanation of crime; the control, treatment and rehabilitation of the criminal offender. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 187 Traffic Administration and Control** (3 cr.)

Traffic problems confronting the field law enforcement administrator, modern methods of traffic facilitation and control, techniques of selective enforcement and police responsibilities in special situations. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 190 Coordinated Internship** (1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

**ADJU 197 Cooperative Education** (1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

**ADJU 228 Law Enforcement and the Community** (3 cr.)

An examination of the current efforts undertaken by the police to achieve an effective working relationship with the community. Among the topics studied in depth are the police image, crisis areas, public and police attitudes, and community relations activities. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 231-232-233 Criminal Law Evidence and Procedures I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

Prerequisite 2nd year standing or permission of program. Note: ADJU 231-232-233 may be taken out of sequence with divisional approval. Major crimes; their classification, elements of proof, intent, conspiracy, responsibility, parties and defenses. Emphasis on the common law and Virginia adaptations. Kinds, degrees, and admissibility of evidence; methods and techniques of its acquisition, use in criminal proceedings, moot court activities. Review of court systems with emphasis on procedures from incident to final disposition of the accused and on applicable principles of criminal and civil law. Intended to satisfy transfer requirements for one year of Criminal law. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 237 Administration of Justice** (3 cr.)

Review of court systems with emphasis on procedures from incident to final disposition of the accused and on applicable principles of criminal and civil law. Includes field trips and guest lectures by representatives of local agencies and tribunals. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 246 Principles of Criminal Investigation** (3 cr.)

Conduct at the crime scene; collection and handling of evidence; interviewing and interrogations; obtaining statements, admissions and confessions; testifying in court. Practical exercises are included. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 247 Advanced Criminal Investigation** (3 cr.)

Prerequisite ADJU 246. Continued study of the investigative process; introduction to scientific aids and examinations; application of investigative techniques to specific offenses. Practical exercises are included. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 254 Criminal Investigation Techniques I** (4 cr.)

Prerequisite 2nd year standing or permission of program. Crime scene searches; collection and preservation of evidence; interrogations and interviews; obtaining statements, admissions and confessions; testifying in court. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 255 Criminal Investigation Techniques II** (4 cr.)

Prerequisite ADJU 254. A continuation of the study begun in ADJU 254. Advanced laboratory work relating to investigations; introduction and use of scientific aids and examinations; application of investigative techniques to specific offenses. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 276 Industrial and Commercial Security** (3 cr.)

Organization, methods, techniques and equipment for physical protection of industrial and commercial facilities and prevention of theft of merchandise and valuables by persons within and without those facilities. Practical exercises are included. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 277 Proprietary and Governmental Security** (3 cr.)

Prerequisite ADJU 276, or departmental approval. Parallel Course ADJU 254. Continuation and expansion of principles and procedures begun in ADJU 276. Field work and visits to various types of establishments and installations. Inquiry into internal controls of organization. Application of investigative procedures and techniques. Lecture and demonstrations. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ADJU 290 Coordinated Internship** (1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

**ADJU 297 Cooperative Education** (1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

**ADJU 298 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

**AGRICULTURE****AGRI 116 Animal Breeds and Identification (3 cr.)**

Common breeds of large and small domestic animals. Breed characteristics and fundamental breeding and management procedures. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**AGRI 150 Animal Anatomy and Physiology (4 cr.)**

Applied study of and structure and function of the normal body of large and small domestic animals. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 8 hrs. per wk.

**AGRI 151-152-153-154 Laboratory Techniques I-II-III-IV (1 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

Prerequisite division permission. Hematology, urinalysis, bacteriology, mycology, radiology, and restraint procedures as related to assisting in the practice of veterinary medicine. Lect. 0-2-2-2 hrs., Lab. 3-6-6-6 hrs., Total 3-8-8-8 hrs. per wk.

**AGRI 161-162-163-164 Clinical Practices I-II-III-IV (3 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

Prerequisite division permission. Study of practical experience in sterilization, sanitation, surgical procedures, record keeping, professional ethics and other necessary practices and procedures related to assisting in the practice of Veterinary Medicine. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3-6-6-6 hrs., Total 5-8-8-8 hrs. per wk.

**AGRI 214-215 Animal Diseases I-II (2 cr.) (2 cr.)**

Discussion of animal health and disease, surgical techniques, and animal behavior. Demonstrations and selected observation and practice in animal hospitals, clinics or research laboratories are included as applicable. Lect. 1-2 hrs., Lab. 3-0 hrs., Total 4-2 hrs. per wk.

**AGRI 216 Animal Breeding (3 cr.)**

Physiological processes of reproduction in animals, including the development and application of artificial insemination. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**AGRI 219 Animal Pharmacology (4 cr.)**

Prerequisite division permission. Drugs and other medical substances of veterinary importance, including characteristics, usage, measurement, administration and storage. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**AGRI 260 Animal Nutrition (3 cr.)**

The principles of nutrition, digestion, and metabolism and their application to feed practices. Analysis of individual feeds and ration requirements. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**AGRI 290 Coordinated Internship (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)**AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION****AIRC 101-102-103 Principles of Refrigeration I-II-III (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

A study of refrigeration principles and systems, characteristics of refrigerants, compressors, condensers, evaporators, float valves, expansion valves; compression and absorption systems; temperature and pressure control; electrical controls for climate control units; electrical motors and motor controls, starters, relays, overloads, and control circuits. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**AIRC 110 Principles of Air Conditioning (4 cr.)**

Heat load calculations, psychometrics, and systems for control of temperature and humidity. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**AIRC 111-112-113 Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Electricity I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Study of electronic theory, magnetism, Ohm's Law, resistance, current flow, instruments for electrical measurements, AC motors, power distribution controls and their application to refrigeration. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**AIRC 114 Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Electricity I (3 cr.)**

Electricity including electron theory, magnetism, Ohm's Law, current flow, and instruments for electrical measurement. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**AIRC 115 Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Electricity II (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite AIRC 114. Sources of electrical energy, mechanical generators, power transmission, distribution, AC motors and their application to refrigeration and air conditioning. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**AIRC 120 Principles of Heating and Ventilating (4 cr.)**

Types of systems and equipment used in the field and applications in obtaining and maintaining comfort in residential and commercial use. Types of heating systems: steam, hot water, and forced air. Calculations for deriving overall heat losses; electric panels and elements; heat-loss calculation forms used by industry; actual system components are made available. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**AIRC 131-132-133 Circuits and Controls I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

A study of the types of circuits and controls which are used in air conditioning, heating and refrigeration for the home, industry, and commercial refrigeration systems, including electrical, electronic, pneumatic, and combination circuits. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**AIRC 150 Air Distribution and Design (4 cr.)**

Prerequisite AIRC 110. The selection and layout of equipment, duct design, and principles of low velocity air distribution. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**AIRC 154-155 Combustion Devices I-II (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Fuels, types of burners and their components, installation and servicing will be studied. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**AIRC 156 Climate Control Heat Pump (3 cr.)**

Theory of operation and control of the heat pump. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**AIRC 199 Supervised Study (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)**AIRC 200 Hydronics (4 cr.)**

The design and installation of hydronic systems for heating and cooling. "Hydronics" includes steam heated and chilled water systems; primarily concerns systems using water under forced circulation. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**AIRC 211-212-213 Air Conditioning Controls I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Electrical, pneumatic and electronic control circuits as applied to year round air conditioning systems. Reading wiring and schematic diagrams, trouble shooting, and designing high and low voltage control systems. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**AIRC 246 System Balancing and Testing (4 cr.)**

Solutions to field problems experienced by test and balance engineers in the prevention of post-installation problems. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**AIRC 251-252-253 Air Conditioning Systems I-II-III** (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)

Study of equipment used in cooling, heating, humidification, dehumidification, and air cleaning. Equipment components, installation, servicing and maintenance will be studied. Residential and commercial equipment will be covered. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**AIRC 246 Industrial and Low Temperature Applications** (4 cr.)

Use of primary, secondary, and expendable refrigerants in environmental testing; medical and clinical application; physical properties and uses of cryogenic fluids; use of refrigeration in manufacture of ice, construction of skating rinks, and in heavy construction industry. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**AIRC 297 Cooperative Education** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

### ANTHROPOLOGY

(See Sociology Section)

### ARCHITECTURE

**ARCH 100 Introduction to Architectural Technology** (3 cr.)

An intensive course outlining the history and impact of architecture. Emphasis on the dynamics and social aspects of architecture and society. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**ARCH 111 Architectural Drafting I** (3 cr.)

Designed to provide a fundamental knowledge of the principles and techniques of architectural drafting used in professional offices. Skills in the use of architectural drafting materials and equipment are developed. Geometric construction, orthographic instrument drawing of principal views, isometric and oblique drawing, lettering, basic dimensioning, notation, significance of line weights, line quality, and diagrammatic working drawing techniques are introduced in the development of simple plans, sections, elevations and details. Freehand sketchbook. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 7 hrs. per wk.

**ARCH 112 Architectural Drafting II** (3 cr.)

Prerequisite ARCH 111 or equivalent. Continuing the development of architectural drafting techniques and skills in the production of a limited set of working drawings for a house or a small commercial or civic structure, introducing materials indications, cross-reference systems and symbols, analytic solutions of drafting problems involving auxiliary views, intersections and developments, development of construction details, and the drawing of scale and full size details from preliminary sketches. Freehand sketchbook. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 7 hrs. per wk.

**ARCH 113 Architectural Drafting III** (3 cr.)

Prerequisite ARCH 112 or equivalent. Continuing the development of architectural drafting skills in the process of relating plan, sections, and elevations to site conditions and development using a topographic site survey in the production of a preliminary architectural site plan. Quick freehand perspective and rendering techniques used in architects' offices are introduced, and a set of preliminary drawings of the project reflecting design decisions are produced by the students. Freehand sketchbook. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 7 hrs. per wk.

**ARCH 164 Materials and Methods of Construction I** (3 cr.)

Prerequisite ARCH 100 or ENGR 100. Designed to introduce the materials used in erection of structures, the physical properties and structural characteristics of steel, concrete, timber, glass, related materials and the methods used in testing materials. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 0 hrs., Total 3 hrs. per wk.

**ARCH 165 Materials and Methods of Construction II** (3 cr.)

Prerequisite ARCH 164. Designed to introduce the practical use of materials and methods of structures. The architectural and structural relationship of concrete, steel, and timber structures are analyzed with an introduction to cost analysis and the economic aspect involved in construction. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ARCH 171 Specification Writing for General Construction I** (3 cr.)

Prerequisite division approval. Relationship of specifications to design and working drawings, graphical versus narrative presentation, relating trades and materials, quality control for labor materials. Types of specifications, format and writing procedures; general conditions, requirements and responsibility of specifications; source of information, evaluation and language involved in specification writing. Legal aspects of specifications including bonds and insurance, bidding procedures, types of contracts and pre-bid documents. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ARCH 197 Cooperative Education** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

**ARCH 198 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

**ARCH 199 Supervised Study** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

**ARCH 204-205 History of Architecture I-II** (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

The history of architecture from ancient times to the present but with emphasis on the designs and forms of twentieth century developments. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ARCH 210 Site Planning** (3 cr.)

The fundamentals of surveying required for site evaluation and planning. Principles of horizontal measurements, leveling, profiles, direction, coordinate systems, topographic maps, contours, horizontal and vertical curves, boundaries. Surveying methods and instruments demonstrated. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ARCH 211 Architectural Drafting IV** (3 cr.)

Prerequisite ARCH 113. Introduction to professional office organization and to working on a complex structure under simulated architectural office conditions. Coordinated preparation of architectural and structural plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules and specifications. Preparation of preplanned sheet layouts using a specific cross-reference system. Research and use of reference data. Stating of problems and possible solutions as a means of actively contributing to the process of obtaining prompt and accurate decisions. Special attention to clarity, brevity and completeness of information shown, and firm and authoritative drawing and lettering techniques for effective reproduction. Freehand sketchbook. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 7 hrs. per wk.

**ARCH 212 Architectural Drafting V (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite ARCH 211. Reintroduction of the design process for the purpose of developing drawings and details within the context of a design concept and demonstrating the entire production process within which the architectural draftsman works. Working on coordinated architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical design, working drawings, and specifications, of high rise structure under simulated architectural office conditions with the aid of faculty consultants. Use of building codes. Final assembly of the complete document for construction purposes. Time limits and the broad scope of the instruction demand a simple design quickly arrived at, with typical undivided floor plans and typical details. Freehand sketchbook. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 7 hrs. per wk.

**ARCH 213 Architectural Drafting VI (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite ARCH 212. The course concentrates on problems and solutions of the urban design context of the structure worked out in ARCH 212 and its immediate vicinity. Foundations and parking facilities under the structure are designed. Vehicular and pedestrian circulation, site development including pavements, planting, storm water drainage, street furniture, orientation, sunlight and air are considered. An actual site is chosen and local zoning regulations are used. The overall urban site is developed in block form with consideration of the major elements of economic feasibility. Special attention is given to scale and the environmental quality for the individual user. Freehand sketchbook. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 7 hrs. per wk.

**ARCH 236 Building Electric Equipment (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite ARCH 237. Study of equipment, materials, and symbols. Building code requirements pertaining to residential and commercial construction; reading and interpretation of working drawings by electrical engineers; coordination of electrical features with architectural and structural design. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ARCH 237 Building Mechanical Equipment (3 cr.)**

General study of heating, air conditioning, plumbing and electrical equipment, materials and symbols. Building code requirements pertaining to residential and commercial structures; reading and interpretation of working drawings by mechanical engineers; coordination of mechanical and electrical features with structural and architectural designs. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ARCH 240 Field Inspections (3 cr.)**

Provide working knowledge of methods and procedures of building construction inspection and technical reporting on the project site. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ARCH 250 Construction Safety and Health (3 cr.)**

An introduction into construction industry safety and health operations hazards control. Includes safety and health aspects and procedures relative to site clearing, demolition, excavation, building and highway construction with special emphasis placed on planning a safety program in the construction industry. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ARCH 255 Architectural Office Practices (2 cr.)**

A study of the professional relationship of the architectural firm in relation to clients, contractors, suppliers, consultants and other architects. Ethics of the profession as applicable to the draftsman's role in the architectural firm will be stressed. Lect. 2 hrs. per wk.

**ARCH 276 Construction Estimating (3 cr.)**

Interpretation of working drawings for a project; preparation of material and labor quantity surveys from plans and specifications; approximate and detailed estimates of cost. The student will study materials take-off, subcontractors estimates of cost, and bid and contract procedures. Detailed inspection of the construction by comparing the finished work to the specifications. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ARCH 277 Building Codes and Contract Documents (3 cr.)**

A study of building codes and their effect in relation to specifications and drawings. The purpose and writing of specifications will be studied along with their legal and practical application to working drawings. Contract documents will be analyzed and studied for the purpose of client-architect-contractor responsibilities, duties and mutual protection. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ARCH 279 Critical Path Method Program (3 cr.)**

Working knowledge of C.P.M. programming and its implication for the building industry as a vehicle for control of project construction. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ARCH 297 Cooperative Education (1-5 cr.)**

(see page 85)

**ARCH 298 Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)**

(see page 85)

**ARCH 299 Supervised Study (1-5 cr.)**

(see page 85)

**ARTS****ARTS 91 Workshop in Watercolor (2 cr.)**

A workshop for individual special projects in watercolor. Lab. 6 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 110 Art Appreciation (3 cr.)**

A survey of art from prehistoric times to the present day. Architectural styles, sculpture, and painting by lecture and slide illustrations. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 111-112-113 History and Appreciation of Art I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

The history and interpretation of architecture, sculpture and painting. The course begins with prehistoric art and follows the mainstream of western civilization to the present. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 116 History of Printmaking (3 cr.)**

A chronological history of the development of Printmaking techniques, including woodcut, etching, and engraving, lithography and serigraphy, from medieval to the present time. Emphasis on printmaking techniques in relation to art forms. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 124-125-126 Drawing I-II-III (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

Introduction to drawing skills, concepts, and media including pencil, ink, charcoal, pastel, and watercolor. Related gallery assignments and field trips. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 7 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 154-155-156 Design I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Introduction to the concepts of two and three dimensional design and the theory and use of color. Field trips related to design concepts. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 157-158-159 Ceramics I-II-III (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

Prerequisites Design I or divisional permission. Problems in the design and production of functional and non-functional ceramic works, including handbuilding, use of the wheel, study of clays and glazes. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 7 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 170 Introduction to Graphic Skills (3 cr.)**

Designed to provide basic studio skills necessary for the commercial art student. Emphasis is placed on the proper use of drafting equipment and other materials such as knives, pencils, pens, brushes, glues and papers. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 171-172-173****Typography I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite ARTS 170. Instruction in the historical elements of letter forms, typefaces and their use in contemporary communications media. The emphasis is on application of this knowledge to specific design problems. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 174 Visual Literacy:  
The Photographic Image (3 cr.)**

Study and discussion of photographic images (photographs and films) as forces on 20th century thought. Open to students of all disciplines. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 175 Communicating through the  
Photographic Sequence (3 cr.)**

Prerequisites ARTS 183, 284 and 285. This course, based on the concept that the experience of sequence in photography differs from the tradition of experiencing a single photograph, will involve the student in creating a picture book composed of images that have been placed in sequence that has special visual meaning. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 183 Introduction to Photography (3 cr.)**

An introduction to the basic principles of photography with laboratory work related to the student's major field of interest. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 184-185 History of Photography I-II (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Survey of the artistic achievements and innovations in photography and analysis of outstanding photographers and their works. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 194-195 Film Making I-II (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Study of the techniques of shooting and editing film, preparing documentaries, producing animated movies. Opportunity for students to create their own films. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 4 hrs. per wk., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 196 Art Workshop (2 cr.)**

A workshop for individual special projects in art and crafts. Lab. 6 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 197 Cooperative Education (1-5 cr.)**

(see page 85)

**ARTS 200 Introduction to Primitive Art (3 cr.)**

Survey of the visual arts of primitive cultures, including those of pre-history; of North and South American Indians, of Tribal Africa and Australia, of the Eskimos, etc. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 201-202-203****Sculpture I-II-III (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

Prerequisite ARTS 156 or divisional permission. Introduction to sculptural concepts and methods of production both traditional and contemporary, including work in plastics and metals: Field trips and other related assignments. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 7 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 206 The Growth of American Art (3 cr.)**

A survey of the development of the fine arts in the United States from their colonial beginning to the present. Special emphasis will be given to the relationship between American crafts and fine arts, and the influence of historical events and economic ideals on the quality of the art produced. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 211-212-213 Painting****I-II-III (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

Prerequisite ARTS 126 and ARTS 155 or divisional permission. Introduction to painting styles, materials, and techniques, both traditional and contemporary. Gallery Trips and other related assignments. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 7 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 227-228-229 Drawing****IV-V-VI (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite ARTS 126 or divisional permission. Advanced study of concepts with emphasis on the drawing as a work of art, and on creative independence. Related gallery assignments. Lab. 6 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 251-252-253 Advanced Design****I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite ARTS 156 or divisional permission. Concerned with the ordering and interpretive application of design elements (line, shape, form, texture, color, space, etc.) in two and three dimensions. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 254-255 Experimental Fabric Design****I-II (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Prerequisites ARTS 154-155. Introduction to simple fabric design techniques such as frame weaving, dye techniques, and printing design and application. Emphasis on creative design approach. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 261-262-263 Advertising Design****I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Prerequisites ARTS 154, ARTS 170 and ARTS 171. A study of the principles of optical communications applied to advertising design in newspaper, magazines, and direct mail advertising. Analysis of the influence of contemporary art on layout. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 264-265 Silkscreen Design and****Production I-II (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite ARTS 154. A study of silkscreen techniques with emphasis on design and communication. Design of products such as posters. Introduction to photo silkscreen techniques. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 266-267-268 Illustration****I-II-III (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

Prerequisite ARTS 126 or divisional permission. Introductory course of methods and materials used in the following fields of illustration: spot, product, story (book and magazine), fashion, furniture, news reporting and cartooning. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 7 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 269 Advertising Photography****(3 cr.)**

Prerequisites ARTS 183, 291 and 293. A course designed as a sequel to Arts 293; emphasis on sophisticated use of artificial lighting for commercial use. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 270 Zone System in Photography****(3 cr.)**

Prerequisites ARTS 183 and 291. Advanced study of the technical processes of photography leading to total control of film, exposure, metering, and development, including accurate previsualization. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 271-272-273 Graphic Techniques****I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Prerequisites ARTS 154, ARTS 170, and ARTS 171. The use of drawing instruments and materials; introduction to engraving processes; and the mechanics of reproducing. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 278 Printmaking: Silk Screen (4 cr.)**

Prerequisites ARTS 126 and ARTS 155 or divisional permission. Introduction to silk screen stencil techniques, styles, and materials. Field trips related to screen printing. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 7 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 279 Printmaking: Relief Printing (4 cr.)**

Prerequisites ARTS 126 & 155 or Divisional permission. Introduction to relief printing processes and techniques including woodblock, linocut, and collograph. Field trips related to relief printing. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 7 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 280 Printmaking: Intaglio Printing (4 cr.)**

Prerequisites ARTS 126 & 155 or Divisional permission. Introduction to intaglio printmaking processes including etching, engraving, dry point, and related techniques. Related Field trips. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 7 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 281-282-283 Photography Workshop I-II-III (1 cr.) (1 cr.) (1 cr.)**

Prerequisite ARTS 183. Advanced practical study in the photography laboratory. Work with black and white photography and color slides. Lab. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 284-285 Photojournalism I-II (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite ARTS 183. Techniques of communicating through the photo essay and analysis of newspaper and magazine standards of selection. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 289 Advanced Photographic Printing (3 cr.)**

Prerequisites ARTS 183 and 291. Emphasis placed on developing individual style. Students required to produce a portfolio of high quality prints on subject matter of their choice. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 291-292-293 Advanced Photography I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite ARTS 183. Advanced creative techniques in all areas of photography, stressing skill in lighting, portraiture, and commercial applications of photography. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**ARTS 297 Cooperative Education (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)**ARTS 298 Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)**ARTS 299 Supervised Study (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)**AUTO 101 Automotive Systems Technology I (4 cr.)**

Fundamental systems of the automobile; the engine, fuel, exhaust, electric, lubrication, cooling, theory and function of each system is explained and operation demonstrated. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 107 Automotive Disassembly and Inspection Techniques (3 cr.)**

A study of disassembly procedures, cleaning methods and inspection techniques, including the proper use of measuring devices. Magnetic Particle and Dye Penetrant and ultra violet light inspection. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 109 Automotive Shop Fabrication Techniques (3 cr.)**

A study and experience in the methods of fabricating equipment and fixtures for the Automotive Repair and Machine Shop. The course includes project planning, layout work, gas welding, arc welding, fasteners, and tool and fixture making. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 111-112-113 Automotive Engines I-II-III (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

Analysis of power, cylinder condition, valves, and bearings in the automotive engine to establish the present condition, repairs or adjustments. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 114 Cylinder Block Service (4 cr.)**

Basic cylinder block reconditioning to include boring, resleeving, line-boring and deck resurfacing. Repair techniques for damaged block and cylinder head castings to include cold welding, brazing, welding and epoxy. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 115 Cylinder Head Service (4 cr.)**

Prerequisite AUTO 114. A study of cylinder head reconditioning to include valve seat grinding, refacing valves, servicing valve guides, valve seat inserts, cutting for valve seals and springs, thread repair and resurfacing mating surfaces. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 118 Automotive Turning Operations (4 cr.)**

Principles and methods of lathe operations for fabrication, modifications and tool making. Includes brake drum and disc lathes. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 119 Crankshaft, Camshaft and Connecting Rod Service (4 cr.)**

A study of the techniques of crankshaft and camshaft reconditioning to include grinding, polishing, straightening, welding and balancing. Connecting rod service to include installing and reaming bushings, straightening, aligning, and balancing. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 120 Introduction to Automotive Machine Shop (4 cr.)**

An introductory course in automotive machining operations emphasizing shop safety and the safe use of machine shop tools. The course survey's basic machining operations and specialized auto machining techniques necessary for reconditioning engine and chassis components. A basic set of machinists hand tools is required for this course. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 121-122 Automotive Fuel Systems I-II (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

Analysis of automotive fuel systems to include carburetors, fuel injection, superchargers, fuel pumps, filters, instruments, tanks and connecting lines. Complete overhaul, repairs and adjustment of fuel system components. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**AUTOMOTIVE****AUTO 100 Automotive Shop Practices (3 cr.)**

Shop practices for the automotive laboratory and shop safety, identification and use of hand tools, general power equipment and maintenance of an automotive shop. Basic operating procedures of installed shop equipment. Occupational Safety and Health act standards. A prerequisite for all automotive courses, except those in the Auto Machinist curriculum. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 128 Auto Mechanics (4 cr.)**

The automobile, its systems, operating principles, problems, and basic repair techniques. The introductory diagnosis, disassembly, inspection, repair reassembly and adjustment of automobile components. AUTO 100 is co-requisite or pre-requisite. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 134 Automotive Inside Salesman (3 cr.)**

A study of the duties and qualifications, including catalog and telephone use, invoicing, parts classification, salesmanship and customer relations. 3 Lect. hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 135 Automotive Outside Salesman (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite Auto 134. A study of the duties and qualifications, including collections and collection practices, fleet and other accounts, techniques of product demonstration, salesmanship and customer relations. 3 Lect. hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 136 Automotive Lubrication and Cooling Systems (3 cr.)**

Testing and analysis of lubrication systems to include lubricants, pumps, lines, filter, and vents. Analysis of cooling systems, collants, pumps, fans, lines and connections. Estimating repairs, adjustments needed and their costs. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 137 Consumer Auto Repair (2 cr.)**

The basic study and practice of home maintenance and repair of automotive vehicles. To include basic theory of the automobile, hand tool selection and use, and the repair tasks able to be accomplished in the home garage without power equipment. For non-Automotive degree and certificate students only. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 3 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 151-152 Auto Power Trains I-II (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

The operation, design, construction and repair of power train components, standard and automatic transmissions: clutches, propeller shaft, universal joints, rear axle assemblies, fluid couplings, torque converters: 2, 3, and 4 speed standard, overdrive and automatic transmissions. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 8 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 160 Basic Sheet Metal Operations (4 cr.)**

Use of metal straightening tools, basic straightening operations, shrinking, filling, sheet metal damage and repair procedures. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 8 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 165 Automotive Painting (4 cr.)**

Knowledge and use of spray painting and painting materials including thinners, primers, lacquer, enamel, acrylics, rubbing components, waxes and cleaners. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 8 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 167 Auto-Body Repair (4 cr.)**

Understanding collision straightening procedures and equipment, planning repair procedures, disassembly techniques, body fastening systems, glass removal and replacement and panel repair and alignment. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 8 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 168 Automotive Sheet Metal Preparation (4 cr.)**

Using the materials, processes and equipment to prepare straightening metal and old finishes for painting. Includes sanding, cleaning, solvents, special materials, fillers and priming. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 8 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 169 Automotive Frame Repair (4 cr.)**

Determining frame and unit construction straightening processes, equipment use and measurement processes. Practice using pulling set-ups, typical repair procedures, pushing set-ups and gauges, and frame and body checking. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 9 hrs., Total 10 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 181 Automotive Diagnostic Technology I (3 cr.)**

Introduction to the principles of automotive maintenance using modern diagnostic methods. Theory and laboratory experiments designed to explain and illustrate the scientific basis of modern electronic and mechanical diagnostic procedures. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 197 Cooperative Education (1-5 cr.)**

(see page 85)

**AUTO 198 Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)**

(see page 85)

**AUTO 201-202-203 Automotive Systems Technology IV-V-VI (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

Theory and detailed study of automobile suspension, braking, steering, and power train system provide the student with actual practice in trouble-shooting and repair. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 238 Automotive Air Conditioning (3 cr.)**

Principles of refrigeration, air conditioning controls, and the adjustment and general servicing of automotive air conditioning systems. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 241-242-243 Automotive Electricity I-II-III (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

The theory of electricity and electrical circuitry as it applies to the automobile. The construction, operation, diagnosis and service of the automotive battery, starting, changing, ignition, lighting and power accessory systems. Diagnosis and testing performed with modern test equipment. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 267 Automotive Suspension & Braking Systems (4 cr.)**

Analysis of front end suspensions and adjustment. Rear springs, braking system, and tire inflation check. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 268 Automotive Alignment (2 cr.)**

Use of alignment equipment in diagnosing, adjusting, and repairing suspension problems: Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 281-282 Automotive Diagnostic Technology IV-V (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Application of modern electronic and mechanical diagnostic procedures in the evaluation of the operational condition of automobiles. Safety and economy of operation are stressed. The student acquires actual diagnostic experience in the laboratory. Course content is: AUTO 281-Power Train diagnosis; AUTO 282 Brake and Suspension diagnosis. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 284-285 Automotive Service Procedures & Tune-Up I-II (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Diagnostic and service procedures for automotive electrical and mechanical systems; use of tools and test equipment, evaluation of test results, estimation of repair cost, and performance of required service. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 287-288 Shop Management and Customer Relations I-II** (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

A study of shop layout, personnel and management, cost analysis, record keeping and quality control. The shop manager, service salesman, and service writer's role in customer relations. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**AUTO 297 Cooperative Education** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)**AUTO 298 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)**AVIATION****AERO 110 History of Air Transportation** (3 cr.)

An informative, historical survey of the effort of manned flight, the development of aircraft, milestones in aviation, noted pioneers, and the socio-economic impact of flight upon modern civilization. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**AERO 126 Aviation in the United States** (3 cr.)

The development and present status of air transportation. Federal legislation, characteristics and classifications of air carriers; the organization and functions of the Federal Aviation Administration and Civil Aeronautics Board. The state of aviation in the U.S. and other advanced countries. Potentials and problems. Survey of equipment and techniques in present day technology. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**AERO 127 Fundamentals of Flight** (3 cr.)

Introduction to the basic principles of flight including applications of aerophysics, theory of flight, aircraft standards and specifications, basic airplane construction, weight and balance fundamentals. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**AERO 136 The National Airspace System** (3 cr.)

A survey of the common system of facilities, equipment, regulations, procedures, and personnel providing services and standard procedures for the safe and efficient movement of aircraft. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**AERO 137 Aviation Safety** (3 cr.)

A study of the fundamentals essential to safe flight; instruments used and the evaluation and interpretation of their indications. Weight and balance problems. Federal Aviation Regulations pertaining to safe flight. Use of the Airmen's Information Manual. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**AERO 140 Flight Attendants Orientation** (3 cr.)

A history and background of the Air Hostess Career. The advantages and disadvantages of the career, to include stewardess/steward training schools, the subjects taught and standards levied by the various airlines. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk, includes field trips.

**AERO 146 Flight Attendants Duties** (3 cr.)

A step by step outline of the duties expected of a flight attendant from the 1st day of hire to separation from the airline. These include while in school, pre-flight, flight, and post flight. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk., includes field trips.

**AERO 147 Flight Attendants Grooming and Apparel** (3 cr.)

A complete over-view of the vital statistics looked for by the airlines and includes health, weight, height, posture, personality, sense of humor, and other qualities. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk., includes field trips.

**AERO 176 Primary Flight** (1 cr.)

A specific introduction to flight through actual flying experience in modern, safe, fully equipped aircraft. Sixteen hours of instruction are provided of which 10 hours are spent in dual flight and 6 hours in oral instruction and briefing. The program is sufficient to qualify a student pilot for solo flight. Optional for all Aviation Technology Programs. Estimated cost: \$250 to \$300. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 3 hrs. per wk. NOTE: Solo flight is *not* included in this course.

**AERO 197 Cooperative Education** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)**AERO 246 Meteorology** (4 cr.)

The interpretation of meteorological phenomena affecting aircraft flight. A study of the basic concepts of aviation meteorology: temperature, pressure, moisture, stability, clouds, air masses, fronts, thunderstorms, icing, fog. Analysis and use of weather data for flight planning and safe flying; interpretation of U.S. Weather Service maps, reports, and forecasts. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**AERO 247 Aviation Laws and Regulations** (3 cr.)

The course provides insight which is pertinent to Federal Aviation Agencies as well as international, federal and local laws forming the present structure of Aviation Law.

**AERO 248 Aircraft Support Operations** (4 cr.)

Logistics and services necessary to insure and support safe, efficient flight operations. Aviation supply and maintenance; loading and unloading; pre-flight checks and services. Logistical support enroute. Scheduled maintenance and operations. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**AERO 256 AIR Navigation** (3 cr.)

The basic elements of air navigation; the fundamentals and practical application of pilotage and dead reckoning, including the use of plotter, computer, aerial charts, Navigation Systems, and Federal Aviation Administration publications pertinent to flying. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**AERO 257 Radar, Radio Aids, and Communications** (4 cr.)

Radar theory and use. Basic radio fundamentals as used by the pilot. Description and practical use of various radio aids to safe aerial navigation, including Very High Frequency Omni Direction Range (VOR), Instrument Landing System (ILS), Direction Finding (DF), and others. Charts and approach plates as adopted to radio navigation and the application of the Airmen's Information Manual. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**AERO 258 Airline Marketing** (3 cr.)

The function of marketing in airline operations; market research; demand analysis; advertising and promotion; sales, traffic, and the theory of price determination. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**AERO 266 Airport Operations and Management** (3 cr.)

A presentation of the major functions of airport management: organization, zoning, adequacy, financing, revenues, expenses, evaluation and safety. A study of the airport and its social-economic effect on the community. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**AERO 267 Airline Operations and Management** (3 cr.)

The functions of management in airline operation; air carrier familiarization; effect of Federal regulations; organization, uniform system of accounts and reports, rules of practice in economic proceedings; industrial, financial and economic implications relative to decision making. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

<b>AERO 290</b> <i>Coordinated Internship</i> (see page 85)	(1-5 cr.)
<b>AERO 297</b> <i>Cooperative Education</i> (see page 85)	(1-5 cr.)
<b>AERO 298</b> <i>Seminar and Project</i> (see page 85)	(1-5 cr.)
<b>AERO 299</b> <i>Supervised Study</i> (see page 85)	(1-5 cr.)

## BIOLOGY

### **BIOL 01** *Biology* (1-5 cr.)

A developmental course in general biology designed to develop a basic understanding of plant and animal life. Students may re-register for this course in subsequent quarters as necessary until the course objectives are completed. Variable hrs.

### **BIOL 101-102-103** *General Biology I-II-III* (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)

Fundamental characteristics of living matter from the molecular level to the ecological community with emphasis on general biological principles. Diversity of living organisms; their structure, physiology and evolution. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

### **BIOL 104-105** *General Biology I-II* (6 cr.) (6 cr.)

Fundamental characteristics of living matter from the molecular level and the ecological community with emphasis on general biological principles. Diversity of living organisms; their structure, physiology and evolution. Lect. 4 hrs., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 10 hrs. per wk.

### **BIOL 158** *Parasites of Domestic Animals* (3 cr.)

Classification, life history, and control measures of the common species of parasites of domestic animals (internal and external). Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

### **BIOL 164** *Pathology I* (3 cr.)

The basic principles regarding alteration of the structure and function in disease and the genesis and effect of disease in the various organ systems. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **BIOL 176** *Microbiology* (4 cr.)

The characteristics and activities of microorganisms, showing their essential relation to diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of disease. Fundamentals of bacteriology, mycology, and parasitology, emphasizing their relationships to individual community health. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

### **BIOL 198** *Seminar and Project* (1-5 cr.) (see page 85)

### **BIOL 199** *Supervised Study* (1-5 cr.) (see page 85)

### **BIOL 206** *Biological Problems in Contemporary Society* (3 cr.)

Prerequisites: BIOL 103 or permission of instructor. A course designed for understanding some of the major problems of today's living. Contemporary readings will include topics on population problems, pollution, drug abuse, famine, ecology, conservation, disease, genetics, and evolution. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **BIOL 214** *Introduction to Non-Vascular Plants* (4 cr.)

Prerequisites BIOL 103 or equivalent or approval of division. Designed to cover the lower plants including the algae, fungi, and bryophytes. Studies of major taxonomic groups—their morphology, life cycles, ecology, physiology, economic importance. Sight recognition and collections may be required. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

### **BIOL 215** *Introduction to Vascular Plants* (4 cr.)

Prerequisites BIOL 103 or equivalent or approval of division. Designed to cover the higher plants beginning with those that have vascular tissue, and including flowering and non-flowering plants. Studies of major taxonomic groups—their morphology, life cycles, ecology, physiology, economic importance. Sight recognition and collections may be included. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

### **BIOL 221-222-223** *Introductory Invertebrate and Vertebrate Zoology* (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)

Prerequisites BIOL 103 or equivalent or approval of division. Fundamentals of invertebrate and vertebrate anatomy, physiology, embryology, classification and evolution. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total of 6 hrs. per wk.

### **BIOL 224-225** *Introductory Vertebrate Zoology I-II* (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

Prerequisite BIOL 103 or equivalent or approval of division. Fundamentals of vertebrate anatomy, physiology, embryology, classification and evolution. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

### **BIOL 234-235** *Introductory Invertebrate Zoology I-II* (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

Prerequisites BIOL 103 or equivalent or approval of division. The biology of invertebrate animals with special reference to structure, embryology, function, ecology, classification and evolution. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

### **BIOL 251-252** *Human Anatomy and Physiology I-II* (4 cr.) (4 cr.)

Prerequisites BIOL 103 and one year of college chemistry, or divisional permission. Consideration of basic biological principles as revealed by anatomical and physiological studies. An integrated study of the systems of the human body including gross and microscopic structures and their physiology. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

### **BIOL 254-255** *General Genetics I-II* (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

Prerequisite one year of general biology or division approval. An introductory course in the science of genetics including the biochemical nature and function of the gene, classical Mendelian inheritance, cytogenetics, developmental and population genetics human genetics and aspects of genetic counseling. Students will also receive experience in experimental design and elementary statistical analysis of data. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

### **BIOL 264-265** *General Ecology I-II* (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

Prerequisite BIOL 103 or divisional permission. Study of the inter-relationships between organisms and the natural cultural environments with emphasis on survey of populations, communities and ecosystems. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

### **BIOL 268** *Microbiology* (6 cr.)

Prerequisite BIOL 103 and one year of college chemistry or division approval. Introduction to the morphology, genetics, physiology, ecology and control of microorganisms and to the nature of infectious diseases and immunity. The laboratory emphasized standard microbiological techniques. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 9 hrs. per wk.

- BIOL 276 Regional Flora** (3 cr.)  
Family characteristic of vascular plants including principal phylogeny and classification based principally on local flora. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs., per wk.
- BIOL 298 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)
- BIOL 299 Supervised Study** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

**BROADCAST ENGINEERING**

- BCST 116 Broadcast Equipment Operation** (5 cr.)  
Prerequisite ELEC 125 Operation of cameras, studio lighting, audio control, video production switcher and transmitter, video control, operation of videotape recorders, routing switcher and telecine, full system operation. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 8 hrs. per wk.
- BCST 126 Broadcast Instruments and Measurements** (4 cr.)  
Prerequisite ELEC 116 and ELEC 126 Operation of meters, scopes, signal generators, digital counters and picture monitors. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.
- BCST 146 Federal Broadcast Regulations** (1 cr.)  
Students will read systematically through the applicable portions of the FCC Rules and Regulations and will be tested on each reading assignment, taking a final examination similar to the actual FCC Examination. Lect. 1 hr. per wk.
- BCST 197 Cooperative Education** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)
- BCST 198 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)
- BCST 211 Theory of Broadcast Equipment** (4 cr.)  
Prerequisite ELEC 227 & ELEC 241 Theory of cameras, projection equipment, videotape recorders and NTSC encoders and decoders. Lect. 4 hrs. per wk.
- BCST 212 Theory of Broadcast Equipment II** (4 cr.)  
Prerequisite BCST 211—Continuation of BCST 211. Theory of production switchers, audio equipment, master control equipment and transmitters. Lect. 4 hrs. per wk.
- BCST 224 Broadcast Equipment Maintenance I** (3 cr.)  
Corequisite BCST 211. Basic maintenance procedures, maintenance of cameras, projection equipment, videotape recorders and NTSC encoders and decoders. Lab. 9 hrs. per wk.
- BCST 225 Broadcast Equipment Maintenance II** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite BCST 244, corequisite BCST 212. Continuation of BCST 224. Maintenance of production switchers, audio equipment, master control equipment and transmitters. Lab. 9 hrs. per wk.
- BCST 297 Cooperative Education** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)
- BCST 298 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

**BUILDING**

- BLDG 100 Introduction to Construction Inspection and Safety** (3 cr.)  
Introduction to the construction inspection profession, qualifications of the inspector, methods and procedures for field report writing, records and public relations, safety on construction sites, and the legal aspects governing the construction inspector. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- BLDG 107 Plan Review and Building Codes** (3 cr.)  
Corequisite BLDG 100. A study and interpretation of the basic building codes as they relate to construction of residential, commercial and public facilities. Interpretation of working drawings and construction specifications for compliance to the basic building codes. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- BLDG 111 Principles of Residential Building Construction Inspection** (3 cr.)  
Corequisite BLDG 100. Introduction to the general principles of residential building inspection to include materials, foundations, framing, finishing and building codes. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- BLDG 112 Principles of Concrete and Concrete Inspection** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite BLDG 100 or equivalent field experience. Fundamentals of concrete and new developments that directly apply to modern construction technology. Develop an understanding of the ingredients of concrete, properties of concrete, mix proportions and testing procedures which result in quality-controlled product, concrete form use and removal. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- BLDG 113 Principles of Steel Frame Construction and Inspection** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisites BLDG 100 or equivalent field experience. Fundamentals of modern steel framing methods and non-destructive testing methods. Introduction of the principles, techniques and materials used in the fire-proofing of steel structural elements utilized in construction projects to comply with national fire protection standards and local codes. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- BLDG 121 Principles of Electrical Inspection** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite BLDG 100 or equivalent field experience. Fundamentals of electrical wiring systems used in residential, commercial and industrial buildings. Introduction to the principle of computing loads on circuits, services and equipment. The understanding of the national and local electrical codes for safe installation of wiring systems to include outlets, feeders and direct services. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- BLDG 122 Principles of Mechanical Inspection** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite BLDG 100 or equivalent field experience. Fundamentals and theory of heating, cooling and refrigeration, terminology and symbols as used in layouts for the various systems. Introduce the code requirements for installation and safety and inspection problems. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- BLDG 123 Principles of Plumbing Inspection** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite BLDG 100 or equivalent field experience. Fundamentals of sanitary plumbing systems, terminology and symbols as used in layout of the various systems. Introduce the code and inspections problems for commercial, industrial and residential public and private sanitary systems. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BLDG 124 Principles of Public Facilities Inspection**

(3 cr.)

Prerequisite BLDG 100 or equivalent field experience. Fundamentals of highway, curb and gutter, and storm water drainage systems. Develop an understanding of the materials, and construction methods used in roadway construction. Introduction to the construction methods, inspection and testing techniques of drainage systems to include collection basins, interceptors, flow gradient and piping materials. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BLDG 197 Cooperative Education**

(1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

**BLDG 234 Materials Take-Off**

(3 cr.)

Prerequisite ARCH 113 or equivalent. Interpreting and computing data from working drawings and specifications for estimating and fabricating purposes. Includes systems used in computing excavation, concrete, masonry block, brick, wood frame, steel, and various building materials. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**BLDG 235 Cost Estimating**

(3 cr.)

Prerequisite BLDG 234 or equivalent. Principle and methods of pricing materials, transportation and handling cost, mark-up discount procedures, equipment cost, and wage rates. Preparing estimate forms for various types of estimates as itemized, approximate, lump-sum, unit-cost, and comparative. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

**BUAD 100 Introduction to Business**

(3 cr.)

The role and function of business enterprise within our economic framework. Includes organization, finance, marketing, personnel administration, production and economics. Designed primarily to help students select their field of business specialization. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 101-102-103 Business Machines and Mathematics I-II-III**

(3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

A sequence of three courses covering office machines and business mathematics. Office machines include a variety of adding machines and calculators designed for use in determining solutions to problems arising from normal business activities. The theories of mathematics are applied to business activities emphasizing the use of concepts and procedures concerning payroll computations, ratios, discounts, interest, sales and property tax, pricing mark-up and mark-down, etc. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 109 Applied Business Machines**

(1 cr.)

A self-instructional laboratory course designed to develop a stated proficiency in the operation of standard business machines. Credit will not be granted to anyone having completed MATH 151-152-153 or BUAD 101-102-103. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 110 Human Relations & Leadership Training**

(3 cr.)

The task of management involved in getting things done through people; understanding of human motivation and behavior patterns, performance, and analysis of manpower growth in an organization. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 114 Principles of Supervision I**

(3 cr.)

Fundamentals of supervision including responsibilities of the supervisor, factors relating to his work and that of his subordinates, aspects of job leadership and effective human relations as related to efficient supervision. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 116 Personal Finance**

(3 cr.)

A course designed to build a framework of money management concepts. Content includes establishing values and goals, earning income, managing income, developing consumer buying ability, using credit, understanding savings, insurance, and responsibilities as a consumer. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 117 Principles of Securities Investment**

(3 cr.)

Designed to aid the student in developing a broad perspective in the area of stocks and bonds. Mechanics of stock exchanges, types of securities, types of orders, and specific investment objectives. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 157 Principles of Bank Operations**

(3 cr.)

The economic importance of banks, the receiving functions, processing of cash items, bookkeeping operations, posting systems, paying teller operations, collection services, legal relationship with depositors, characteristics of negotiable instruments, the savings and time deposit function, management of bank funds, loans and investments, general bank accounting, account analysis and service charges, internal controls, international financial services, trust services, safe deposit services, growth of the American banking system, the Federal Reserve System, government supervision, banking and public service. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 158 Bank Letters and Reports**

(3 cr.)

An introduction to the written banking communications; letter forms, fundamental principles underlying modern correspondence, and different types of bank letters. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 164 Principles of Business Management I**

(3 cr.)

Prerequisite BUAD 100. Management and management functions; planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. Management examined as both a science and art with emphasis on both the body of knowledge and the personal abilities to be successful as a manager. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 165 Principles of Business Management II**

(3 cr.)

Prerequisite BUAD 164. The application of management principles to realistic management situations. The case method of study in analyzing management problems with emphasis on application to various types of business enterprises. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 167 Introduction to Labor Relations**

(3 cr.)

History of the labor movement, survey of labor legislation, labor problems, collective bargaining techniques and trends. Examination of labor relations from social, legal, and economic viewpoints. An analysis of public policy and the current state of the labor movement. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 174-175 Small Business Management I-II**

(3 cr.) (3 cr.)

A study of management problems that relate to the small-scale entrepreneur. Includes problems in initiating the business, financial and administrative control, marketing programs and policies, management of business operations, legal and governmental relationship. Also includes case studies involving actual business situations. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 197 Cooperative Education**

(1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

**BUAD 241 Business Law I (3 cr.)**

An introduction to the field of law, how it developed and how it operates as a method of control; study of the purpose of law in our present-day complex society, the law of contracts, and the law of the agency. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 242 Business Law II (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite BUAD 241. A continuation of Business Law I (BUAD 241). The main topic to be studied is the Uniform Commercial Code as adopted in the various states. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 243 Business Law III (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite BUAD 241-242. Continuation of Business Law I & II (BUAD 241-242). Employment, bailment, partnerships, corporations, property. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 246 Business Finance (3 cr.)**

Problems involved in the acquisition and use of funds necessary to the conduct of business. Sources and instruments of capital and finance, financial organization, and financing of operations and adjustments. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 247 Bank Investments (3 cr.)**

The economic background of investments; federal government, federal agency and municipal securities; general obligation and revenue bonds; markets for Treasury and municipal securities; general nature of bank liquidity; primary and secondary reserves; security prices; yield curves and their uses; safety considerations; tax and related considerations; investment policies. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 251 Business Statistics I (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite MATH 181-182-183, MATH 161-162-163, or MATH 191-192-193. Aspects of statistical methodology such as the collection, organization, presentation and analysis of data; specific concentration with measures of central tendency, dispersion, probability concepts, the normal distribution, sampling distribution, and basic hypothesis testing such as T-test, Z-test, and Chi-Square. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 252 Business Statistics II (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite BUAD 251. Estimation of parametric values, advanced methods and techniques of hypothesis testing and experiment design. Statistical quality control, analysis of variance, linear regression and correlation analysis both simple and multiple measurement of business and economics activity through index numbers, seasonal and secular variation; computer application where practical. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 253 Business Statistics III (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite BUAD 252. The applications of statistical techniques and methodology in business. Includes expedited payoff, game theory, linear programming, transportation models, queuing theory, and demand estimations. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 254 Applied Business Statistics I (3 cr.)**

An introductory course in statistics. Collection, presentation, and analysis of data through ratios, percentages, and averages. Emphasis on the practical application of statistical measures to business situations. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 255 Applied Business Statistics II (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite BUAD 254. A continuation of the application of principles taught in BUAD 254 with emphasis on the graphic presentation of data concerning business activity and some advanced statistical concepts such as probability and sampling. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 256 Trust Functions and Services (3 cr.)**

The services rendered by institutions engaged in the trust business. An introduction to the services and duties involved in trust operations; the distinction between the business and legal aspects of trust functions. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 258 Credit Administration (3 cr.)**

The techniques of installment lending including establishment of credit, obtaining and checking information, servicing the loan, and collecting amounts due. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 266 Financial Management (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite BUAD 246. A basic course in Financial Management that includes the study of Capital Budgeting, Working Capital Management, Cost of Capital, and Long-term Financing. Both Theoretical and Applied Techniques will be studied from the viewpoint of the supplier and user of funds. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 268 Bank Management (3 cr.)**

Presents new trends which have emerged in the philosophy and practice of management. Study and application of the principles provide new and experienced bankers with a working knowledge of bank management. Utilizes the case method of solving management problems. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 269 Purchasing and Materials Management (3 cr.)**

Principles of purchasing and management of inventories including determination of requirements, pricing, source selection, and inventory policy and control. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 276 Personnel Management (3 cr.)**

The problems and issues in the administration of personnel actions. Includes organization and tasks of personnel development, significant personnel considerations and an appraisal of labor in business today. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**BUAD 297 Cooperative Education (1-5 cr.)**

(see page 85)

**BUAD 298 Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)**

(see page 85)

**BUAD 299 Supervised Study (1-5 cr.)**

(see page 85)

**CHEMISTRY****CHEM 06 Chemistry (1-5 cr.)**

A developmental course in general chemistry designed to develop a basic understanding of inorganic and organic chemistry. Students may re-register for this course in subsequent quarters as necessary until the course objectives are completed. Variable hrs.

**CHEM 99 Supervised Study (1-5 cr.)**

(see page 85)

**CHEM 101-102-103 General Chemistry I-II-III (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

This is a beginning course for the non-science major, intended for students who will take no further chemistry courses. The experimental and theoretical aspects of the various branches of chemistry are discussed and emphasis is placed on the concepts and ideas of the science. Particular attention is given to introductory organic and biochemistry and the role of chemistry in human affairs is treated. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**CHEM 110 Horticultural Chemistry (4 cr.)**

Introduction to chemical principles, inorganic and organic structural chemistry and theory and practice of pH. The role of the chemical elements including trace elements in plant growth. Chemicals used such as fungicides, insecticides, fertilizers, and growth regulators. Chemical nomenclature, pH and other general and specific measurements will be practiced. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**CHEM 111-112-113 College Chemistry I-II-III (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

Prerequisite high school chemistry or division approval and pre-test. This is a beginning course primarily for science and engineering majors. The course covers the fundamental laws & theories of chemistry. The student is expected to have a strong background in mathematics. Lect., 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**CHEM 114-115 General Inorganic Chemistry I-II (6 cr.) (6 cr.)**

Fundamental principles and laws underlying chemical action with special emphasis on the non-metals and their compounds, theories and problems. Laboratory for the first half of the course deals with the non-metallic elements and their compounds. The second half deals with the theories of qualitative analysis. Lect. 4 hrs., Lab. 5 hrs., Total 9 hrs. per wk.

**CHEM 151-152 Health Science Chemistry I-II (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

An introduction to chemistry for students in the health sciences. Principles of inorganic, organic and biological chemistry. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**CHEM 198 Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)**CHEM 199 Supervised Study (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)**CHEM 246-247-248 Organic Chemistry I-II-III (5 cr.) (5 cr.) (5 cr.)**

Prerequisite high school and freshman college chemistry or equivalent. The fundamentals of organic chemistry; chemical properties, bonding, synthesis, typical reactions, mechanisms and geometry of molecules. The laboratory includes basic techniques, organic synthesis, qualitative analysis and instrumentation. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 9 hrs. per wk.

**CHEM 260 Instrumental Chemical Analysis (2 cr.)**

Prerequisite approval of division. Introduction to the use of special apparatus in chemical analysis. Includes study and use of pH meter, visible and infrared spectrophotometers, gas chromatograph, refractometer, polarimeter, special balances. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**CHEM 299 Supervised Study (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)**CIVIL ENGINEERING****CIVL 140 Construction Planning (3 cr.)**

Introduction to the equipment used in civil engineering construction and the principles of construction planning. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**CIVL 180 Principles of Surveying (4 cr.)**

Prerequisite Basic Trigonometry. Introduction to the elements of surveying. Use and care of modern survey equipment and the application of surveying in engineering construction. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**CIVL 181-182 Surveying I-II (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

Prerequisite Plane Geometry and Basic Trigonometry. Introduction to surveying, chaining and pacing, direct and profile leveling, measurement of angles, transit-tape traversing, traverse analysis, calculation of areas, adjustment of instruments. Vertical curves, basic and complex horizontal curves, stadia surveying, topographic surveying, preparation and analysis of topographic maps. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**CIVL 197 Cooperative Education (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)**CIVL 198 Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)**CIVL 201 Suburban Development I (2 cr.)**

Prerequisite CIVL 182. Preparation of preliminary plans, subdivision computations and preparation of record plats for residential areas. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**CIVL 202 Suburban Development II (2 cr.)**

Prerequisite CIVL 182. Corequisite CIVL 281. Calculating flow quantities, design of sanitary sewer laterals, street grades and storm sewers as are pertinent to Virginia "3-B" Land Surveyor Registration laws. Preparation of plans and profiles. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**CIVL 203 Suburban Development III (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite CIVL 202. Preparation of residential development plans. Flood plain studies. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**CIVL 217 Structural Steel Design (4 cr.)**

Prerequisite ENGR 152 or equivalent. Design, investigation, and detailing of basic structural steel members. Lect. 4 hrs. per wk.

**CIVL 218 Reinforced Concrete Design (4 cr.)**

Prerequisite ENGR 152 or equivalent. Design, investigation and detailing of basic reinforced concrete structural members. Lect. 4 hrs. per wk.

**CIVL 227-228 Structural Drafting I-II (2 cr.) (2 cr.)**

Fundamentals of structural drafting including the design and fabrication of frame connections, column detailing, welding connections, shop details, and general drafting room procedure. Laboratory includes drawings of timber, steel, and reinforced concrete structures. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**CIVL 246 Soil Mechanics (3 cr.)**

Soil in its relationship to engineering construction. Includes soil weight-volume relationships, stress, shear and strain, bearing capacity, sampling procedures, consolidation, settlement, slope stability, with introduction to retaining walls, piles, underground conduits, and earthdams. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**CIVL 247 Soil Mechanics Laboratory (1 cr.)**

Corequisite CIVL 246 or equivalent. Practical soil sampling, classification by Unified Soil Classification System and by ASTM and AASHTO specifications for classifying soils. Laboratory testing of soils to predict engineering performance. Lab. 3 hrs. per wk.

**CIVL 254 Civil Materials I (Concrete) (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite or Co-requisite CIVL 246 or equivalent. Properties of portland cement concrete, methods of mix design, use and placement of concrete. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**CIVL 255 Civil Materials II (Asphalt) (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite or Corequisite CIVL 246 or equivalent. Properties of bituminous materials, particularly asphalt cement used in construction, methods of mix design, use and placement of asphalt. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

## 100 Northern Virginia Community College

**CIVL 257 Concrete Laboratory** (1 cr.)  
Corequisite CIVL 254. Mixing, curing, testing and quality control of concrete. Lab. 3 hrs. per wk.

**CIVL 258 Bituminous Laboratory** (1 cr.)  
Corequisite CIVL 255. Testing and quality control of bituminous materials. Mixing, testing, and quality control of asphalt cements. Lab. 3 hrs. per wk.

**Civl 276 Traffic and Transportation Technology** (4 cr.)  
Introduction to the techniques of traffic and transportation surveys. The application of survey data to the planning, design and operation of modern transportation systems. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**CIVL 281 Advanced Surveying I** (4 cr.)  
Prerequisite CIVL 182. Layout of curves under complex field conditions, route surveying earthwork, slope states, land surveying, legal aspects of surveying, public land surveys, introduction to the use of the more sophisticated surveying instruments and traversing equipment, precise leveling. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**CIVL 282 Advanced Surveying II** (4 cr.)  
Prerequisite CIVL 281. Plane table surveying, surveying astronomy and celestial observations, triangulation, introduction to photogrammetry, scratch pad computer programming of stereotyped surveying problems. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**CIVL 297 Cooperative Education** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

**CIVL 298 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

### DATA PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY

**DAPR 106 Principles of Data Processing** (3 cr.)  
An introduction to principles, methods, and techniques of data processing, with emphasis on electronic data processing, capabilities and limitations of automatic data processing equipment; computer languages and applications; organization of data processing systems. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**DAPR 120 Computers and Their Application** (1 cr.)  
An introduction to computational systems, analysis techniques, programming languages. The BASIC language will be used in problem solving. Not for Data Processing majors. Lect. 1 hr. per wk.

**DAPR 138 Computer System Architecture** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite DAPR 106. The study of computer system configuration and its operation under a control program. A detailed study of the components and operation of the CPU and of the interaction between I/O channels and the CPU to achieve overlap between processing and input/output. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**DAPR 144 Computer Programming (Computer Concepts I)** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite DAPR 106 or equivalent. Programming techniques and the various characteristics of computers. Practical experience in programming a series of problems in machine, assembler, or manufacturer's higher level language. Course objective is to provide a proper foundation for materials in subsequent courses rather than providing specific skills in any computer language. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**DAPR 147 Computer Programming (Cobol)** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite DAPR 147 or Division Approval. Experience in using programming techniques with a high level language. Students will be required to program, debug, and test specified business oriented problems using Cobol. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**DAPR 197 Cooperative Education** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

**DAPR 236 Data Processing Management** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite DAPR 106. Survey of ADP management, covering staff and operating functions; ADP planning, analysis of requirements, system selection, contractual consideration, lease/purchase studies, costing of tangible and intangible benefits. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**DAPR 256 Computer Programming (Advanced Cobol)** (4 cr.)  
Prerequisite DAPR 147. Experience in programming in an operating system environment. The characteristics of OS, use of job control language, files, utility programs, and analysis of error messages. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**DAPR 266 Computer Programming (Fortran)** (4 cr.)  
Prerequisite DAPR 147 or Division Approval. The business applications of Fortran including input/output, floating point arithmetic, loop control, and functions. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**DAPR 268 Computer Programming (PL/1)** (4 cr.)  
Prerequisite DAPR 147 or Division Approval. The study and development of programming capability in the IBM System 360 computer language PL/1. Provides student capability to program in this language. Includes relative advantages and disadvantages of this higher level language in installations using medium scale and large scale computer systems and continuation of the study of magnetic tape and random access programming. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**DAPR 269 Computer Programming (Assembler)** (4 cr.)  
Prerequisite DAPR 147 or Division Approval. The study and development of a manufacturer's assembly language. The student will write and debug programs in an assembler language, and also be capable of employing this language in a total programming system. The principles of a de-bugging and core-dump reading will be given major emphasis. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**DAPR 271 Computer Programming (Advanced Assembler)** (4 cr.)  
Prerequisite DAPR 269. A study of the development of programming capabilities utilizing peripheral devices in addition to the card reader/punch and the printer. Among the peripherals will be direct-access devices and magnetic tape devices. The study of typical applications essential for a business programmer to have a knowledge of the uses, the instructions, and programming techniques required to utilize these devices. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**DAPR 276 Computer Programming (Advanced Fortran)** (4 cr.)  
Prerequisite DAPR 266. Experience in programming in a disk and/or tape environment. Modularization and overlay structure. Computational error prepagation and debugging techniques. Data management techniques. Extensive practical problem solution using control software and command language, assembly language sub-routines, and utility packages. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**DAPR 281 Systems Analysis I (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite DAPR 106. A study of the overall computer based systems analysis and design process; information problems of business organization and the inter-relationships of functions; nature of business problem isolation and definition; initial phase of systems analysis and evaluation. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**DAPR 286 Computer Program Applications (4 cr.)**

Prerequisite DAPR 281. The characteristics and requirements of basic business applications. Design of a computer solution to an application as a case study. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**DAPR 287 Computer Software Systems (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite DAPR 147 or Division Approval. A study of components, functions and relationships of computer operating systems and their interactions with user programs. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**DAPR 297 Cooperative Education (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)**DAPR 298 Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)**DAPR 299 Supervised Study (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)**DECORATING****DECO 104-105 Introduction to Interior Decorating I-II (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Learning the principles and applications of residential interior decorating with emphasis on color theory and space planning as well as presentation methods. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**DENTAL****DENT 101-102-103 Dental Science I-II-III (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

Bacteriology, anatomy and physiology, gross and oral dental anatomy, oral pathology, pharmacology, diet and nutrition, first aid and dental emergencies, and dental health education as related to dental science and the role of the dental assistant. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**DENT 108 Introduction to Dental Health Care Delivery (3 cr.)**

Introduction to dental profession and supporting personnel, history and development of dentistry; the role of the dental auxiliaries in clinical setting and to members of dental laboratory craft and others of the dental health team; dental ethics and jurisprudence; professional and educational opportunities. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**DENT 110 Introduction to Dental Materials (4 cr.)**

Introduction to the physical and chemical characteristics, uses and manipulation of materials used in dental procedures, clinical and laboratory. Emphasis on the general principles of physical properties and the specifications program of the American Dental Association. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**DENT 111-112 Clinical Procedures I-II (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

Principles and procedures related to dental instruments and equipment; role of the dental assistant in general and speciality practice. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**DENT 116 Dental Laboratory Materials (4 cr.)**

A study of the chemical composition, physical properties, and uses of metallic and non-metallic dental materials, denture and tooth resins, porcelain, waxes and duplicating materials. The lab exercises are designed to illustrate the properties and uses of the materials studied including their inherent limitations. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**DENT 121-122 Chairside Assisting I-II (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

The proper procedures of reception and preparation of the patient; care of all dental equipment and instruments, charting of teeth, seating of patient, adjustment of dental chair, preparation of trays and instrument stands, layout, and exchange of instruments and materials. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 8 hrs. per wk.

**DENT 123 Chairside Assisting III (6 cr.)**

A continuation of DENT 122. The student will be involved in the actual experience of clinical procedures and chairside assisting. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 15 hrs., Total 16 hrs. per wk.

**DENT 126 Oral Anatomy (4 cr.)**

The anatomy, structure, morphology, and function of the oral structures, including primary and permanent dentition. Laboratory procedures include identification and reproduction of tooth form, study of skulls, and occlusion of teeth. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 8 hrs. per wk.

**DENT 137 Dental Anatomy and Physiology (4 cr.)**

Introduction to human anatomy and physiology. Emphasis on regions of the head and neck and the primary and permanent teeth. Laboratory exercises include: accurate scale drawings of all teeth except the permanent third molars; tooth carvings, coronal and root portions; and the four permanent teeth; maxillary central incisor, maxillary cuspid, maxillary first bicuspid, and maxillary first molar. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 8 hrs. per wk.

**DENT 141 Dental Laboratory Technology I (7 cr.)**

Designed to assist students in acquiring the knowledge, understanding, appreciations and attitudes basic to effective construction of complete dentures. Beginning skills in dental laboratory technology methods are developed through planned laboratory exercises and other supervised activities. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 12 hrs., Total 15 hrs. per wk.

**DENT 142 Dental Laboratory Technology II (7 cr.)**

An introduction to the procedures and methods used in the construction of cast removable partial dentures. Emphasis is on making of refractory models, waxing, spruing, burnout casting and the finishing and polishing of the partials. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 12 hrs., Total 15 hrs. per wk.

**DENT 143 Dental Laboratory Technology III (7 cr.)**

The purpose of this course is to develop an understanding of, and some abilities in, the techniques of crown and bridge construction employed by the commercial laboratories in and around the area. Emphasis will also be placed on the construction of inlays and ceramic restorations. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 12 hrs., Total 15 hrs. per wk.

**DENT 146 Oral Radiographic Techniques (3 cr.)**

A study of the nature, physical behavior, biological effects, methods of control, safety precautions, and techniques for exposing, processing and mounting x-rays. Laboratory procedures will include the application of these techniques. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

## 102 Northern Virginia Community College

### **DENT 176 Advanced Clinical Procedures (3 cr.)**

Prerequisites DENT 111-112 and 122. Supervised clinical training in direct patient-care functions beyond the scope of traditional chairside assisting. Practical application of the dental assistant treatment procedures authorized in the Dental Laws of Virginia. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

### **DENT 190 Coordinated Internship (1-5 cr.)** (see page 85)

### **DENT 198 Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)** (see page 85)

### **DENT 210 Dental Laboratory Materials (4 cr.)**

The aim of this course is to acquaint the student with the physical properties of the materials used in the lab and how to best make use of this knowledge in the fabrication of a Dental prosthesis. The student will be instructed in the proper handling of these materials and also the inherent limitations of same. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total of 6 hrs. per wk.

### **DENT 244 Dental Laboratory Technology IV (7 cr.)**

A practical laboratory course designed to introduce the student to the study of articulation and occlusion and to the basic principles of surveying and designing cast removable partial dentures. Efforts will be made to produce, under the instructor's direction, a variety of restorations, in the specialty chose by the student, which must closely parallel those cases found in the average dental practice. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 12 hrs., Total 15 hrs. per wk.

### **DENT 245 Dental Laboratory Technology V (8 cr.)**

An advanced and intensified study of the specialties covering areas diverging from the normal. The case and problem method is stressed. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 15 hrs., Total 18 hrs. per wk.

### **DENT 246 Dental Laboratory Technology VI (8 cr.)**

A continuation of DENT 245 in which the student is placed in an environment closely paralleling conditions found in the field. Emphasis will be placed on the construction of dental restorations requiring the efforts of 2 or more of the specialties. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 21 hrs., Total 22 hrs. per wk.

### **DENT 290 Coordinated Practice (1-5 cr.)** (see page 85)

### **DENT 298 Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)** (see page 85)

### **DENT 299 Supervised Study (1-5 cr.)** (see page 85)

## **DIETETICS**

### **DIET 100 Introduction to Dietetics (1 cr.)**

Orientation to the field of dietetics, roles and relationships within the profession, and interrelationships with other health professions. Lect. 1 hr. per wk.

### **DIET 130 Nutritional Care (3 cr.)**

A study of nutrition for both normal and basic modified diets as applied to food service supervision in schools, hospitals, nursing homes, and other health care facilities and institutions. Covers: Nutritional care throughout the life cycle and the application of such diet modification as high/low caloric, bland, controlled fat, low sodium, diabetic, etc. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **DIET 134-135 Nutrition I-II (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite HRIM 111-112 or divisional permission. Food sources, digestion, absorption and metabolism of nutrients essential to the health of individuals and groups throughout the life cycle; the application of the principles of good nutrition to various segments of society in the community. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **DIET 140 Food Preparation and Management Systems (3 cr.)**

A course in quality control applied to food service supervision in schools, hospitals, nursing homes, and other health care facilities. Includes principles of food preparation, recipe standardization, purchasing, equipment, sanitation and safety; concepts of management, cost control, and merchandising. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **DIET 190 Coordinated Practice (1-5 cr.)** (see page 85)

### **DIET 198 Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)** (see page 85)

### **DIET 234-235 Therapeutic Nutrition (4 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite DIET 135, or equivalent, or permission of division. Application of nutrition principles in the dietary treatment of hospital patients. Lect. 3-2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6-5 hrs. per wk.

### **DIET 290 Coordinated Practice (1-5 cr.)** (see page 85)

### **DIET 298 Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)** (see page 85)

## **DRAFTING**

### **DRFT 111 Technical Drafting I (2 cr.)**

Introduction to the techniques and instruments required for success as a draftsman in industry. Use of instruments, lettering, simple descriptive and analytic geometry principles as applied to drafting and free-hand sketching, basic principles of orthographic projection in the preparation of simple drawings. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

### **DRFT 112 Technical Drafting II (2 cr.)**

Prerequisite DRFT 111 or equivalent. Sections and conventions, threads and fasteners, pictorial drawings, auxiliaries and revolutions. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

### **DRFT 113 Technical Drafting III (2 cr.)**

Prerequisite DRFT 112 or equivalent. Assembly and detail drawings, working from the simple to the complex. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

### **DRFT 114 Technical Drafting IV (2 cr.)**

Continuation of DRFT 113 with emphasis on production standards. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

### **DRFT 120 Introduction to Graphic Representation (3 cr.)**

The use of instruments, lettering, sketching, and drawing conventions; neat, legible drawings and the value of visual presentations in technology. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

### **DRFT 144 Automotive Drawing Interpretation I (2 cr.)**

Reading and interpretation of automotive shop drawings, including assembly and exploded drawings of automotive assemblies. Lect. 2 hrs. per wk.

**DRFT 154-155 Advanced Technical Illustration I-II** (3 cr.) (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite DRFT 112 or divisional approval. The development of axonometric (pictorial) projections, perspectives, exploded illustrations, industrial shading, inking techniques, and instrument lettering. DRFT 155 will include patent illustrating, photo high-lighting, re-touching, schematics and diagrams presentation drafting, pressure tape drafting, and continuation of inking techniques and instrument lettering. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 7 hrs. per wk.

**DRFT 177 Architectural Blueprint Reading** (3 cr.)  
Emphasis on reading, understanding and interpreting standard types of architectural drawings including plans, elevations, sections and details. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**DRFT 197 Cooperative Education** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

**DRFT 198 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

**DRFT 211 Advanced Technical Drafting V** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite DRFT 113. Use of drafting machines with emphasis on the knowledge and skill required for typical industrial drawing. Electrical and electronic symbols and drawings, piping, complicated gearing drawings, sections, and layout; skill in lettering of all types. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 7 hrs. per wk.

**DRFT 212 Advanced Technical Drafting VI** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite DRFT 211. Electronic and electromechanical drawings, sheet metal fabrication, radii, fillets, and tolerances; use of ink in lettering and ruling. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 7 hrs. per wk.

**DRFT 213 Advanced Technical Drafting VII** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite DRFT 212. Design drafting in all aspects as a means of communication. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 7 hrs. per wk.

**DRFT 256 Electronics Drafting** (2 cr.)  
Fundamental principles, practices and methods of presenting electromechanical information through the graphic language. Principles of projection, fastening, materials and finishes, chassis design and fabrication, electronic symbology, diagrammatic drawings, printed circuit drawings and checking of electronic drawings. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**DRFT 297 Cooperative Education** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

**DRFT 298 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

## ECONOMICS

**ECON 160 American Economics** (3 cr.)  
A survey of the history, principles, and policies of the American economic system. Some comparison with alternative economic systems. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ECON 198 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)  
Prerequisite division permission (see page 85)

**ECON 211-212-213 Principles of Economics I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

The principles of economics and the bearing of these principles on present American conditions, structural and functional aspects of the economy. Analysis, problems and issues relating to organization of business, labor and government institutions and economic stability and growth. Measurements of economic activity. Private enterprise, economic growth and stabilization policies, monetary and fiscal policy. International economic relationships, alternative economic systems. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ECON 214-215 Principles of Economics I-II** (5 cr.) (4 cr.)

The principles of economics and the bearings of these principles on present American conditions; structural and functional aspects of the economy. Analysis, problems and issues relating to the organization of business, labor, and government institutions and their economic stability and growth. Measurements of economic activity. Private enterprise, economic growth and stabilization policies, monetary and fiscal policy. International economic relationships, alternative economic systems. Lect. 5-4 hrs. per wk.

**ECON 241 Money and Banking I** (3 cr.)

A review of the history of American banking institutions; banking theories, principles and practices; emphasis is placed on relationship of finances to business structure, operation and organization; present-day financial structures, agents, problems and institutions are examined in depth. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ECON 298 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

**ECON 299 Supervised Study** (1-5 cr.)  
Prerequisite division permission. (see page 85)

## EDUCATION

**EDUC 106 Language Arts for Young Children** (3 cr.)

The techniques and methods for encouraging the development of language skills in the young child. Improvement of vocabulary, speech and discussion stimulation will be emphasized. Surveys the best prose and verse, examines techniques of story telling, and stresses use of audio-visual materials. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**EDUC 111-112-113 Educational Techniques in Child Study I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

Methods, skills, and techniques of gathering observational data on young children. Running records, timed observations, behavior check-lists, sociograms and other techniques of observing children will be considered. Emphasis on understanding developmental patterns in the physical, social, emotional, and intellectual areas of a child's development through analysis of the records. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**EDUC 116 Library Utilization for Instructional Aides** (3 cr.)

Familiarization and utilization of library materials for preparation of instructional materials by instructional aides. Current literature and its application to the classroom. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

## 104 Northern Virginia Community College

- EDUC 117 Introduction to Reading Methods** (3 cr.)  
Introduction to the current practices of teaching reading in the elementary school. Familiarization with materials currently in use, observation of various reading techniques and trends in the classroom. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.
- EDUC 121-122-123 Childhood Education I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)  
Theory and concepts of early childhood education (121), elementary age education (122), and adolescent education (123). Characteristics for each age group covering the following categories: general relations with adults; intellectual skills; physical growth; and relations with children in their own peer group. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- EDUC 130 Instructional Equipment Laboratory** (1 cr.)  
The operation and use of standard instructional equipment with emphasis upon audiovisual equipment such as movie projectors, tape recorders, slide projectors, and tutorial machines; general procedures for obtaining films and other special learning materials. Lab. 3 hrs. per wk.
- EDUC 136 Materials and Equipment for Instructional Aides** (3 cr.)  
The preparation of view graphs, the construction of graphic charts, and other aides; how to select slides and develop material for classroom presentation. The operation, care and use of instructional equipment, including audio-visual equipment most used in the classroom. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.
- EDUC 137 Creative Activities for Children** (3 cr.)  
This course is designed to prepare individuals for working with young children in art and other creative activities. Emphasizes coverage of suitable materials and the laboratory application. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.
- EDUC 140 Modern Mathematics Concepts** (3 cr.)  
The techniques and materials used to develop mathematical patterns and concepts in pre-school and primary modern mathematics programs. Instructional aides will learn to prepare, collect and work with materials used to develop mathematical concepts in children. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- EDUC 150 Modern Science Concepts** (3 cr.)  
The content and methods of teaching science in the elementary school, beginning with the everyday environment of the child and leading to basic generalizations in science. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- EDUC 161-162 Educational Techniques I-II** (3 cr.) (3 cr.)  
Provides instructional assistants who are not already employed in a school situation with the supervised practical experience necessary for effective assistance to the classroom teacher. Supervised experience with children at selected schools, child care centers, and other institutions of learning to give prospective instructional assistants opportunities to observe, participate in & evaluate the interaction of teachers, instructional assistants and children. Lectures will include preparation for practicum experiences, and the review and evaluation of those experiences. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.
- EDUC 186 Child Study** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite PSYC 130. An advanced course in child development including methods of child study, theories of child development, implications for direct work with children, and a case study of an individual child. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.
- EDUC 190 Coordinated Internship** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)
- EDUC 197 Cooperative Education** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)
- EDUC 198 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)
- EDUC 210 Introduction to Special Education** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite PSYC 130 and EDUC 121. A brief overview of the history of special education. The role and responsibilities of the paraprofessional in special education. Emphasis will be on working with educationally and neurologically handicapped. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- EDUC 217 Models of Child Development Programs** (3 cr.)  
Study and discussion of purposes, licensing and staff requirements. Various models and theories of child care will be emphasized. Field trips to various child care centers. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- EDUC 236 Child Development Programs Planning and Management** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisites PSYC 130 and EDUC 121. An intensive course in program planning, methods and materials for activities with young children including theoretical bases. An integral part of the course will be emphasis upon professionalism, personality, and interpersonal skills in the teacher-paraprofessional roles. Positive guidance techniques and classroom management and its relation to healthy personality development. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- EDUC 246 Educational Law** (3 cr.)  
The application of rules of law to the operation of the public schools in Virginia. Legal aspects of the principal instruments of school activities, rights and liabilities of school employees, legal aspects of negotiable instruments and securities. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- EDUC 297 Cooperative Education** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)
- EDUC 298 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

## ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY

- ELEC 114 Fundamentals of Direct Current** (4 cr.)  
MATH 121 must have been taken previously or must be taken concurrently. A study of current flow and direct current circuits. The course presents work with magnetic circuits. This course utilizes mathematical tools as they are developed in the mathematics course. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.
- ELEC 115 Fundamentals of Alternating Current** (4 cr.)  
Prerequisite ELEC 114. MATH 122 must have been taken previously or must be taken concurrently. The study of time varying currents: The student will use complex numbers and vector concepts in dealing with A.C. impedances. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.
- ELEC 116 Introduction to Circuit Analysis** (4 cr.)  
Prerequisite ELEC 115. A course emphasizing A.C. circuit theory and both A. and D.C. network theorem and provides a continuation of the background information needed to analyze networks with both active and passive elements present. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**ELEC 120 Introduction to Tubes and Transistors**

(4 cr.)

Pre or corequisite ELEC 114. A course concerned with how electronic devices work and the characteristics of these devices. Both tube and solid state device characteristics are covered. This course utilizes the mathematical tools as they become available and the ideas of electronic flow and circuit analysis as they are developed in the fundamentals of electricity course. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**ELEC 125 Introduction to Electronics**

(5 cr.)

Pre or corequisite ELEC 115. Prerequisite ELEC 120. The theory, properties, and application of vacuum tube and solid state devices, including power supplies. Lect. 4 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 7 hrs. per wk.

**ELEC 126 Amplifiers**

(5 cr.)

Prerequisite ELEC 125. Amplifiers both transistor and tube types with emphasis on methods of analysis and design procedures. Lect. 4 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 7 hrs. per wk.

**ELEC 197 Cooperative Education**

(1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

**ELEC 217-218 Circuits I-II**

(2 cr.) (3 cr.)

Corequisite MATH 242. Fundamentals of circuit theory. Elements of network topology, mesh currents and node voltages. Methods used for solving one-port and two-port networks. Lect. 2-3 hrs. per wk.

**ELEC 227 Pulse and Switching Circuits**

(3 cr.)

Prerequisite ELEC 116 and ELEC 126. Linear and non-linear wave shaping providing base for further study in the areas of computers and automatic controls. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**ELEC 241 Communications I**

(4 cr.)

Prerequisite ELEC 116 and ELEC 126. A study of modulation and power in modulated waves; sinusoidal oscillations and oscillators, RF amplifiers and detectors, and AM receivers. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**ELEC 242 Communications II**

(4 cr.)

Prerequisite ELEC 241. A study of transmitters and receivers. Topics included are FM receivers, RF power amplification, AM SSB and FM transmitters, and an introduction to transmission lines and antennas. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**ELEC 243 Communications III**

(4 cr.)

Prerequisite ELEC 242. A study of Microwave systems. Topics included are microwave tubes, waveguides, antennas and measurements at microwave frequencies. Also, an introduction to radar and television systems is presented. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**ELEC 249 Television Electronics**

(3 cr.)

Prerequisites ELEC 242 and ELEC 227. A lecture-demonstration course dealing with the special devices and techniques associated with monochrome and color, broadcast and industrial television transmission and reception. Specifically included are the standards of American television electronics as set down by the National Association of Broadcasters (NAB). Cameras and television receivers are given special emphasis. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ELEC 250 Introduction to Computers**

(4 cr.)

Prerequisite ELEC 227. A general introduction to concepts and basic features of electronic computers. Topics include: fundamentals of internal operations; number systems, digital circuits, Boolean algebra, basic logical design techniques, analysis of input-output devices, control and arithmetic units, memory units and limited programming. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**ELEC 260 Control Circuits**

(4 cr.)

Prerequisite ELEC 227. The principles and applications of electrical controllers are covered in this course, which serves as an introduction to automation. Devices for differentiation, integration and proportioning are studied in detail. Hardware and circuitry for AC and DC industrial control devices, including contactors, starters, speed controllers, time delays, limit switches and pilot devices. Application in the control of industrial equipment—motors, servo units and motor-driven actuators. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**ELEC 276 Instruments and Measurements**

(4 cr.)

Co or prerequisite ELEC 227 and ELEC 241. A study of basic circuits in electronic measurements and application of these circuits in test instruments such as oscilloscopes, vacuum tube voltmeters and bridges. Further study concerned with the accuracy of measurements, how instruments work, proper use of instruments, and calibration technique. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**ELEC 287 Advanced Circuits and New Devices**

(2 cr.)

Prerequisite division approval. This is a unique course, since it depends so heavily on the judgment of the teaching staff. It is composed of lectures and demonstrations concerned with the latest developments in electronics. Lect. 2 hrs. per wk.

**ELEC 297 Cooperative Education**

(1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

**ELEC 298 Seminar and Project**

(1-5 cr.)

Prerequisite division approval (see page 85)

**ENGINEERING****ENGR 10 Introduction to Technical Engineering**

(2 cr.)

An introductory course to the work of the Engineering Technician. Simple engineering problems; slide rule instruction and applications. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**ENGR 53 Elements of****Statics and Strength of Materials**

(3 cr.)

Prerequisite ENGR 10 or MATH 11. An introductory course for technicians of the basic principles of Statics (forces, equilibrium, moments, etc.) and Strength of materials (centroids, moments of inertia, stress and deformation, shear and moment diagrams, etc.)—Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering****Technology**

(2 cr.)

Professional fields of engineering; the work of the engineer, requirements of training and character, professional ethics, the division of industrial practice and competition. Pure and simple problems from the various schools of engineering are used with slide-rule applications. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 3 hrs. per wk.

**ENGR 101 Introduction to Engineering**

(2 cr.)

Pre or corequisite MATH 141. Professional fields of engineering; the work of the engineer, requirements and character, professional problems, from the various schools of engineering are used with slide-rule applications. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 3 hrs. per wk.

**ENGR 102 Introduction to Engineering Methods** (2 cr.)

Prerequisite MATH 141. An introduction to analog and digital computers, programming of digital computer, vector geometry, graphical representation of data; field trips to nearby computer center. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 3 hrs. per wk.

**ENGR 103 Conceptual Design and Analysis** (2 cr.)

Prerequisite ENGR 102. Engineering fundamentals and concepts in designing for production, prototype and laboratory models, automation, tape programming and verification; design problems, class reports, and departmental visits at nearby four year college. Lect. 1 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 3 hrs. per wk.

**ENGR 121 Engineering Graphics I** (2 cr.)

Drawing and theories of projection. Multiview drawings, pictorial drawings and sketching, geometrical construction, sectioning, lettering, dimensioning, auxiliary views, revolutions, assembly drawings. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**ENGR 122 Engineering Graphics II** (2 cr.)

Prerequisite ENGR 121. Graphical methods used in engineering design, layout and calculation. Properties and types of graphs for engineering and scientific purposes. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**ENGR 123 Engineering Graphics III** (2 cr.)

Prerequisite ENGR 121 or equivalent. A study of the analysis and graphic presentation of the space relationship of fundamental geometric elements: point, line, plane, curved surfaces, development and vectors. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**ENGR 151 Mechanic I (Statics)** (4 cr.)

Corequisite MATH 122 or MATH 112. Principles and applications of free body diagrams for force systems, shear and moment diagrams, deflection of beams by numerical integration, and determination of section properties. Lect. 4 hrs. per wk.

**ENGR 152 Mechanics II (Strength of Materials)** (3 cr.)

Prerequisite ENGR 151. Strength of material concepts. Stress and strain analysis, both elastic and plastic, with emphasis on elastic analysis of axially loaded members, connectors, beams, and columns. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ENGR 153 Mechanics III** (3 cr.)

Prerequisite ENGR 151 or equivalent. The study of rigid body mechanics, including kinetics, kinematics, and advanced strength of materials. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ENGR 154 Mechanics Laboratory** (1 cr.)

Prerequisite or corequisite ENGR 152. Tension, compression, torsion, bending, fatigue, and hardness of materials. Static and dynamic stresses and strains, stress concentration factors, and statistical evaluation of data. Experiments and/or demonstrations. Lab. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ENGR 160 Applied Fluid Mechanics** (3 cr.)

Prerequisite MATH 122 or equivalent. Properties of fluids and fluid flow, study of fluid statics and flow measuring devices and the use of Bernoulli's equation in flow of real fluids. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ENGR 197 Cooperative Education** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)**ENGR 198 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)**ENGR 206 Engineering Economy** (3 cr.)

Economic decision process in the engineering design environment. Investment, financing, depreciation, manufacturing costs, economic selection replacement. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**ENGR 251 Engineering Mechanics I (Statics)** (4 cr.)

Corequisite MATH 241. Vector treatment of concepts of force, mass, space, & time, gravitational systems of measurements, forces, moments & vector quantities; analysis of discrete & distributed force systems & their application to bodies in external equilibrium including cranes, trusses; principles of dry friction, centroids & fluid statics. Lect. 4 hrs. per wk.

**ENGR 252 Engineering Mechanics II (Mechanics of Solids)** (4 cr.)

Prerequisite ENGR 251, Pre or Corequisite MATH 242. Introductory mechanics of continuous media; concepts of stress & deformation due to longitudinal loads, torsion and bending, plane stress. Lect. 4 hrs. per wk.

**ENGR 253 Engineering Mechanics III (Dynamics)** (4 cr.)

Prerequisite ENGR 251. Pre or corequisite MATH 242. Vector treatment of coplanar and three-dimensional kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies including relative motion, mass moments of inertia. Newton's Laws, work and energy, impulse and momentum, vibration, and balancing. Lect. 4 hrs. per wk.

**ENGR 297 Cooperative Education** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)**ENGR 298 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)**ENGR 299 Supervised Study** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)**ENGLISH****ENGL 01 Verbal Studies Laboratory** (1-5 cr.)

A developmental course in composition designed for students who need help in all areas of writing to bring their proficiency to the level necessary for entrance into their respective curriculums. Emphasis on individualized instruction. Students may re-register for this course in subsequent quarters as necessary until the course objectives are completed. Variable hrs.

**ENGL 02 Developmental Spelling Laboratory** (1-5 cr.)

A developmental course designed to help students overcome spelling difficulties through the study of the sound-letter relationships in the English language and through familiarization with common spelling problems. Emphasis will be placed on the specific needs of the individual. Variable hrs.

**ENGL 05 English as a Second Language** (1-5 cr.)

A developmental course in the English language for persons whose native language is not standard English. Emphasis on production of English phonemes, intonation patterns, structural patterns, grammar, vocabulary, and idioms. Students are expected to spend a minimum of 3 hours weekly in the language laboratory. Students may re-register for this course in subsequent quarters as necessary until the course objectives are completed. Variable hrs.

- ENGL 08 Reading Improvement** (1-5 cr.)  
A developmental course using modern techniques, equipment, and materials to increase the student's comprehension, skill, and speed in reading. Students may re-register for this course in subsequent quarters as necessary until the course objectives are completed. Variable hrs.
- ENGL 100 Occupational English** (3 cr.)  
Develops basic, practical English skills in oral and written communication. The emphases are basic organization principles, approaches to media analysis, job-related vocabulary building, listening, writing, and speaking skills. Practical skills as handling customer complaints, writing various types of letters, preparation for a job interview are included. This course is intended for certificate students. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- ENGL 101-102-103 Communication Skills I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite satisfactory score on appropriate English proficiency examination. Designed to teach the student to use the English language correctly and effectively and to develop skill in the preparation of reports, articles, essays, and correspondence related to technical fields. Attention to sentence structure and paragraph development to express thoughts in lucid, coherent, well-developed form. Reading selections provide material for discussion and supply topics for frequent writing assignments. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.  
NOTE: The student in a program that requires ENGL 101-102 and a third quarter of English or Speech should consult with his major advisor to determine which English or Speech course would be the most appropriate for his particular program. Please note that the course SPDR 136 is the equivalent of the course previously known as ENGL 136 and that it has no prerequisite; thus it can be taken at any time: 101-102-136, 101-136-102, or 136-101-102.
- ENGL 111-112-113 English Composition I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite satisfactory score on appropriate English proficiency examinations and 4 units of high school English or equivalent. Expository and argumentative writing, ranging from single paragraphs to essays of some length and complexity. Study of logical, rhetorical, and linguistic structures; the methods and conventions of preparing research papers; and the practical criticism of literary types. These courses must be taken in sequence. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- ENGL 114-115 English Composition I-II** (5 cr.) (4 cr.)  
Prerequisite satisfactory score on appropriate English proficiency examinations and 4 units of high school English or equivalent. Expository and argumentative writing, ranging from single paragraphs to essays of some length and complexity. Study of logical, rhetorical, and linguistic structures; the methods and conventions of preparing research papers; and the practical criticism of literary types. Lect. 5-4 hrs. per wk.
- ENGL 118 Advanced Reading and Study Development** (3 cr.)  
A multi-level reading course with emphasis on structural analysis, critical reading, and study techniques for the development of individual skill; laboratory provides enrichment and application of techniques. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.
- ENGL 126 Introduction to Journalism** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite freshman English or divisional approval. This course is designed to acquaint the student with the functions of the news media and the forces which shape them. It provides beginning instruction and practice in gathering, writing, and evaluating the news. It offers practice in copy preparation and production. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- ENGL 127 History of Journalism** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite freshman English or divisional approval. This course is a survey of American Journalism from the colonial period to the present with emphasis on freedom of the press, propaganda and censorship. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- ENGL 128 Survey of Mass Media** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite freshman English or divisional approval. This is a survey of radio, television, newspapers, magazines, books and motion pictures. Emphasis is placed on the nature of change in, and the social implications of communications media today. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- ENGL 137 Technical Writing** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite ENGL 102 or departmental approval. Designed to develop writing proficiency in technical fields. Emphasis on collecting, organizing, and presenting materials applicable to various specialized areas. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- ENGL 146 Literature for Children** (3 cr.)  
Surveys the history of children's literature, recognizes learning theory and developmental factors influencing reading and reading interests, and utilizes bibliographic tools in selecting books and materials for children. Emphasizes extensive reading and examination of books for recreational interests and educational needs of children. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- ENGL 157 American Folklore** (3 cr.)  
Folklore of the various regions of America. Includes folk speech, proverbs, songs, beliefs and customs of various groups including American Indians, Louisians, French, Spanish American, Pennsylvania Dutch, Appalachians and others. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- ENGL 180 Fundamentals of Business English** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite ENGL 102. An intensive study of the qualities and techniques required in the preparation of business correspondence, reports, articles, and memoranda. A practical course in the reading and writing of business-related materials with emphasis on comprehension, analysis, and organization of ideas in a logical pattern. Class 3 hrs. per wk.
- ENGL 198 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)
- ENGL 199 Supervised Study** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)
- ENGL 221 Journalism-News Writing** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite ENGL 126 or divisional approval. Intensive practice in reporting and news writing for local newspapers or the college newspaper under supervision of the journalism faculty and other professional journalists. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.
- ENGL 222 Journalism-Feature Writing** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite ENGL 126 or divisional approval. Intensive practice in writing feature articles for newspapers and magazines under the supervision of professional journalists and the journalism faculty. Articles will be submitted for publication. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.
- ENGL 223 Journalism-Editing** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite 9 hours of journalism and divisional approval. Qualified students will receive practical experience working with professional journalists in the preparation and production of copy. Emphasis on selective judgment, editing as a creative process, managerial functions of the editor. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

## 108 Northern Virginia Community College

### **ENGL 228 Creative Writing (3 cr.)**

Prerequisites ENGL 111, 112, 113 or divisional permission. Designed to introduce the student to the fundamentals of writing creatively, involving primarily the use of the imagination. Samples of creative writings will be studied to observe the methods employed in writing poetry, essays, and short stories. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **ENGL 229 Creative Short Story Writing (3 cr.)**

Designed to involve the student in the creative and imaginative writing of short stories as a form of literary expression. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **ENGL 230 Creative Poetry Writing (3 cr.)**

Designed to involve the student in the creative and imaginative writing of poetry as a form of literary expression. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **ENGL 240 Backgrounds to Modern Drama (3 cr.)**

A study of significant plays by authors of the 17th through 20th centuries, emphasizing dramatic techniques, influences on contemporary drama, and the historical and social backgrounds of the works. The intent of the course is to help introduce the beginning student to the drama and provide further reading for the more experienced student. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **ENGL 244 Literature of Science Fiction (3 cr.)**

The study of literary and social aspects of science fiction. Emphasis will be ideas, themes, characteristics and trends as they have developed from the 1930's to the present. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **ENGL 246 The Modern Novel (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite freshman English or divisional approval. A study of the modern novel. Emphasis on appreciation and interpretation of selected novels. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **ENGL 247 The Modern Drama (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite freshman English or divisional approval. A study of the modern drama. Emphasis on the understanding and enjoyment of dramatic literature. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **ENGL 248 The Modern Short Story (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite freshman English or divisional approval. A study of the short story as a literary form. Emphasis on appreciation and interpretation of selected stories. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **ENGL 249 Modern Poetry (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite freshman English or divisional approval. A study of modern poetry. Emphasis on appreciation and interpretation of selected poems. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **ENGL 250 Major American Writers (5 cr.)**

Prerequisite ENGL 113 or divisional approval. A study of selected American writers representative of various periods. Students may not receive credit for both Survey of American Literature (ENGL 251-252-253) and ENGL 250 nor any combination of ENGL 250 and ENGL 251-252-253. Lect. 5 hrs. per wk.

### **ENGL 251-252-253 Survey of American Literature I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite ENGL 113 or divisional approval. American Literature from Colonial times to the present. Emphasis on the ideas, themes, and characteristics of our national literature. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **ENGL 259 Afro-American Literature (3 cr.)**

An examination of selected works by Black writers in America from early times to the present with emphasis upon the twentieth century. Primary concern will be the tracing in these works of major themes which reveal the Black man's vision of America and his place in it. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **ENGL 260 Major English Writers (5 cr.)**

Prerequisite ENGL 113 or divisional approval. A study of selected English writers representative of various periods. Students may not receive credit for both Survey of English Literature (ENGL 261-262-263) and ENGL 260 nor any combination of ENGL 260 and ENGL 261-262-263. Lect. 5 hrs. per wk.

### **ENGL 261-262-263 Survey of English Literature I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite ENGL 113 or divisional approval. A survey of major English writings from early times to the modern period. Emphasis on the ideas, themes, and characteristics of English literature. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **ENGL 270 Major Writers in World Literature (5 cr.)**

Prerequisite ENGL 113 or divisional approval. A study in depth of writers of various cultures. Students may not receive credit for both Survey of World Literature (ENGL 271-272-273) and ENGL 270 nor any combination of ENGL 270 and ENGL 271-272-273. Lect. 5 hrs. per wk.

### **ENGL 271-272-273 Survey of World Literature I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite ENGL 113 or equivalent. A course designed to familiarize the student with master works of world literature. Analytical reading and critical writing toward understanding of the periods, the writers, the literary works. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **ENGL 298 Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)**

(see page 85)

### **ENGL 299 Supervised Study (1-5 cr.)**

(see page 85)

## ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

### **ENVR 60 Basic Concepts for Water and Wastewater Treatment (3 cr.)**

Scientific and institutional principles necessary to operate water and wastewater treatment facilities. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **ENVR 106 Introduction to Sanitation (3 cr.)**

A study of methods of disease transmission, hygienic excrete disposal, municipal and industrial wastewater removal and treatment, characteristics of water, water treatment, protection of ground water, insect and rodent control, solid waste collection and disposal, milk and food sanitation, swimming pool and industrial hygiene. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **ENVR 166 Wastewater Treatment Plant Operation (5 cr.)**

Environmental principles and practices and desired function and operation of a variety of wastewater treatment unit processes. The evaluation of operation of these processes by determination of the information and testing required for evaluation and performing the subsequent necessary calculations. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 7 hrs. per wk.

### **ENVR 167 Fundamentals of Solids Processing (4 cr.)**

The engineering principles and practices and the desired function and operation of a variety of solid waste and sludge treatment unit processes. The evaluation of the operation of these processes by determination of the information and testing required for evaluation and performing the subsequent necessary calculation. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**ENVR 146 Wastewater Treatment****Piant Control (4 cr.)**

Analytical and control procedures required in the operation of the unit processes which will be used in wastewater treatment plants. The procedures to operate the treatment plants during routine and emergency conditions as well as use of these procedures to "trouble shoot" isolated or anticipated operational problems. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**ENVR 216 Water Supply and Wastewater Collection****(3 cr.)**

The engineering aspects of water supply, water distribution, waste water collections and waste water removal and disposal. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**FIRE SCIENCE****FIRE 100 Introduction to Fire Science (3 cr.)**

History and philosophy of fire service at the local, state, and national level with emphasis on the organization of the individual fire department; analysis of the overall fire problem, communications, maintenance, training, company fire fighting capabilities, apparatus and equipment. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**FIRE 106 Fundamentals of Fire Service Administration****(3 cr.)**

A study of department and company organization and management, administrative procedures and methods, budgeting and reporting, control of resources, and maintenance of records. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**FIRE 108 Fundamentals of Fire Suppression (3 cr.)**

Basic concepts involved in fire suppression including fire behavior, principles of fire fighting as applied to small and large scale fires, problems involving the use of tactics, size-up, strategy and employment of equipment and manpower at various echelons. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**FIRE 109 Fire Suppression Operations (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite FIRE 108. The distribution and use of equipment, organization for major fires, pre-planning, command post operations, communications, equipment design and maintenance, and tactics. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**FIRE 111 Hazardous Materials I (3 cr.)**

Identification and characteristics of materials contributing to fire hazards including chemical, gases, flammable liquids, and radiological materials, and an examination of their storage, handling and transportation, and related fire science problems. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**FIRE 112 Hazardous Materials II (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite FIRE 100 and FIRE 111. Hazardous materials covering storage, handling, laws, standards, and fire fighting techniques associated with chemicals, gases, flammable liquids, and radio-active materials. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**FIRE 116 Fundamentals of Fire Prevention (3 cr.)**

An introduction to fire safety through study of fire causes, inspection and investigation procedures. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**FIRE 119 Industrial Fire Protection (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite FIRE 116, 120 or permission of division. A study of industrial fire protection that fits the needs of every industry, health care facility, business and educational institution. The course deals with organizing for fire safety, hazard control, prefire planning operations and fire control systems. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**FIRE 120 Fire Protection Equipment and Systems****(3 cr.)**

Topics covered are the examination and utilizing of portable extinguisher equipment, sprinkler systems, protection systems for special hazards, and fire alarm and protection systems. Opportunities for visits to local facilities having equipment and systems affording a critical appraisal. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**FIRE 137 Fire Fighting Tactics and Strategy (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite FIRE 100 and FIRE 108. Review of combustion and extinguishment. The problems during sizeup; developing and implementing tactics and strategy during fires; and the leadership required on the fire ground. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**FIRE 141 Fire Administration (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite FIRE 100. A study of the personnel responsibility of managers. Centers on line-staff relationships, social change, managerial attitudes and decisions, general organizational planning, and career development for managers. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**FIRE 146 Fire Administration and Law (3 cr.)**

Application of guideposts relative to firemen and law. Includes introduction to law, the judicial system, city's liability for acts of the fire department, fire prevention bureaus, and general liabilities of firemen. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**FIRE 147 Methods of Fire Instruction (3 cr.)**

This course is designed to prepare Fire Management Personnel who conduct the in-service training of fire fighters at local Fire Departments. Emphasis will be on development of training methods and aids, such as role-playing, small group discussion & development of individualized learning materials & methods. Each student will be required to develop and present a segment of the fire fighting curriculum of his local fire department. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**FIRE 208 Water Distribution Systems (3 cr.)**

Principles, techniques, and application of water distribution systems in fire fighting. Emphasis on the use of underground mains, private water supplies, public water systems, hydrants, hose and standpipes. Laboratory equipment and materials will supplement lectures. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**FIRE 216 Fire Hydraulics and Equipment (4 cr.)**

Prerequisite FIRE 100. Review of basic mathematics; laws and formulas applied to fire service hydraulics, development of mental ability to solve fire flow requirements, water supply needs, and consideration of equipment standards. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**FIRE 218 Applied Mechanics - Fire Hydraulics (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite FIRE 216. Advanced study in the understanding of incompressible fluids including: fluid properties, fluid statics, fluid flow systems, flow measurements, and water transfer. Applications are related to engine-pressure-nozzle-pressure relationships, and fire protection systems such as sprinklers and standpipes. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**FIRE 227 Building Construction and Codes (4 cr.)**

The various types of construction materials and their properties with emphasis on the effect of heat, water, and internal pressures generated under fire conditions. Familiarization with national, state and local ordinances and codes which influence the fire protection field. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**FIRE 228 Codes and Ordinances (3 cr.)**

Familiarization with national, state and local laws; ordinances and codes which influence the field of fire prevention and protection; legal aspects of fire prevention and related problems. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

## 110 Northern Virginia Community College

### **FIRE 237 Arson Detection and Investigation (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite FIRE 100. Introduction to arson laws and types of incendiary fires. Determining fire causes, recognizing and preserving evidence; interrogation of adults and juveniles; court procedures. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **FIRE 247 Fire Station Management (3 cr.)**

Current and new concepts in dealing with fire station management problems. This includes involvement in problem areas such as communities, individual and group behavior, subordinate-supervisor relationships and the decision making process. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **FIRE 290 Coordinated Internship (1-5 cr.)**

(see page 85)

### **FIRE 298 Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)**

(see page 85)

## FORESTRY

### **FORE 117 Dendrology (4 cr.)**

A survey of the plant kingdom followed by a study of the commercially important trees of the United States. Emphasis upon field characteristics and environment of the trees of the Southeast. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

### **FORE 130 Forest and Wildlife Recreation Management (3 cr.)**

An introduction to the organization and management of public and private recreation areas including hunting and fishing preserves, campsite area standards, and nature trail development. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **FORE 131 Wildlife and Fisheries Management (4 cr.)**

An introduction to the principles of wildlife and fisheries management. Emphasis on practices in the southeastern United States. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

### **FORE 132 Forest Recreation (4 cr.)**

A study of recreational use of forest resources including an understanding of the psychology of recreation, planning, and design of forest recreation areas. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

## FRENCH

### **FREN 101-102-103 Elementary French I-II-III (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

Introductory training in the speaking, understanding, reading, and writing of French with emphasis on manipulation of the structure of the language. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. and drill 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk. Not recommended for students who have, within the past two years, received two years high school or one year college credit for this language.

### **FREN 104-105 Introductory French I-II (6 cr.) (6 cr.)**

The understanding, speaking, reading, and writing of French with emphasis on manipulation of the structure of the language. Lect. 5 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 8 hrs. per wk.

### **FREN 106 Review of Introductory French (5 cr.)**

An intensive review of French structure and phonology; designed for students who have had some previous training in French, but whose proficiency does not qualify them for French 201. Permission of the division required. Lect. 5 hrs. per wk.

### **FREN 199 Supervised Study (1-5 cr.)**

(see page 85)

### **FREN 201-202-203 Intermediate French I-II-III (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

Prerequisite FREN 103 or successful completion of two years of high school French and division permission. Advanced study in the speaking, understanding, reading and writing of French. French is used in the classroom. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. and drill 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

### **FREN 204-205 Intermediate French I-II (6 cr.) (6 cr.)**

Prerequisite FREN 105 or successful completion of two years of high school French and division permission. Advanced study in the understanding, speaking, reading, and writing of French. French used in the classroom. Lect. 5 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 8 hrs. per wk.

### **FREN 231-232-233 Introduction to French Civilization and Literature I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite FREN 203 or equivalent. An introduction to the background of French life and culture and to the outstanding contributions of France to world civilization from medieval times to the present. Reading is in the original French and French is used in the classroom. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **FREN 298 Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)**

(see page 85)

### **FREN 299 Supervised Study (1-5 cr.)**

(see page 85)

## GENERAL

### **GENL 98 Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)**

(see page 85)

### **GENL 100 Orientation (1 cr.)**

This course, required of all beginning college students, is designed essentially as an instrument of group guidance and deals with such problems as adjustment to college, purposes and functions of the college; planning for the future and making the most of the college years and what the college has to offer. Particular emphasis is placed on experiences designed to improve study habits and skills such as reading, listening, and library activities. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. or seminar 1 hr., Total of 2 hrs. per wk.

## GEOGRAPHY

### **GEOG 240 Introduction to Physical Geography (3 cr.)**

A study of the major elements of the natural environment such as land forms, weather and climate, natural vegetation, and soils. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **GEOG 250 Introduction to Cultural Geography (3 cr.)**

A survey of landscape modification through human agencies and the relationships of culture and geography. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**GEOG 260 Introduction to Economic Geography** (3 cr.)  
A geographic survey of primary production, manufacturing, mining, and trade, covering agriculture, forestry, and fishing. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**GEOG 299 Supervised Study** (1-5 cr.)  
Prerequisite division approval (see page 85)

## GEOLOGY

**GEOL 101-102-103 General Geology I-II-III** (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)

Physical geology, the various modifying agencies at work upon the earth, and their effects. The composition and structure of the earth as a whole. Historical geology, the history of the earth and its plants and animals from the beginning to the present, with emphasis on the principles involved in interpreting geologic evidence. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**GEOL 104-105 General Geology I-II** (6 cr.) (6 cr.)

Physical geology, the various modifying agencies at work upon the earth, and their effects. The composition and structure of the earth as a whole. Historical geology, the history of the earth and its plants and animals from the beginning to the present, with emphasis on the principles involved in interpreting geologic evidence. Lect. 5 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 8 hrs. per wk.

**GEOL 199 Supervised Study in Geology** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

## GERMAN

**GERM 101-102-103 Elementary German I-II-III** (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)

Introductory training in the understanding, speaking, reading, and writing of German with emphasis on manipulation of the structure of the language. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. and drill 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk. *Not recommended for students who have, within the past two years, received two years high school or one year college credit for this language.*

**GERM 104-105 Introductory German I-II** (6 cr.) (6 cr.)

The understanding, speaking, reading, and writing of German with emphasis on manipulation of the structure of the language. Lect. 5 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 8 hrs. per wk.

**GERM 106 Review of Introductory German** (5 cr.)

An intensive review of German structure and phonology; designed for students who have had some previous training in German, but whose proficiency does not qualify them for German 201. *Permission of the division required.* Lect. 5 hrs. per wk.

**GERM 199 Supervised Study** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

**GERM 201-202-203 Intermediate German I-II-III** (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)

Prerequisite GERM 103 or successful completion of two years of high school German and division permission. Advanced study in the understanding, speaking, reading and writing of German. German is used in the classroom. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**GERM 231-232-233 Introduction to German Literature I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite GERM 203 or equivalent. Readings in selected works of German literature. German is used in the classroom. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**GERM 299 Supervised Study** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

## GOVERNMENT

**GOVT 110 Survey of American Political Parties** (3 cr.)

A survey of the development of American political parties. Emphasis on local, state, and federal organization of political parties, conventions, and elections. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**GOVT 116 Political Resources of the Community** (3 cr.)

The rights and responsibilities of participating in the decision-making processes of local, state and federal government, particularly in relation to the various governments and agencies within the community college districts. Resources available for development of sound child and family patterns. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**GOVT 180 American Constitutional Government** (3 cr.)

An introductory course in American government, including fundamental concepts and principles of our constitutional system at the national, state and local levels. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**GOVT 185 Introduction to Local Government** (3 cr.)

An introduction to the theory, structure, and function of local government in the United States, with particular emphasis on municipal government in Virginia. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**GOVT 187 American National Government** (5 cr.)

The organization, structure and functions of the national government in the United States. If credit was given for either GOVT 180, GOVT 186, or GOVT 281-282-283, credit cannot be obtained for this course. Lect. 5 hrs. per wk.

**GOVT 188 State and Local Government** (5 cr.)

A study of the theory, structure and functioning of, and interrelationships among, state and local governments in the United States, with illustrations from Virginia jurisdictions. Lect. 5 hrs. per wk.

**GOVT 199 Supervised Study** (1-5 cr.)  
Prerequisite division permission. (see page 85)

**GOVT 211 International Relations I** (3 cr.)

An analysis of the international political system. Includes an introduction to theoretical and analytical approaches to the understanding of the international system and an analysis of the economic, geographic, demographic, and ideological factors and problems affecting the behavior of states toward one another. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**GOVT 212 International Relations II** (3 cr.)

A study of international law and international organizations. The study examines both the origin and the functions of law and organization within the international state system. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**GOVT 213 International Relations III (3 cr.)**

An examination of the contemporary international political system, concentrating on the policies of the major powers, the motivations and goals of those policies, and the major problems of conflict and adjustment in the contemporary system. May be taken non-sequentially. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**GOVT 281-282-283 United States Government I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Elements of political science, powers, organization and functions of the legislative, executive, and judicial branches of the national, state and local governments in the United States; democracy, federalism, the Constitution and civil liberties. These courses need not be taken sequentially. 3 Lect. hrs. per wk.

**GOVT 284-285 United States Government I-II (5 cr.) (4 cr.)**

Elements of political science, powers, organization, and functions of the legislative, executive, and judicial branches of the national, state and local governments in the United States; democracy, federalism, the Constitution, and civil liberties. Lect. 5-4 hrs. per wk.

**GOVT 298 Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)**GOVT 299 Supervised Study (1-5 cr.)**  
Prerequisite division permission. (see page 85)**HLTH 120 Medical Terminology (5 cr.)**

Provides an understanding of medical abbreviations and terms. Includes the study of prefixes, suffixes, stem words, and technical terms with emphasis on proper spelling and usage. Lect. 5 hrs. per wk.

**HLTH 124 Medical Terminology I (3 cr.)**

Provides an understanding of medical abbreviations and terms. Includes the study of prefixes, suffixes, stem words and technical terms with emphasis on proper spelling and usage. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HLTH 125 Medical Terminology II (2 cr.)**

A continuation of HLTH 124 for those students in health-related curriculums requiring additional understanding of medical terms. Lect. 2 hrs. per wk.

**HLTH 146 Occupational Injury and Disease Control (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite 1 unit each of high school chemistry and physic or divisional approval. A study of environmental energy, physical and chemical hazards, including gases, vapors, dusts, fumes and mists; the importance of personal protective equipment and contamination control methodology. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HLTH 150 Concepts of Disease (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite NASC 113 or divisional permission. A survey course designed specifically for students enrolled in health technology programs. General principles classification, causes and treatment of selected disease processes are presented. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HLTH 156 Child Health and Nutrition (3 cr.)**

Understanding the physical needs of the pre-school child and the methods by which these are met. Emphasis upon health routines, hygiene, nutrition, feeding and clothing habits, childhood diseases, and safety as related to health growth and development. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HLTH 216 Infant-Toddler Development and Care (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite HLTH 110 and PSYC 130. Growth and development during pre-natal period to toddlerhood. Various infant programs throughout the U.S. will be analyzed and discussed. The importance of good physical and psychological environment will be studied as related to overall development of child. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HLTH 271 Health Aspects of Air and Noise Pollution (3 cr.)**

A study of air pollution and noise abatement in relation to occupational health. A study of the scientific, engineering and legal aspects, sources and classifications of pollutants, sampling and measuring techniques and controls. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HLTH 272 Industrial Biological and Chemical Control (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite HLTH 146. A study of the uses and control of chemical and biological processes and the effects of toxic agents on the body. Investigation of the physical and chemical measuring techniques and analysis. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HLTH 273 Environmental Sanitation (3 cr.)**

A study of disease transmission; insect and rodent control; solid waste collection and disposal; food sanitation; methods and analysis of control. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**HEALTH****HLTH 100 Orientation to Allied Careers (1 cr.)**

An orientation to the interrelated roles and functions of various members of the health team. Lect. 1 hr. per wk.

**HLTH 104 First Aid I (2 cr.)**

The principles and techniques of safety and first aid according to the accepted content of a standard first aid course. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 3 hrs. per wk.

**HLTH 105 First Aid II (3 cr.)**

Safety and first aid according to the accepted content of an advanced first aid course with related safety projects and problems. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**HLTH 106 First Aid and Safety (3 cr.)**

The principles and techniques of safety and first aid according to accepted content of a standard first aid course. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**HLTH 110 Concepts of Personal and Community Health and Safety (3 cr.)**

A course designed to study the concepts related to the maintenance of health, principles of safety, and the prevention of illness at the personal and community level. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HLTH 118 Community and Personal Health (5 cr.)**

The study of community and individual health problems involving mental illness, alcohol, tobacco, drugs, venereal disease and communicable diseases; medical care, disease prevention, physical fitness, nutrition and weight control; and community and world health problems and safety. Lect. 5 hrs. per wk.

**HISTORY**

**HIST 101-102-103 History of Western Civilization I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

The development of civilization from Ancient times to the present. The second and third quarters deal with the survey of the periods from the Renaissance and Napoleonic Wars respectively. Preferable but not mandatory that courses be taken sequentially. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HIST 104-105 History of Western Civilization I-II** (5 cr.) (4 cr.)

The development of western civilization from ancient times to the present. Lect. 5-4 hrs. per wk.

**HIST 111-112-113 American History I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

A survey of United States history from its beginning in early colonial times to the present. Preferable but not mandatory that courses be taken sequentially. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HIST 114-115 American History I-II** (5 cr.) (4 cr.)

A survey of the United States history from its beginning in early colonial times to the present. Lect. 5-4 hrs. per wk.

**HIST 160 Women in History** (3 cr.)

A survey of the role of women and attitudes towards women in the Western world, with emphasis on women in American History. An inquiry into the origins of these attitudes will be followed by a survey of the role of women in various societies. Finally, the contemporary women's movement will be examined in the light of historical perspective. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HIST 187-188-189 History of the Afro-American I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

A survey of Black history, his relationships and contributions to the American society; the period of slavery; the period of caste subordination; the period of new mobility and growing Black protest. Preferable but not mandatory that courses be taken sequentially. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HIST 216 The American Civil War** (3 cr.)

A detailed examination of the factors that led to the rupture of the union, the war that ensued, the internal affairs of the United States and the confederate states, and the ultimate results of the conflict. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HIST 221-222-223 American Economic History I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

First quarter deals with economic history of the 19th century and early 20th century in the United States. The second quarter places emphasis on the 1920's and 1930's. The third quarter covers the period since 1930. Preferable but not mandatory that courses be taken sequentially. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HIST 231-232-233 Survey of Asian Civilization I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

A survey of the civilizations of Asia, from their origins to the present day, with emphasis on their cultural aspects. The first quarter considers the Indian subcontinent; the second quarter, China, Japan, and Korea; and the third quarter, the countries of Southeast Asia. Preferable but not mandatory that courses be taken sequentially. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HIST 281-282-283 A Survey of Latin American Civilization I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

A survey of Latin American civilization—in its political, economic, and social aspects—from Iberian and Pre-Columbian origins down to the present day. Preferable but not mandatory that courses be taken sequentially. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HIST 298 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

**HIST 299 Supervised Study** (1-5 cr.)  
Prerequisite division permission. (see page 85)

**HORTICULTURE**

**HORT 100 Introduction to Horticulture** (4 cr.)

An introduction to the commercial horticulture industry and an overview of horticultural technology including occupational opportunities. Survey of basic structures, equipment, facilities, and physical arrangements of nurseries, green houses and floral establishments. An introduction to growing, facility maintenance, transplanting and planting will form the laboratory experience. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**HORT 101 Plant Propagation I** (4 cr.)

The various asexual methods of plant production. Theoretical consideration and practical application regarding the use of cutting, grafts, buds, layering, and the use of hormones. Students will propagate plants by all of these methods with emphasis on those practices which are most commonly used commercially, especially in nurseries. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**HORT 102 Plant Propagation II** (4 cr.)

A course designed to provide theoretical and practical experiences in producing plants from seeds. Includes the study of genetics in plant breeding, seed dormancy, treatments, germination testing, seedbed preparation, and methods of planting oriented to glass house growing. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**HORT 107 Plant Propagation** (3 cr.)

Principles and applied practices of sexual and asexual methods of commercial and home propagation of horticultural plants. Skill oriented emphasis placed on propagation techniques using seed, cuttings, grafting, budding, layering, and division. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**HORT 110 Tools and Equipment** (3 cr.)

The tools and equipment currently in use in horticulture. Emphasis on the more complicated power-operated equipment including spreaders, sprayers, saws, and tractors. Safety, good maintenance and minor repair stressed. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 7 hrs. per wk.

**HORT 120 Soils** (4 cr.)

Theoretical and practical knowledge of soils in terms of horticultural activity. Includes soil identification, properties, analysis, fertilizers, sterilization, mixtures, and safety measures involving equipment used in soil work. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**HORT 126 Landscape Construction and Maintenance** (3 cr.)

Development of skills and competencies in practical application of landscape design theory. Construction, planting, and maintenance of a class landscaping project required. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

- HORT 130 Environmental Factors in Plant Growth** (3 cr.)  
Environmental factors which affect plant growth including rainfall, humidity, wind, temperature, sunlight, irrigation, heating, and shading methods. The relationship of day-length and flowering, supplemental lighting and darkening systems, dormancy, and methods of inducing and breeding dormancy. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- HORT 136 Interior Landscaping** (3 cr.)  
Examines theoretical principles and applied practices of design, layout, selection, planting and maintenance of plant materials suitable for indoor use in residential and public buildings. Includes assessment of client needs; preparation of contracts and specifications and construction materials. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 3 hrs. per wk.
- HORT 146 Horticulture Botany** (4 cr.)  
An elementary study of the principles of botany with application in commercial horticulture, considers fundamental aspects of taxonomy, anatomy, reproduction, morphology, physiology, and genetics of plants. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.
- HORT 147 Horticulture for Recreation and Parks** (3 cr.)  
Designed to introduce Recreation and Park students to horticultural methods and materials as they apply to the field of Recreation and Parks. The course will cover the types of plant materials used in Recreation and Parks, and methods developed for their use. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.
- HORT 148 Landscaping in Recreational Areas** (3 cr.)  
Designed to give the students experience and knowledge in proper landscape design for recreation areas. Emphasis will be placed as proper design of plantings and environmental improvement. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.
- HORT 156 Greenhouse Crop Production** (3 cr.)  
Examines commercial practices related to production of major floricultural crops. Consideration of production requirements, environmental control and management, and cultural techniques affecting production of pot plants and cut flowers. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.
- HORT 157 Fruit Production** (3 cr.)  
Principles and applied practices of home and commercial production of soft and tree fruits. Considers selection, culture, handling, storage and processing of major fruit types. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.
- HORT 158 Vegetable Production** (2 cr.)  
A study of principles and practices of home and commercial vegetable production; examines crops of major economic importance in regard to classification, culture, soil preparation, cultivation, weed control, crop rotation, insect and disease control, marketing, and storage. Lect. 2 hrs., Total 2 hrs. per wk.
- HORT 190 Coordinated Internship** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)
- HORT 198 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)
- HORT 199 Supervised Study** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)
- HORT 210 Plant Pests** (4 cr.)  
The common plant pests emphasizing the insects and fungi. Includes identification, life cycles, plant damages and their identification. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.
- HORT 211 Plant Pest Control** (4 cr.)  
The current methods of controlling insect and fungal pests. The presently used pesticides, insecticides, and herbicides, studied from the standpoint of specificity, selectivity, and total ecological considerations regarding their use. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.
- HORT 220 Nursery Management** (4 cr.)  
The aspects of nursery work including plant growing, planting, transplanting, balling, burlaping, business methods in the nursery, buying and stocking the nursery and merchandising in this specialized area. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 8 hrs. per wk.
- HORT 226** (3 cr.)  
The commercial practices of garden center operations. Examines planning, layout and landscaping of premises, the selection, buying, maintenance and display of plant materials for the home gardening market. The pricing and merchandising methods of plants, and customer relations. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.
- HORT 230 Greenhouse Management** (4 cr.)  
The phases of greenhouse activity including seedbed preparation, plant selection, and utilizing the materials presented in prerequisite courses as they apply to growing under glass; business and selling practices peculiar to this phase of the industry. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 8 hrs. per wk.
- HORT 240 Turf Green Management** (4 cr.)  
The study of turf grasses in use in this geographical area including propagation and production, planting, maintenance, weed control, insect and disease control, trouble shooting problems, studies regarding the relationships between turf grasses, soils, fertilizers, irrigation and drainage requirements. Practical experience in turf grass management in park areas and golf courses. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.
- HORT 250 Landscape Planning** (3 cr.)  
The basic symbols used in landscape plans. Drafting and blue print reading, the preparation of simple landscape plans, and the interpretation of plans designed by a landscape architect. Includes the fundamentals of landscape design, planning areas, walks, drives, and the effective use of trees, lawn, shrubs, ground cover, and foundation planting. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.
- HORT 256 Woody Plants** (3 cr.)  
Identification, culture, and uses of woody plants used in landscaping. Includes deciduous and evergreen, wild and cultivated shrubs and trees. Lab. 6 hrs. per wk.
- HORT 257 Herbaceous Plants** (3 cr.)  
Identification, culture and uses of annuals, biennials, and perennials used in landscaping. Lab. 6 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.
- HORT 260 Flower Shop Management** (4 cr.)  
The art of floral design as to form, style, and composition. Considers location, management, and operation of a flower shop, and the arrangement of flowers for home, church, hotels, and public buildings. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.
- HORT 266 House and Conservatory Plants** (4 cr.)  
Identification, culture, and propagation of pot and conservatory plants. Considers the environmental problems unique to the growth of indoor plants and their use in indoor landscaping. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**HORT 270 Floral Design and Arranging (2 cr.)**

A practical introduction to floral design. Student practice in the basic methods of design and in producing arrangements. Lab. 6 hrs. per wk.

**HORT 276 Floral Design and Arranging (2 cr.)**

A continuation of floral design and arranging with emphasis on acquisition of basic skills related to floral designs created by retail florists. Students will design and create wreaths, baskets, sprays, wedding flowers and corsages in the laboratory. Lab. 4 hrs. per wk.

**HORT 280 Governmental Horticulture Regulations (3 cr.)**

Federal, state, and local regulations applicable to the horticultural industry. Includes Federal income tax, State sales tax, Federal Trade Commission, trade practice rules for the nursery industry. Federal licenses for heavy equipment. Federal regulations regarding interstate shipment of plants, and various other regulations regarding pesticides, zoning and business licenses. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HORT 290 Coordinated Internship (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)**HORT 298 Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)**HOTEL, RESTAURANT, AND  
INSTITUTIONAL MANAGEMENT****HRIIM 111-112-113 Food Science I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Interrelationship of the physical, biological and chemical principles of food, food preparation, food equipment, and food manufacturing processes. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HRIIM 124-125 Principles of Food Preparation I-II (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

Applications of scientific principles and techniques to food preparation. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**HRIIM 126 Principles of Commercial Food Preparation (4 cr.)**

A study of the principles of commercial cooking in large quantities, use of equipment and cooking techniques. Presentation of the problems and potentials of cooking in large quantities to include: work flow, alternate cooking methods, different types of food establishments. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**HRIIM 140 Principles of Baking (4 cr.)**

Application of scientific principles and techniques of baking. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**HRIIM 146 Hotel/Motel Organization and Management (3 cr.)**

A study of the past, present and future of the hospitality industry; organization as a modern tool of management; and the organization of hotel operations. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HRIIM 147 Restaurant/Institution Organization and Management (3 cr.)**

A thorough analysis of the nature and scope of departmental functions in the food service industry. Emphasis placed on operational practices and problems. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HRIIM 149 Commercial Food Production Management (3 cr.)**

Principles of commercial cooking; a study of management's role in setting up and running a commercial cooking operation, menu planning, menu evaluation, standardization or recipes, and scheduling of manpower. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HRIIM 156 Club Management (3 cr.)**

Problems peculiar to the organization and management of private clubs such as boards of directors, committee organization, legal aspects, and financial considerations. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HRIIM 164-165 Tourism Principles and Practices I-II (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Covers the day to day procedures, practices and systems of travel agencies, including ticketing, routing, reservations, etc. Utilizes the workshop approach. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HRIIM 167 International Travel and Tourism (3 cr.)**

An analysis of the international organization of tourism; the role of the physical environment and cultures; and tourism as a factor in the economic development of these societies. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HRIIM 168 Executive Housekeeping (3 cr.)**

A detailed study of the housekeeping department with emphasis on organization, staffing and scheduling, staff development, work methods improvements, equipment, cleaning materials and cleaning procedures; maintenance and refurbishing, room design and safety engineering. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HRIIM 169 Travel Destination Geography (3 cr.)**

To provide the student with the geographic knowledge necessary to provide efficient, effective service to clients of a travel agency. All regions of the world will be studied to determine the following information: (1) Important physical features (2) Climate (3) Areas of touristic importance (4) Primary routings from Washington area (5) Primary types of tourism and (6) Documentation needed for visit. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HRIIM 170 Introduction to Cafeteria Management (3 cr.)**

Survey of the management functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling and their application to public school cafeterias. The case study method will be used to analyze cafeteria management problems. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HRIIM 176 Cafeteria Record Keeping (3 cr.)**

Cash register operations and lunch count, bank deposits, and daily record of cash and expenditures; keeping state and federal records (sl 12 and sl 13), monthly reports, perpetual inventories of equipment, and food purchasing and receiving records; personnel and payroll systems. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HRIIM 186 Equipment Layout-Design (3 cr.)**

Design, layout and specification requirements of food service equipment. Work measurement studies applied to quantify food production and its interrelationship to manpower and equipment requirements. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HRIIM 187 Food Service Facilities, Design and Layout (3 cr.)**

A basic course designed to translate a Food Service Facility Study Report into a completed functional arrangement plan of a food service facility. It covers an introduction to blueprint reading and basically the techniques and tools used in drafting including the use of templates. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

116 Northern Virginia Community College

**HRIM 188 Marketing of Hospitality Services (3 cr.)**

Principles and practices of marketing the services of the Hotel & Restaurant Industry. Consideration of the marketing concept; methods leading to customer satisfaction with attention to internal and external stimulation of sales. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HRIM 189 Marketing and Sales Management for Travel Industry (3 cr.)**

Applies marketing sales promotions and advertising theories and techniques to the sales problems of retail travel agencies. Emphasis is placed on the identification of new markets and methods suggested for reaching and selling these markets. Cases are drawn from tourist motivational organizations, such as travel agencies, tour companies, travel wholesalers, transport companies, travel publications, and governmental promotional organizations. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HRIM 190 Coordinated Internship (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)

**HRIM 197 Cooperative Education (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)

**HRIM 221-222-223 Quantity Food Preparation I-II-III (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

Principles, standards and practices of cooking and baking applied in large quantity food production. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**HRIM 236 Sanitation (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite high school general science, biology, or chemistry. The moral and legal responsibilities involved in assuring sanitary conditions in the food service establishment. Emphasis on the causes and prevention of food poisoning. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HRIM 264-265 Food and Beverage Cost Controls I-II (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Pre-cost, pre-control methods relative to the menu, production control, purchasing, receiving, inventory control, and profit of food service system. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk. (HRIM 264 is the prerequisite to HRIM 265)

**HRIM 266 Food Purchasing (3 cr.)**

Methods and procedures for purchasing food for hotels, restaurants and institutions; markets, federal and trade grades, governmental regulations, packaging, comparative versus price buying, yields and quality controls. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HRIM 277 Personnel Management and Training for Hotel, Restaurants, and Institutions (3 cr.)**

A course involving personnel management in the hospitality industry; a discussion of the sensitivities of management to the "human problems" of employees, the definition of goals, and the communication of enthusiasm toward these goals. Emphasis will be placed on the goal of proper training for services required in this industry. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HRIM 286 Catering (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite division permission. An applied course in banquet planning. Emphasis is placed on menu planning, purchasing, preparation, service details, sanitation, analysis and management. Students fill typical employee/supervisory positions in the presentation of a series of banquets. Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**HRIM 287 Hotel/Motel Front Office Procedures (3 cr.)**

An analysis of the jobs in the hotel-motel front office and procedures involved in registering, accounting for, and checking out guests. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HRIM 289 Hotel and Motel Law (3 cr.)**

A study of the laws applicable to the ownership and operation of hotels and motels. The duties to guests, ejection of undesirables, liabilities for personal injuries, damage, arrest and detention of offenders. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HRIM 290 Coordinated Internship (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)

**HRIM 297 Cooperative Education (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)

**HRIM 298 Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)

**HUMAN SERVICES**

**HMSV 128 Community Resources and Services (3 cr.)**

A study of federal, state, and local agencies, their functions, limitations and interrelationships. Emphasis is placed on determining stated purpose of an agency as related to delivery of human services, and procedures for referrals, team-building, and regional cooperation. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 5 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**HMSV 201-202-203 Gerontology I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

A study of the process of aging and its implications in relation to health, recreation, education, transportation, meaningful work or activity, and to community resources. Students will be provided opportunities for field experience and in-depth study of agencies concerned with senior adults. Emphasis will be on expanding awareness and knowledge in order to care for, and work with senior adults, both individuals and in agencies. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**HMSV 211-212-213 Alcohol/Drug Abuse Rehabilitation Programs I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

A comprehensive 3-quarter course designed to provide knowledge, skills, and insight for working with drug and alcohol abuse programs. The courses will emphasize personal growth, goal and value assessment, development of "helping relationships" and counseling for individual and group needs. Students will be provided opportunities for field experience in treatment center. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**HMSV 217 Recreation Activities for Senior Adults (3 cr.)**

Provides competency in planning, evaluating and implementing programs and activities for senior adults, with special emphasis on awareness of limitations and aspirations for senior adults as individuals, in groups, and in institutions. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 5 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**HMSV 290 Coordinated Internship (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)

**HMSV 297 Cooperative Education (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)

**HMSV 298 Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)

## HUMANITIES

**HUMAN 201-202-203 Survey of Western Culture I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

A survey of the Western world which correlates the art, music and literature of the following periods: Greek and Roman, Middle Ages, Renaissance, Elizabethan, Neo-classical, Victorian and Modern. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**HUMAN 204-205 Survey of Western Culture I-II** (5 cr.) (4 cr.)

A survey of the Western world which correlates the art, music and literature of the following periods: Greek and Roman, Middle Ages, Renaissance, Elizabethan, Neo-Classical, and Modern. Lect. 5-4 hrs. per wk.

## INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

**INDET 111-112 Materials and Processes of Industry I-II** (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

The objective of this course is to familiarize the student with the materials and processes of modern industry from the drafting and design point of view. The physical properties of industrial materials such as ferrous, non-ferrous metals, woods, plastics and clay products will be studied in terms of design application, processing and fabricating methods. Students will be introduced to cutting, cold forming, hot working, welding, foundry and chipless manufacturing processes which are widely employed in contemporary industry. In addition, the science of precision measurement as applied to inspection practices will be studied. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**INDET 116 Instrumentation for Occupational Safety and Health** (3 cr.)

Prerequisites HLTH 241 or 242. A practical course in the instrumentation utilized in occupational safety and health hygiene. A study of the working principles, calibration methods and use of field instruments and sampling devices. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**INDET 127 Safety and Health Standards, Regulations and Codes** (3 cr.)

The development of safety standards and sources of standards, including an examination of government regulatory codes and an appraisal of consensus, advisory, and proprietary standards. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**INDET 130 Safety Program Organization and Administration** (3 cr.)

An introduction to the techniques of organizing and administering practical safety programs, emphasizing safety as a management function. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**INDET 134 Power Source Hazards Control** (3 cr.)

An examination of the physical hazards of the work environment and methods of control. Application of guarding principles and techniques pertaining to mechanical, electrical, pneumatic and hydraulic processes. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**INDET 136 Industrial Safety Design and Layout** (3 cr.)

A study of the significant aspects of sights and facility planning, process and equipment layout, transportation facilities, illumination standards and color dynamics. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**INDET 137 Material Handling and Storage** (3 cr.)

A comprehensive coverage of material handling equipment (lift truck operation, rigging, elevators, conveyors), handling hazardous materials, safe storage, methods of preventing handling injuries and damage to equipment and materials. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**INDET 170 Industrial Management** (3 cr.)

A study of organizational structure: operational, financial, accounting and marketing activities, management responsibilities, planning, control, personnel, safety, labor relations, and factors essential to effective management. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**INDET 176 Industrial Safety** (2 cr.)

Principles and practices of accident prevention, analysis of accident causes, mechanical safeguards, fire prevention, housekeeping, occupational diseases, first aid, safety organization, protection equipment and general safety principles and promotion of same. Lect. 2 hrs. per wk.

**INDET 190 Coordinated Internship** (1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

**INDET 198 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

**INDET 225 Human Factors and Safety Psychology** (3 cr.)

A study of the stresses on the human system, both physiological and psychological, that contribute to the severity of industrial accidents. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**INDET 226 Plant Layout** (3 cr.)

Arrangement and layout of physical facilities for maximum efficiency of production including stock arrangement, machines, layout of aisles, use of space and techniques for model construction. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**INDET 236 Work Place Maintenance** (3 cr.)

A study of the hazards and conditions involving floors, walkways, ramps, stairs, ladders, mechanical and personal protective equipment, the maintenance management, schedules and controls and their relationship to the prevention of accidents. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**INDET 237 Preventative Maintenance** (3 cr.)

Various types of maintenance programs, including maintenance management, schedules and controls, and the relationship of these operational matters to the prevention of accidents, injuries, and exposure to health hazards. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**INDET 246 Manufacturing Process Analysis** (3 cr.)

Discussion and analysis of occupational safety and health based upon visits to commercial enterprises and surveying safety activities. Visits and discussions related to special industries. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**INDET 286 Quality Control** (3 cr.)

Principles of inspection and quality control, with special emphasis on setting up, maintaining and interpreting control charts. Course content includes dimensional control, basic sizes, and applications of tolerances, allowances, limits, precision measurements, comparison measurements, industrial applications, optical, electrical and air limit gauges, comparator; inspection techniques, control charts, and statistics are introduced as quality control instruments. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**INDET 288 Production Planning and Control** (3 cr.)

The preparation and analysis of production, planning based on sales forecasts, operation sheets, routing, scheduling, dispatching, follow-up, inventory control, receiving stores and shipping, control forms and reports. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

## INTERIOR DESIGN

### INDG 104 Techniques of Interior Design (3 cr.)

Evolution and development of an Interior Design problem. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

### INDG 105 Drafting Techniques for the Interior Designer (3 cr.)

Introduction to designing, drafting and rendering residential and commercial floor plans and the spatial arrangements of furnishings. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

### INDG 106 Isometrics and Model Construction (3 cr.)

Prerequisite INDG 105. Projecting floor plans into three dimensions and techniques of constructing architectural models. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

### INDG 107 Perspective and Rendering (3 cr.)

Two and three point perspective, elevations and the execution of rendering for presentation. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

### INDG 108 Color and Space Theories (3 cr.)

Communication through Interior Design. The psychological implications of the use of color and space with related problem solving in color arrangements as they relate to the interaction of light and space. Lectures in the history and evolution of color theory. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

### INDG 109 Styles in Furniture and Interiors (3 cr.)

Prerequisite ARTS 111-112. Lectures and discussion of trends in furniture design and interior treatments as they parallel trends in architecture. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### INDG 206 Textiles, Floorcoverings, Wall and Window Treatments (3 cr.)

Survey of styles, techniques, problem solving and research into related manufactures and business techniques of estimating and pricing. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

### INDG 207 Furniture, Lighting Equipment and Accessories (3 cr.)

Survey of styles in furniture, lighting, equipment and accessories, problems solving and research into related manufacturers and estimating. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

### INDG 208 Advanced Drafting Technique (3 cr.)

Prerequisite INDG 105 or divisional approval. Advanced problems in residential and commercial blueprint drafting and interior arrangements. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 4 hrs., Total of 5 hrs. per wk.

### INDG 216 Business Procedures for Interior Designing (3 cr.)

Development and solving of problems in total job estimating, measuring, pricing and installation/labor techniques. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

### INDG 217 Interior Design Trade Sources (3 cr.)

Comparative analysis of the major source of supply and their products. Field trips and research with local manufacturers' showrooms. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

### INDG 218 Interior Designing of Commercial Space (3 cr.)

Advanced problems in the handling of large scale interiors. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

### INDG 219 Furniture Design, Construction & Upholstery (3 cr.)

Solving of practical problems in furniture fabrication. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

### INDG 226 Fabric Design and Weaving (3 cr.)

Introduction to weaving and printing techniques for the Interior Designer. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

### INDG 227 Fabrication & Construction of Wall & Window Treatments (3 cr.)

Methods of design and construction of wall and window treatments. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

### INDG 228 Antiques (2 cr.)

Introduction to methods of evaluation, determining provenance and authenticity of antiques. Lect. 2 hrs. per wk.

### INDG 229 Modern Interiors and Designers (3 cr.)

Philosophics and forms of modern architectural, interior, furniture and accessory design. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### INDG 236 Advanced Rendering and Presentation (3 cr.)

Prerequisite INDG 205. Continuation of rendering and presentation techniques. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 4 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

### INDG 290 Coordinated Internship (1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

### INDG 298 Seminar & Project (1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

## LEGAL

### LEGL 126 Legal Research (3 cr.)

Provides an understanding of the function of the law library and will assist in developing research skills through the use of digests, encyclopedias, reporter systems and practice manuals. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### LEGL 134 Domestic Relations (3 cr.)

Elements of valid marriage, grounds for divorce and annulment; separation, defenses, custody, support, alimony, tax consequences; out-of-state divorces and validity; jurisdiction and service. Review and analysis of separation and custody agreements, documents in divorce proceedings, change of name proceedings and adoptions. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### LEGL 246 Law of Income Taxation (4 cr.)

A study of the law of income taxation—state, federal, and local—including preparation of income tax returns and related materials. A survey of the various administrative and judicial tribunals, and their jurisdiction, involved in the determination of income tax controversies. Lect. 4 hrs. per wk.

### LEGL 256 Legal Aspects of Real Estate (4 cr.)

The law of real property and an in-depth survey of the more common types of real estate transactions and conveyances, such as deeds, contracts, leases, and deeds of trust, drafting problems involving these various instruments; special research projects; a study of the system of recording and search of public documents. Lect. 4 hrs. per wk.

## MARKETING

- MKTG 100 Principles of Marketing** (3 cr.)  
The principles, methods, and problems involved in the distribution and marketing of good and services. The various marketing agents: wholesaler, broker, agent, cooperative, and trade associations. Discussions of present day problems and policies connected with the distribution and sale of commodities, pricing, advertising and promotion, and buyer motivation. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- MKTG 109 Principles of Salesmanship** (3 cr.)  
The place of sales in a customer oriented marketing organization. The development of an effective sales presentation. Emphasis on sales principles, methods and standards. Study of consumer buying habits and methods. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- MKTG 110 Fundamentals of Fashion** (3 cr.)  
Develops an understanding of the principles and procedures involved in the production, distribution and consumption of fashion merchandise. Traces the history and development of fashion and how these changes effect the modern merchandising world. Emphasis on changing consumer characteristics which influence demand for fashion products and effect that fashion marketing activities have on the economy. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- MKTG 131-132-133 Traffic and Transportation I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)  
The requirements for traffic managers in such fields as railroading, trucking, and air travel. Each quarter is based on the Chicago College of Traffic materials which are required for licensing examination. The course outlines the development of transportation, transportation regulations, and the regulations and applications of traffic management. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- MKTG 136 Retail Organization & Management** (3 cr.)  
The organization of businesses to accomplish their goals in the most effective and efficient manner. Location, layout, internal management, policy development, methods of operation, merchandise control and protection, property maintenance, and analysis of results. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- MKTG 144-145 Principles of Risk and Insurance I-II** (3 cr.) (3 cr.)  
An introduction to the principles of risk and insurance. Emphasis given to understanding indemnity, insurable interest, negligence, requisites of insurance, and other basic concepts. Life, health, property, liability and social forms of insurance surveyed as well as structure of the insurance business and the environment in which it operates. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- MKTG 150 Principles of Insurance** (3 cr.)  
A course in insurance principles and practices. Includes an examination of risks and applications in the principal fields of insurance including life, accident and health, fire, liability, surety, and property. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- MKTG 164 Principles of Real Estate I** (3 cr.)  
Practical applications of real estate management principles. Includes a study of contracts, deeds, mortgages, bonds, leases, search, real property leasing and appraisal. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- MKTG 165 Principles of Real Estate II** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite MKTG 164. Continued examination of marketing fundamentals. Emphasis on techniques required for proper selection analysis and listing of real estate properties. How to determine needed data, how to analyze forms and records for recording and presenting data. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

- MKTG 166 Real Estate Mathematics** (3 cr.)  
Designed to apply fundamental mathematics principles to special real estate problems. This includes, but is not limited to, allocation of areas of land, pricing land, computation of commissions, earnings on investment, calculation of escrow funds, and closing costs. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- MKTG 180 Introduction to Food Marketing** (3 cr.)  
Study of food marketing organization, practices, and problems with emphasis on the supermarket. Topics included are: economic importance of food marketing; history and development of food retailing, role of trade groups, systems of food distribution, food industry surveys, supermarket organization and management, food industry issues, and the future of the food industry. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- MKTG 197 Cooperative Education** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)
- MKTG 209 Sales Management** (3 cr.)  
From the viewpoint of management, study of the organization and operation of the sales division within the business enterprise. Planning, organizing, and controlling the total sales effort, use of the case method of learning. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- MKTG 216 Merchandise Information** (3 cr.)  
A study of merchandise including durables as well as non-durables. Includes detailed analysis of construction, uses, care and related government regulations. Value and quality standards for consumer use are stressed. Emphasis placed on usefulness of product information as a merchandising tool. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- MKTG 217 Color, Line and Design in Retailing** (3 cr.)  
The vital role played by color and design in almost every aspect of the marketing of consumer goods. Emphasis on styling, packaging, advertising, and professional layouts; basic sketching for art forms, balance and color harmony with recognition of basic period architecture as applied to consumer goods. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- MKTG 218 Fashion Merchandising (Buying and Control)** (3 cr.)  
Develops an understanding of the major considerations involved with the buying and merchandising of fashion products. Emphasis is placed on the dynamics of fashion and consumer buying patterns and courses of buying information are analyzed and studied. Discusses fashion buying and inventory control in the merchandising cycle; techniques used in developing fashion buying plans; model stock, unit control and inventory systems. Merchandising selection policy and pricing for profit. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- MKTG 219 Fashion Sales Promotion** (3 cr.)  
Designed to develop an understanding of the principles and procedures of selling fashion and simulates a creative approach to the promotion of fashion merchandising. Student studies sales promotion activities and selling appeals and approaches. Includes study of fashion advertisements, displays, publicity, and other sales promotion techniques involved in the merchandising of fashion items. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- MKTG 226 Merchandise Buying and Control** (3 cr.)  
The place of buying and inventory control in the merchandising cycle: the techniques used in developing merchandise plans, model stock, unit control, and inventory systems, merchandise selection policy and pricing for profits. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

## 120 Northern Virginia Community College

### **MKTG 227 Advertising and Display (4 cr.)**

A survey of the forms of advertising and the principles of display as they apply to retail and other distributive businesses. Emphasis on the principles of layout and copy, media selection, analysis of cost and results, and the coordination of advertising and display activities within the store. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk., Lab. 2 hrs. per wk., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

### **MKTG 228 Sales Promotion and Customer Relations (3 cr.)**

The scope and total activities of a sales promotion program designed to coordinate advertising, display and publicity. Effective use of the sales forces and store policies to develop favorable customer relationships. Institutional practices which develop goodwill for the store. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **MKTG 241-242-243 Property and Liability Insurance I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite MKTG 144 or divisional permission. Designed to provide the student with an expanded knowledge of principles underlying property and liability insurance. Nature of property and liability insurance; types of coverages; analysis of contracts; uses of insurance in the management of risk. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **MKTG 247 Fundamentals of Life and Health Insurance (3 cr.)**

Designed to provide the student with an expanded knowledge of the principles underlying life and health insurance. Economic bases of insurance, types of contracts, premium and reserve calculations; legal principles; programming; and business uses. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **MKTG 248 Estate Analysis and Planning (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite MKTG 247. Integration of all types of insurance and investments into overall estate plan; analysis of needs; correlation with wills, trusts, guardianships, and agencies; tax planning; buy and sell agreements; and estate liquidation. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **MKTG 249 Group Insurance and Pensions (3 cr.)**

Designed to cover economic and sociological aspects of group life and health coverages; private pension and profit-sharing plans. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **MKTG 250 Insurance Claim Adjusting (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite MKTG 144-145. Designed to provide the student with an expanded knowledge of the mechanics of loss settlement. Types of claim representatives; legal principles, policy provisional investigations, special problems of claim settlement; and loss prevention. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **MKTG 256 Advanced Liability Insurance Adjusting (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite MKTG 250. Casualty claims and contract law, tort law, agency and bailments, automobile and products liability, liability insurance contracts, investigation, medical aspects of damage, claim evaluation and settlement negotiation, employer's liability and workmen's compensation. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **MKTG 258 Advance Property Insurance Adjusting (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite MKTG 250. Apportioning losses, insurable interest, mortgages, bailees, building losses, adjusting personal property and merchandise losses, books and records, salvage, rent and rental value losses, leasehold and additional living expense losses, business interruption and extra expense losses, profit and commissions losses. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **MKTG 266 Real Estate Sales (3 cr.)**

The fundamentals of sales principles as they apply to real estate. The prospect, his motives, his needs, and his abilities to buy real estate. Relations of broker and salesman, salesman and client and community responsibilities. Writing contracts, closing and settlement, and follow-up relations. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **MKTG 267 Real Estate Appraisal (3 cr.)**

Fundamentals of real estate evaluation; methods used in determining value; application of procedures and techniques by utilizing actual appraisals. Includes the opportunities available in the appraisal field of real estate activity. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **MKTG 268 Property Management (3 cr.)**

The field of property management; professional aspects of real estate brokerage, properties, neighborhood analysis, tenants and qualifications, aspects of maintenance and repair. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **MKTG 269 Real Estate Finance (3 cr.)**

Principles and practices of financing real estate sales and properties, analysis of various types of mortgage payments and contracts, financing homes and industrial properties and buildings; loan application, relations between correspondent and investor, construction loans. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **MKTG 276 Land Planning and Use (3 cr.)**

Land value and usage, planning, zoning regulations, building and site requirements, sanitation and utilities, highest and best use concept, population analysis, influence of market forces and public policies. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **MKTG 277 Legal Aspects of Real Estate (3 cr.)**

A study of Virginia real estate law including rights incident to property ownership and management, agency contract and application to real estate transfer, conveyancing, probate proceedings, trust transactions. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **MKTG 278 Real Estate Economics (3 cr.)**

Nature and classification of land economics, the development of property, construction and subdivision, economic values and real estate evaluations, real estate cycles and business fluctuations, residential market trends, rural property and special purpose property trends. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **MKTG 279 Real Estate Investments (3 cr.)**

An examination of real estate investments with emphasis on tax shelters, limited partnerships, syndications, exchanges and modern techniques or mortgage equity requirements and depreciation guidelines. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **MKTG 286 Supermarket Merchandising (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite MKTG 180. Designed to acquaint the student with merchandising techniques as applied to the supermarket. Receiving, emphasis; the store manager's merchandising responsibilities; and analysis of profit centers, customer motivation; consumer dynamics; product information; space management; in store sales promotion and displays; inventory control; pricing, advertising, brand management; creative merchandising in specific departments; increasing departmental as well as store sales and profits. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **MKTG 287 Supermarket Operations (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite MKTG 180. A study of operational aspects of the supermarket. Receiving attention; planning, organizing, and controlling the use of capital, personnel, equipment, and facilities; work methods; departmental operations; store security; housekeeping, supply control; sanitation; safety; scheduling; front-end management; cash control; and customer service. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**MKTG 297 Cooperative Education** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

**MKTG 298 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

**MKTG 299 Supervised Study** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

## MATHEMATICS

**MATH 01 Developmental Mathematics** (1-5 cr.)

A developmental course which bridges the gap between a weak mathematical foundation and the knowledge necessary for the study of mathematical courses in technical and professional programs. Arithmetic, algebra, geometry and trigonometry will be covered. Students may re-register for this course in subsequent quarters as necessary until the course objectives are completed. Variable hrs.

**MATH 05 Basic Arithmetic** (1-5 cr.)

A developmental course in review of arithmetical principles and computations, designed to develop the mathematical proficiency necessary for selected curriculum entrance. Students may re-register for this course in subsequent quarters as necessary until the course objectives are completed. Variable hrs.

**MATH 06-07 Basic Algebra I-II** (1-5 cr.)

A developmental course in review of algebra, designed to develop the mathematical proficiency necessary for selected curriculum entrance. Students may re-register for this course in subsequent quarters as necessary until the course objectives are completed. Variable hrs.

**MATH 08 Basic Geometry** (1-5 cr.)

A developmental course in review of geometry, designed to develop the mathematical proficiency necessary for selected curriculum entrance. Students may re-register for this course in subsequent quarters as necessary until the course objectives are completed. Variable hrs.

**MATH 09 Basic Trigonometry** (1-5 cr.)

A developmental course in review of trigonometry, designed to develop the mathematical proficiency necessary for selected curriculum entrance. Students may re-register for this course in subsequent quarters as necessary until the course objectives are completed. Variable hrs.

**MATH 99 Supervised Study** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

**MATH 101-102-103 Fundamentals of Mathematics I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

A study of concepts of numbers; fundamental operations with numbers, formulas and equations, graphical analysis, binary numbers, Boolean and Matrix algebra, linear programming, elementary concepts of statistics. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**MATH 118-119 Introduction to Technical Mathematics I-II** (5 cr.) (5 cr.)

Applications of arithmetic, algebra, geometry and trigonometry to technical problems. Lect. 5 hrs. per wk.

**MATH 121-122-123 Engineering Technical Mathematics I-II-III** (5 cr.) (5 cr.) (5 cr.)

A course in algebra, geometry, trigonometry, and introductory calculus stressing technical applications. Prerequisite: Three units of high school mathematics including two units of algebra and one unit of geometry or MATH 119 or equivalent and a satisfactory score on a proficiency test. Topics include functions, systems of linear equations, right triangle trigonometry, logarithms, exponentials, trigonometric functions, conic sections, vectors, complex numbers, differentiation, and integration. Credit cannot be obtained for both this course and MATH 161-162-163. Lect. 5 hrs. per wk.

**MATH 141-142-143 Introductory Mathematical Analysis I-II-III (Calculus with Analytic Geometry)** (5 cr.) (5 cr.) (5 cr.)

A unified course in analytic geometry and calculus. Prerequisite: Four units of high school mathematics including two units of algebra, one of geometry, one half unit of trigonometry or equivalent and satisfactory score on a proficiency test. Students not adequately prepared for MATH 141 should complete MATH 161-162 prior to enrolling in MATH 141. Topics include functions, limits, derivatives, differentials, definite and indefinite integrals, infinite series, and applications. Lect. 5 hrs. per wk.

**MATH 151-152-153 Business Mathematics I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

Prerequisite a strong background in basic arithmetic operations. Instruction, review and drill in percentage, cash and trade discounts, mark-up, payroll, sales, property and other taxes; simple and compound interest, bank discounts, interest, investments and annuities. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**MATH 161-162 College Mathematics I-II** (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

A course in precalculus mathematics. MATH 161-162 with MATH 163 completes a unified sequence in algebra, trigonometry, analytic geometry, and an introduction to calculus. Prerequisite: Three units of high school mathematics including two units of algebra and one unit of geometry or equivalent and a satisfactory score on a proficiency test. Topics include college algebra, functions, sequences and series, analytic geometry, logarithms, exponentials, matrices, trigonometry, and applications. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**MATH 163 College Mathematics III** (3 cr.)

MATH 163 with MATH 161-162 completes a unified sequence in algebra, trigonometry, analytic geometry, and an introduction to calculus. MATH 163 with MATH 251-262 provides a one year calculus sequence designed for students with majors other than mathematics, physical sciences, or engineering. Prerequisite: MATH 162 or four units of high school mathematics including two units of algebra, one unit of geometry, and one half unit of trigonometry or equivalent. Topics include limits, continuity, differentiation, and applications. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**MATH 164-165 College Mathematics I-II** (5 cr.) (4 cr.)

A two quarter version of MATH 161-162-163. Prerequisite and content as for MATH 161-162-163. Lect. 5-4 hrs. per wk.

**MATH 181-182-183 General College Mathematics I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

Intended for students with majors other than mathematics, science or engineering. Prerequisite Algebra I and either Algebra II or Geometry and a satisfactory score on appropriate mathematics proficiency examinations. The first two quarters will include sets, the logic of algebra, the real numbers system, algebraic and transcendental functions, relations and graphs. The third quarter will include permutations, combination, probability, elementary statistics, and trigonometry. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**MATH 191-192-193 Finite Mathematics I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

This course is intended for students with majors other than mathematics, physical science, or engineering. Prerequisite: Three units of high school mathematics including two units of algebra and one unit of geometry or equivalent and a satisfactory score on a proficiency test. Topics include sets, logic, probability, statistics, matrices, markov chains, linear programming, game theory, and mathematical modeling. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**MATH 198 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)**MATH 199 Supervised Study** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)**MATH 241-242-243 Advanced Mathematical Analysis I-II-III**  
(Multivariable Calculus with Analytic Geometry - Differential Equations)  
(4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)

Prerequisite: MATH 143 or equivalent. The first two quarters comprise an integrated program of study in multivariable calculus and linear algebra. Topics include matrices, determinants, vector spaces, eigenvalues, 3 dimensional analytic geometry, partial differentiation, multiple integration and applications. The third quarter consists of a program of study in differential equations. Topics include first order differential equations, linear differential equations, systems of differential equations, and applications. 5 class hrs. per wk.

**MATH 261-262-263 Advanced College Mathematics I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

Prerequisite: MATH 163 or equivalent. A continuation of the calculus course begun in MATH 163 for students with majors other than mathematics, physical sciences, or engineering. Topics in the first two quarters include differentiation and integration of algebraic, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions, calculus of three dimensions, and applications. The third quarter is an introduction to differential equations, including linear and first and second order differential equations and applications. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**MATH 274 Applied Mathematics** (4 cr.)

Prerequisite or corequisite: MATH 243 or division approval. Topics include power series, Laplace transform, partial differential equations, Legendre polynomials, and Fourier series. Lect. 4 hrs. per wk.

**MATH 298 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)**MATH 299 Supervised Study** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING****MECH 116-117 Numerical Control Programming I-II** (4 cr.) (4 cr.)

A study dealing with the newer concepts of work handling and automatic machining processes. New techniques in metal forming and machine processes: analysis of electrosonic machining, electrolytic metal removal, numerical controls and simplified building block numerical control system. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**MECH 118 Tool Design** (3 cr.)

A basic course in design and layout of cutting tools, stamping tools, punches, gauges, dies, blanking and forming tools, notching tools, progressive dies, embossing dies, instruction in use and application of these tools. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 5 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**MECH 119 Jig and Fixture Design** (3 cr.)

Fundamentals of the construction and design of various types of jigs and fixtures including milling, reaming, tapping, and drilling fixtures. Preparation of complete working drawings from layouts, for interchangeable manufacture: computation of fits, limit dimensions, tolerances, tool drawing principles and methods, fundamentals of cutting tools and gauges. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**MECH 131 Machine Laboratory I** (2 cr.)

Fundamental machine operations of drilling, reaming, turning between centers, chuck work, thread chasing shaper, layout, finishing, cutting speeds, tool care, tool grinding, surface grinder, milling machine operations and tools. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**MECH 132 Machine Laboratory II** (2 cr.)

A continuation of Machine Lab I with greater emphasis on practical and industrial applications and set-up will be included: inspection tools, gauges, tapers, gear cutting, square threads and fits will also be included. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**MECH 133 Machine Laboratory III** (2 cr.)

Continued study in which the student will combine the knowledge and skills of the machining, tool, jig and machine design courses to build a simple machine and make the necessary tools for fabrication. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**MECH 141 Materials Laboratory I** (3 cr.)

Metallurgy, heat treating, tempering, hardening, statics and welding. Testing materials and analysis of effects of industrial processes on materials with emphasis on machine parts. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**MECH 142 Materials Laboratory II** (3 cr.)

Prerequisite MECH 141. Dynamics including treatment of force, moments, and vectors with emphasis on machine parts. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**MECH 187 Introduction to Instrumentation** (4 cr.)

Broad introduction to use of industrial electro-mechanical equipment. Provides an understanding of the methods, techniques, and skills required for installation, services and operation of a variety of industrial control systems. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**MECH 197 Cooperative Education** (1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

**MECH 198 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

**MECH 215 Advance Jig & Fixture Design I** (3 cr.)

Corequisite ENGR 152 or MECH 144. Application of the principles, practices, tools and commercial standards of jig and fixture design. Individual project and design work with emphasis on problem-solving and independent design. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**MECH 237-238 Machine Design I-II** (4 cr.) (4 cr.)

The analytical design of bearings, clutches, coupling, brakes, springs, gearing systems, and power shafting. Emphasis on methods of constructing machine parts and specifications of materials and manufacturing processes. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**MECH 246 Metallurgy I** (4 cr.)

Prerequisite INDT 112. Fundamentals of metallurgy, grain size, effect on carbon content, and harness testing devices. Different alloys will be tested to determine the effect of heat treatment. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**MECH 247 Metallurgy II** (4 cr.)

Prerequisite MECH 246. The fundamentals of physical metallurgy, of ferrous and nonferrous alloys, including crystal structure, phase diagrams, cooling curves, solid solutions, eutectic diagrams, grain characteristics, and the application of these to heat treating alloy metals. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**MECH 264 Thermodynamics I** (4 cr.)

Prerequisite MATH 122 or equivalent. Characteristics of gases; applied study of steam cycles and combustion processes. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**MECH 265 Thermodynamics II** (4 cr.)

Prerequisite MECH 264. Advanced thermodynamics with emphasis on applications relating to internal combustion engines and gas turbines. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**MECH 286 Precision Measurements** (3 cr.)

A study of the various precision measuring instruments and their uses in modern industry. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**MECH 297 Cooperative Education** (1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

**MECH 298 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

**MEDICAL LABORATORY****MDLB 100 Introduction to Medical Laboratory Technology** (3 cr.)

Designed to orient the student to the medical laboratory by introducing the basic principles, techniques and vocabulary applicable to all phases of medical laboratory technology. It is principally a laboratory practicum taught in the hospital laboratories and includes venipuncture, specimen preparation, laboratory safety, laboratory glassware, laboratory and hospital organization and professional relationships. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**MDLB 116 Introduction to the Clinical Laboratory** (4 cr.)

Prerequisite MDLB 100. Introduction to the techniques and methods of venipuncture and urinalysis. Students will spend 6 hours a week in the clinical labs performing venipuncture and urinalysis techniques under the supervision of the lab staff. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 8 hrs. per wk.

**MDLB 124 Clinical Hematology I** (3 cr.)

The study of various blood components. The student will learn how to obtain blood, methods of examination such as measuring hemoglobin, volume of blood, and how to do white blood count, red blood count, and platelet count. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**MDLB 126 Principles of Hematology** (4 cr.)

Prerequisite MDLB 110 or equivalent. The theory underlying procedures performed in the hematology laboratory and the relationship between these procedures and the diagnosis of disease. Laboratory instruction will include methods of examination including complete blood counts, platelet counts, sedimentation rates, miscellaneous hematology tests and basic coagulation. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**MDLB 190 Coordinated Practice** (1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

**MDLB 225 Clinical Hematology II** (7 cr.)

Prerequisite MDLB 124. Advanced course in the study of blood. Includes coagulation studies, blood formation, abnormalities, and changes seen in various diseases. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 12 hrs., Total 15 hrs. per wk.

**MDLB 250 Principles of Blood Banking and Serology** (4 cr.)

Prerequisite MDLB 100 or equivalent. The principles and theories of antigen-antibody reactions as related to blood grouping, cross match procedures and diagnostic serology procedures. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs.

**MDLB 259 Diagnostic Microbiology** (3 cr.)

Prerequisite BIOL 176 or equivalent. Principles of medical microbiology, including theories of handling and identification of pathogenic species of bacteria. Introduction to medical parasitology, mycology, and virology including identification of those species infecting humans. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**MDLB 264-265 Clinical Chemistry I-II** (5 cr.) (8 cr.)

Prerequisite CHEM 103. Instruction and practice in methods of performing biochemical analysis on biological fluids and clinical specimens. Students are supervised in developing good laboratory techniques and in recognizing technical problems. Lect. 4-3 hrs., Lab. 3-15 hrs., Total 7-18 hrs. per wk.

**MDLB 277 Clinical Microbiology** (6 cr.)

Prerequisite BIOL 176 or equivalent. Techniques, methods and procedures used in Clinical microbiology, including bacteriology, parasitology and mycology. Emphasis on aseptic technique and identification of microorganisms affecting humans. Lab. 18 hrs. per wk.

**MDLB 287 Clinical Blood Banking and Serology** (7 cr.)

Prerequisite MDLB 250. Techniques, methods and procedures used in Clinical Blood Banking and Serology, including blood grouping, compatibility testing and diagnostic serology procedures. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 15 hrs., Total 17 hrs. per wk.

**MDLB 290 Coordinated Practice** (1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

**MDLB 298 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

**MEDICAL RECORDS****MDRS 100 Medical Report Transcription (3 cr.)**

Prerequisites HLTH 120 or 124 and ability to type 40 words per minute. The operation and care of dictating and transcribing machines: development of skill in the transcription and preparation of reports for the medical record. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**MDRS 111-112 Medical Record Science I-II (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

Provides an understanding of the routine procedures necessary for adequate maintenance and preservation of medical records. Includes methods of analyzing, coding, indexing, and recording of statistical information, preparation of medical abstracts and insurance reports; legal aspects of medical records; administrative duties of the medical record technician; standards of hospital accreditation; and the role of electronic data processing procedures in the storage and retrieval of medical records. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**MDRS 190 Coordinated Practice (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)**MDRS 213-214 Medical Record Science III-IV (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

A continuation of MDRS 111-112. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**MDRS 290 Coordinated Practice (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)**MDRS 298 Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)**MENTAL HEALTH****MENT 104-105 Introduction to Mental Health I-II (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

An examination of the concepts of mental health and mental illness. A study of the basic factors involved in any behavior and the quantitative relationship of mental health to mental illness. Laboratory includes observation and practice in various helping agencies. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**MENT 110 Introduction to Abnormal Psychology (3 cr.)**

An introductory study of the symptoms, causes and treatment of mental deficiency, neurosis, psychosis and character disorders, with specific relationship to the work of the mental health technologist. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**MENT 116 Activities Therapies (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite MENT 104. The use of recreation, art crafts and music as therapeutic tools with the emotionally disturbed and mentally retarded. Planning social programs and special events for the needs of the individual and consistent with his overall treatment plan and/or social goals, current laws affecting activities, use of volunteers and use and care for audiovisual media. Laboratory will include participation in games, crafts, and other activities that could be used with various age groups and persons presenting particular problems. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**MENT 221-222-223****Mental Health I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Principles and methods of interviewing, observing, recording, summarizing, and communicating human reactions (including both verbal and non-verbal communication) and the underlying rationale for various methods. Includes a study of psycho-therapy, group skills (group dynamics, role playing, leadership of group activities, other teaching skills), behavioral modification and related therapies, use of milieu, family therapies, hospital treatment, drug therapies, community resources, mental health professions, coordination of treatment program and participation in development of treatment programs. Special emphasis is placed on therapeutic use of every day experiences in development of therapeutic relationships. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**MENT 230 Sociology of Mental Health (3 cr.)**

The study of mental disorders as social phenomena. Emphasis on the social personality and those social influences that disrupt or thwart the individual's activities and relationships and contribute to instability and mental disorders. Social definitions of mental illness and deviant behaviors, the social aspects of preventing mental disorders, of rehabilitating disordered persons, and of treating and caring for the mentally ill. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**MUSIC****MUSC 109 Music for Children (3 cr.)**

A study of the selection and use of music for children's activities. Music for singing, rhythm, and movements. Use of the keyboard and autoharp. Emphasis on pre-school through elementary grades. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**MUSC 111-112-113 Music Theory I-II-III (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

Elements of musical notation. Structure of scales, intervals, triads and chords. Development of ability to sing at sight and write from dictation melodies in all keys, clefs, and meters. Beginning analysis of the Bach chorale style and construction of cadential phrases in that style. Similar experience at the keyboard. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**MUSC 116 Comprehensive Musicianship (4 cr.)**

Elements of musical notation including groupings and divisions of beats, scales, intervals, clefs, and performance indications. The course will also cover fundamentals of conducting, beat patterns, cues, up-beats, and fermatas. Transposing instruments will also be covered as will some problems common to both instrumental and vocal programs. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**MUSC 121-122-123 Music Appreciation I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

This course aims to increase the variety and depth of the student's interest in music and related cultural activities. Emphasis is upon the relation of music as an art to our daily lives and to society, to promote an understanding of the spirit of the art which will lead to the emotional and aesthetic development of the individual, and enable him to enjoy intelligent listening. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**MUSC 124-125 American Music I-II (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

The development of music in America from the Pilgrims to the present, in the light of the philosophical, political, geographical, and sociological developments of the country. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**MUSC 126 Folk Music (3 cr.)**

An introductory survey study of traditional, Appalachian, and contemporary folk songs, instruments, and performers in American culture. No previous knowledge of music is required. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**MUSC 131-132-133 Class Voice I-II-III (2 cr.) (2 cr.) (2 cr.)**

An introduction to the many aspects of a singer from the physical act through the aesthetic experience. The course is designed for the average singer who desires vocal improvement and the voice major as an addition to and extension of skills and knowledge necessary for the artistic development. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 3 hrs. per wk.

**MUSC 137 Applied Music-Voice (1-2 cr.)**

Singing, proper breath control, diction and development of tone. Standard vocal repertoire will be studied. Departmental permission required. One-two half-hour lessons per week, 4-8 hours practice (laboratory) required. (Estimated cost \$6.00 per half-hour.)

**MUSC 138 Chorus (1 cr.)**

Courses in Ensemble consist of performance from the standard repertoires including study of ensemble techniques and interpretation. Departmental permission required. May be repeated for credit. Lab. 3 hrs. per wk.

**MUSC 139 Small Vocal Ensemble (1 cr.)**

Courses in Ensemble consist of performance from the standard repertoires including study of ensemble techniques and interpretation. Departmental permission required. May be repeated for credit. Lab. 3 hrs. per wk.

**MUSC 141-142-143 Class Piano I-II-III (2 cr.) (2 cr.) (2 cr.)**

Instruction in keyboard fundamentals, standard repertoire designed to give students the necessary proficiency to meet the basic keyboard requirement of a non-piano major in music, and for the student who desires improvement in keyboard technique. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 3 hrs. per wk.

**MUSC 147 Applied Music-Keyboards (1-2 cr.)**

Instruction in piano, organ or harpsichord. Standard repertoire will be studied. Departmental permission required. One-two half-hour sessions per week, 4-8 hours practice (laboratory) required. (Estimated cost \$6.00 per half-hour.)

**MUSC 148 Orchestra (1 cr.)**

Courses in Ensemble consist of performance from the standard repertoires including study of ensemble techniques and interpretation. Departmental permission required. May be repeated for credit. Lab. 3 hrs. per wk.

**MUSC 149 Band (1 cr.)**

Courses in Ensemble consist of performance from the standard repertoires including study of ensemble techniques and interpretation. Departmental permission required. May be repeated for credit. Lab. 3 hrs. per wk.

**MUSC 157 Applied Music Woodwinds (1-2 cr.)**

Instruction in fundamentals of the woodwind instruments. Standard repertoire be studied. Departmental permission required. One-two half-hour lessons per week, 4-8 hours practice (laboratory) required. (Estimated cost \$16.00 per half-hour.)

**MUSC 159 Woodwind Ensemble (1 cr.)**

Courses in Ensemble consist of performance from the standard repertoires including study of ensemble techniques and interpretation. Departmental permission required. May be repeated for credit. Lab. 3 hrs. per wk.

**MUSC 167 Applied Music-Strings (1-2 cr.)**

Instruction in fundamentals of the string instruments. Standard repertoire will be studied. Departmental permission required. One-two half-hour lessons per week, 4-8 hours practice (laboratory) required. (Estimated cost \$6.00 per half-hour.)

**MUSC 168 Guitar Theory and Practice (3 cr.)**

A study of the fundamentals of sound production, music theory, and harmony as it applies to guitar. Building proficiency in both the techniques of playing the guitar and in the application of music fundamentals to these techniques. Exposure to different types of guitars and related instruments. Music as entertainment and as a communications skill. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**MUSC 169 String Ensemble (1 cr.)**

Courses in Ensemble consist of performance from the standard repertoires including study of ensemble techniques and interpretation. Departmental permission required. May be repeated for credit. Lab. 3 hrs. per wk.

**MUSC 177 Applied Music-Brass (1-2 cr.)**

Instruction in fundamentals of the brass instruments. Standard repertoire will be studied. Departmental permission required. One-two half-hour lessons per week, 4-8 hours practice (laboratory) required. (Estimated cost \$6.00 per half-hour.)

**MUSC 179 Brass Ensemble (1 cr.)**

Courses in Ensemble consist of performance from the standard repertoires including study of ensemble techniques and interpretation. Departmental permission required. May be repeated for credit. Lab. 3 hrs. per wk.

**MUSC 187 Applied Music-Percussion (1-2 cr.)**

Instruction in fundamentals of percussion instruments. Standard repertoire will be studied. Departmental permission required. One-two half-hour lessons per week, 4-8 hours practice (laboratory) required. (Estimated cost \$6.00 per half-hour.)

**MUSC 189 Percussion Ensemble (1 cr.)**

Courses in Ensemble consist of performance from the standard repertoires including study of ensemble techniques and interpretation. Departmental permission required. May be repeated for credit. Lab. 3 hrs. per wk.

**MUSC 198 Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)**

Prerequisite permission of instructor. (see page 85)

**MUSC 199 Supervised Study (1-5 cr.)**

Preparation of concert material for recital, supervised by the instructor. (see page 85)

**MUSC 211-212-213 Advanced Music Theory I-II-III (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)**

Continuation of MUSC 111-112-113. Development of facility in the analysis and usage of diatonic and chromatic harmonies. Continued study in analysis of Bach style, sight-singing, ear-training, and keyboard harmony. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**MUSC 214-215 Composition I-II (2 cr.) (2 cr.)**

Prerequisite MUSC 111-112-113 or departmental permission. Individually supervised practice in writing short compositions in specified small forms. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**MUSC 220 The History of Jazz (3 cr.)**

A study of the underlying elements of jazz concentrating on its cultural and historical development from its earliest stages to the present. Illustrated by musical examples through recordings and other audio visual devices. No previous knowledge of music is required. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

126 Northern Virginia Community College

**MUSC 221-222-223 History of Music I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)  
 Primarily for music majors. A chronological study of music styles from antiquity to the present time. Relationship of the historical development of music to parallel movements in art, drama, and literature. Development of techniques for listening analytically and critically to Music. I, Music to 1600. II, 1600 to 1820. III, 1820 to present. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**MUSC 224-225 The History of Opera I-II** (3 cr.) (3 cr.)  
 Development of operatic style through the study of representative works from 1600 to present. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**MUSC 237 Advanced Applied Music-Voice** (1-2 cr.)  
 A continuation of MUSC 137.

**MUSC 238 Chorus** (1 cr.)  
 A continuation of MUSC 138.

**MUSC 247 Advanced Applied Music Keyboard** (1-2 cr.)  
 A continuation of MUSC 147. (Estimated cost \$6.00 per half-hour.)

**MUSC 248 Orchestra** (1 cr.)  
 A continuation of MUSC 148. (Lab. 3 hrs. per wk.)

**MUSC 249 Band** (1 cr.)  
 A continuation of MUSC 149. (Lab. 3 hrs. per wk.)

**MUSC 257 Advanced Applied Music Woodwinds** (1-2 cr.)  
 A continuation of MUSC 157. (Estimated cost \$6.00 per half-hour.)

**MUSC 267 Advanced Applied Music-Strings** (1-2 cr.)  
 A continuation of MUSC 167. (Estimated cost \$6.00 per half-hour.)

**MUSC 269 String Ensemble** (1 cr.)  
 A continuation of MUSC 169

**MUSC 277 Advanced Applied Music-Brass** (1-2 cr.)  
 A continuation of MUSC 177. (Estimated cost \$6.00 per half-hour.)

**MUSC 279 Brass Ensemble** (1 cr.)  
 A continuation of MUSC 179.

**MUSC 287 Advanced Applied Music Percussion** (1-2 cr.)  
 A continuation of MUSC 187. (Estimated cost \$6.00 per half-hour.)

**MUSC 289 Percussion Ensemble** (1 cr.)  
 A continuation of MUSC 189.

**MUSC 296 Recreation Music** (1 cr.)  
 The role and integration of musical activities in recreation and park programs; singing, instruments, rhythm and dance. Introduction to leadership skills, utilization and resource materials. Lab. 3 hrs. per wk.

**NATURAL SCIENCE**

**NASC 100 Survey of Science** (4 cr.)  
 A general survey course designed to familiarize the student with the basic principles of biological and physical sciences. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**NASC 111-112-113 Health Science I-II-III** (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)  
 Human anatomy and physiology, microbiology, pathology and bacteriology; study of organ tissues, body systems and functions, chemistry as it relates to physiology, principles of physics as applied to health science. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**NASC 121-122-123 Natural Sciences I-II-III** (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)  
 This is a multidisciplinary course primarily for non-science majors. The course integrates the main fields of science, and emphasizes the motivations of the scientific disciplines and how these interact. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**NASC 130 Body Structure and Function** (3 cr.)  
 A survey of the structure and function of the human body. This course is designed for non-health or non-science majors. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**NASC 141-142-143 Fundamental Sciences for Respiratory Therapy I-II-III** (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)  
 Prerequisite admission to program. Focus upon the major fields of scientific study; inorganic, organic and physiological chemistry, physics of gases, fluids, and electricity and laboratory mathematics. Course integrates the scientific disciplines as they relate to respiratory therapy. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**NASC 154-155 Astronomy I-II** (3 cr.) (3 cr.)  
 The history of astronomy and the development of astronomical thought leading to the birth of modern astronomy and its most recent developments. Particular stress will be placed on astronomical instruments and measuring techniques, along with an examination of the solar system with emphasis on the earth, moon and adjacent planets, the Milky Way galaxy, and extra-galactic objects. Lect. 3-2 hrs., Lab. 0-2 hrs., Total 3-4 hrs. per wk.

**NURSING**

**NURS 121 Fundamentals of Nursing I** (5 cr.)  
 Knowledge of nursing principles and development of Nursing skills for the psych-bio-social needs of individuals. Group and individual instructional approach. Supervised clinical laboratory experience in cooperating health agencies. Lect. 4 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 7 hrs. per wk.

**NURS 122 Fundamentals of Nursing II** (6 cr.)  
 Continuation of Nursing 121. Lect. 4 hrs., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 10 hrs. per wk.

**NURS 113 Fundamentals of Nursing III** (8 cr.)  
 Continuation of NURS 122. Lect. 4 hrs., Lab. 12 hrs., Total 16 hrs. per wk.

**NURS 221-222-223-224 Nursing in Major Health Problems I-II-III-IV** (8 cr.) (8 cr.) (8 cr.) (8 cr.)  
 Prerequisites NURS 113 & NASC 113. Representative problems in nursing care of patients of all age groups with physiological processes and illnesses requiring medical, surgical, maternal-child, pediatric, and psychiatric care. Related clinical experience to further develop the knowledge and skills required to provide nursing care for each patient's needs. The scope, prevention, diagnosis, treatment, and control of major areas of illness in the United States. Lect. 4 hrs., Lab. 12 hrs., Total 16 hrs. per wk.

**NURS 298 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)  
 (see page 85)

## PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

- PHIL 101-102-103 Introduction to Philosophy I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)  
An introductory study of some philosophical issues concerning the perception and belief of man in society. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- PHIL 104-105 Introduction to Philosophy I-II** (5 cr.) (4 cr.)  
An introductory study of some philosophical issues concerning the perception and belief of man in society. Lect. 5-4 hrs. per wk.
- PHIL 110 Logic** (3 cr.)  
The study of logic as the scientific investigation of valid reasoning. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- PHIL 201-202-203 History of Western Philosophy I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)  
A historical survey of representative philosophers from the Pre-Socratics to the present. Introduces the student to the development of philosophical thought through selected readings of original works and appropriate critical materials. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- PHIL 210 Ethics** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite PHIL 201 or 202. Systematic study of representative ethical systems as they apply to present day living. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- PHIL 216 Aesthetics** (3 cr.)  
An examination of a variety of attempts to define beauty and the norms of taste and criticism. Attention is given to problems specific to particular art forms as well as to the more general theories about the nature of art. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- PHIL 221 Literature of the Bible I** (3 cr.)  
A study of the literature of the Old Testament. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- PHIL 222 Literature of the Bible II** (3 cr.)  
A study of the literature of the New Testament. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- PHIL 231 Comparative Religion I** (3 cr.)  
A survey of the religions of India and East Asia-Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism & Shinto. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- PHIL 232 Comparative Religion II** (3 cr.)  
A survey of the four great monotheistic religions-Zoroastrianism, Judaism, Islam and Christianity. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- PHIL 236 Old Testament Prophetic Literature** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite PHIL 221. A study of the major and minor prophetic books of the Old Testament as literary works. The historical and social context in which they were written, their literary and theological purposes; and survey of the ways in which they have been interpreted from pre-Christian times to the present. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

- PHIL 237 The Poetry and Wisdom Literature of the Old Testament** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite PHIL 221. A study of the Poetry of the Old Testament as a part of the literary and religious heritage of Western Civilization. Four major types are considered: ancient heroic, secular, national, and individual religious poetry. The special poetic books called "Wisdom Literature" will be considered as a separate genre. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

- PHIL 246 Christianity** (3 cr.)  
Its origins and historical development; its basic metaphysical and theological assumptions; its essential doctrines and their origins; and the present state of the church in the modern world. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- PHIL 271-272-273 Thanatology: Dimensions of Death and Dying** (3 cr. ea.)  
A survey of man's attempts to understand the meaning of death, and of his ways of handling its personal and social implications. Examination of dying and death from a variety of perspectives, including psychological, sociological, cultural, and religious views. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.
- PHIL 298 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)
- PHIL 299 Supervised Study** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

- PHED 100 Fundamentals of Physical Activity** (1 cr.)  
The role of physical activity in daily living; methods of personal evaluation of physical fitness and performance, meaningful interpretations of such evaluations, and the design of activity programs and patterns. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 1 hr., Total 2 hrs. per wk.
- PHED 106 Physical Performance and Conditioning** (1 cr.)  
Principles underlying the development of performance and conditioning factors such as strength, balance, power, agility, cardiovascular function, coordination. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 1 hr., Total 2 hrs. per wk.
- PHED 107 Movement Fundamentals** (1 cr.)  
Mechanics of the movement process related to efficient and effective physical performance. Movement patterns correlated to human anatomical and physiological design and properties, the processes of motor learning and motor behavior, and the principles of motion with application to human movement and physical activity. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 1 hr., Total 2 hrs. per wk.
- PHED 108 Physical Activities for Children** (3 cr.)  
Methods and materials for teaching simple rhythm, recreational games, singing games and other movement experiences. Emphasis on the pre-school through elementary ages. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk. This course cannot be taken to satisfy the physical education requirement for graduation.
- PHED 109 Physical Activities for Pre-Adolescents & Adolescents** (3 cr.)  
An understanding of the physical development & physical capabilities of pre-adolescents & adolescents. The methods & materials for teaching are group games, individual & team sports skills, & other movement experiences. Emphasis on the role of the aide in supervising activities, on the social adjustments, safety precautions, and relationship of physical development to total development of both age groups. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. a wk. This course cannot be taken to satisfy the physical education requirement for graduation.
- PHED 110 Angling and Casting** (1 cr.)  
The fundamentals of sport fishing, spinning, spin casting, bait casting and fly casting with the related knowledge of conservation and safety. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk.

128 Northern Virginia Community College

**PHED 111 Archery (1 cr.)**

The fundamentals of target archery and/or field archery; equipment, safety, and conservation. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk.

**PHED 112 Camping (1 cr.)**

Self-maintenance and survival out-of-doors; food selection, and maintenance; packing, preparation, preservation, and storage; shelter selection, construction, and maintenance; nature, conservation, camping facilities and equipment; application to varying age group; personal and group safety. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk.

**PHED 113 Boating (1 cr.)**

Prerequisite appropriate skill in swimming. The fundamentals used in propelling and handling canoes, row boats, and other small craft; descriptive and functional terminology, construction and care of equipment, conservation, and safety. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk.

**PHED 114 Equestrian (1 cr.)**

Riding seats, and preparation for riding; care and grooming of a horse; selection, use and care of equipment, and safety. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk.

**PHED 115 Ice Skating (1 cr.)**

The fundamentals of ice skating; figures, equipment, types of skating, and safety. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk. (Estimated cost \$15.00.)

**PHED 117 Shooting and Firearm Safety (1 cr.)**

Shooting and firearm safety; arms, selection and care of equipment, forms of the sport of shooting; personal safety and survival in situations associated with hunting and sport shooting. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk.

**PHED 118 Snow Skiing (1 cr.)**

Snow skiing; equipment and safety. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk.

**PHED 123 Whitewater Canoeing (1 cr.)**

An introduction to the history, techniques, and equipment related to whitewater canoeing with field experiences selected according to progress and ability. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk.

**PHED 130 Badminton (1 cr.)**

Badminton; equipment, strategy for play, and rules. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk.

**PHED 131 Bowling (1 cr.)**

A course designed to present the fundamentals of bowling: equipment, rules and personal conduct. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk. (Estimated cost \$11.00.)

**PHED 133 Golf (1 cr.)**

The fundamentals of golf; equipment, rules, strategy for play, and personal conduct. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk. (Estimated cost \$10.00.)

**PHED 134 Handball (1 cr.)**

The fundamentals of handball, types of games, rules, equipment, and strategy for team and individual play. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk. (Estimated cost \$15.00.)

**PHED 135 Tennis (1 cr.)**

The fundamentals of tennis; rules, strategy for team and individual play, and personal dress and conduct. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk.

**PHED 137 Fencing (1 cr.)**

Study and practice in fundamentals of foil fencing. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk.

**PHED 138 Self-Defense (1 cr.)**

An introduction to the history, techniques and movements associated with the martial arts of self-defense. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk.

**PHED 139 Intermediate Tennis (1 cr.)**

Prerequisite beginning tennis. Emphasis on improvement of basic stroke production; development of wide variety of strokes; improving strategy for singles and doubles play. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk.

**PHED 149 Racketball (1 cr.)**

The fundamentals of racketball, types of games, rules, equipment, and strategy for team and individual play. Designed to develop an appreciation of the values of the game as a recreational sport. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk.

**PHED 150 Diving (1 cr.)**

Prerequisite appropriate skill in swimming. The fundamentals of diving; performance and personal safety. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk. (Estimated cost \$18.00.)

**PHED 151 Senior Life Saving (1 cr.)**

Prerequisite appropriate skill in swimming. The fundamentals of rescue and survival in the water; first aid safety. Preparation for the examination for the Red Cross Senior Life Saving Certificate. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk. (Estimated cost \$18.00.)

**PHED 152 Skin and Scuba Diving (1 cr.)**

The fundamentals of swimming; personal performance and safety. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk. (Estimated cost \$65.00.)

**PHED 153 Swimming (1 cr.)**

The fundamentals of swimming; personal performance and safety. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk. (Estimated cost \$18.00.)

**PHED 157 Intermediate Swimming (1 cr.)**

Continued development of swimming skills and endurance for students who have mastered the fundamentals of swimming. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk.

**PHED 160 Contemporary Dance (1 cr.)**

The fundamentals and techniques employed in dance as a creative art form; choreography and performance. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk.

**PHED 161 Folk Dance (1 cr.)**

The fundamental step patterns, rhythmic patterns, positions, and formations of the traditional and ethnic group and individual dances emphasizing those of foreign origin; dance forms, their cultural environment, social performance, and significance. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk.

**PHED 163 Social Dance (1 cr.)**

The fundamental step patterns, rhythmic patterns and positions of the social or ballroom dance forms; dance as a significant form of social behavior. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk.

**PHED 164 Square Dance (1 cr.)**

The fundamental step and movement patterns, rhythmic patterns, and formations of the American square dance; historical significance and development. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk.

**PHED 170 Basketball (1 cr.)**

Basketball; proper skills, techniques, teamwork and strategy in play, equipment, rules and safety. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk.

**PHED 174 Volleyball (1 cr.)**

Volley; proper skills, techniques, team play, and strategy in play; rules, equipment and safety. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk.

**PHED 200 An Introduction to Health, Physical Education and Recreation** (2 cr.)

An introduction to the terms, aims, objectives, teacher preparation programs, career opportunities, professional organizations, and problems in the fields of health, physical education, and recreation. Primarily for prospective majors in the field. Lect. 2 hrs. per wk. This course cannot be taken to satisfy the physical education requirement for graduation.

**PHED 201 Body Dynamics** (2 cr.)

An understanding of and performance of skilled movements in various activities. Essential factors effecting the human body in skilled movement and performance. Lect. 2 hrs. per wk. This course cannot be taken to satisfy the physical education requirement for graduation.

### PHYSICAL THERAPY

**PSTH 100 Introduction to Physical Therapy Assisting** (2 cr.)

Designed to introduce the health technology student to the field of physical therapy. Ethics, legal implications, job descriptions, and methods of health care delivery are discussed. Emphasis is on the team approach to patient care and the role of the physical therapist assistant within the therapeutic team. Lect. 2 hrs. per wk.

**PSTH 111 Therapeutic Skills I** (4 cr.)

Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment, PSTH 100. The development of elementary therapeutic skills for the physical therapist assistant. Basic patient care, superficial heat and cold, principles of therapeutic exercise, and ambulation with aids are presented and practiced. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 8 hrs. per wk.

**PSTH 112 Therapeutic Skills II** (4 cr.)

Prerequisite PSTH 111 and PSTH 100. The further development of therapeutic skills for the physical therapist assistant. Use of specialized equipment is emphasized with practice arranged in selected health agencies. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**PSTH 113 Therapeutic Skills III** (6 cr.)

Prerequisite PSTH 112. A continuation of therapeutic skills for the physical therapist assistant. Massage and treatment techniques for respiratory and cardiac problems are presented. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 9 hrs., Total 12 hrs. per wk.

**PSTH 120 Medical Reporting** (2 cr.)

Prerequisite PSTH 112. Principles of medical reporting, including ability to abstract pertinent information from actual medical records. The writing of patient progress notes in standardized formats and medical terminology is emphasized. Lect. 2 hrs. per wk.

**PSTH 190 Coordinated Practice** (4 cr.)

Prerequisite PSTH 111 and PSTH 100. Supervised practice in selected health agencies coordinated by the College. Practice 10 hrs., Seminar 2 hrs., Total 12 hrs. per wk. May be repeated for credit.

**PSTH 210 Psychological Aspects of Therapy** (3 cr.)

Prerequisite PSTH 113, Concurrent enrollment in PSTH 290. A study of the psychological reactions and behavioral changes seen in patients and the techniques of effective interaction between the allied health worker and the patient. Reports based on observation and analysis of patient behavior and relationships in actual clinical practice are required. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**PSTH 211 Therapeutic Skills IV** (6 cr.)

Prerequisites PSTH 113, PSTH 290, HLTH 150, NASC 113. A continuation of therapeutic skills for the physical therapist assistant. Rehabilitation on programs for the permanently disabled are emphasized utilizing advanced exercise techniques, prosthetic and orthotic devices, and electrical stimulation. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 9 hrs., Total 12 hrs. per wk.

**PSTH 220 Clinical Kinesiology** (4 cr.)

Prerequisites NASC 113, PSTH 113, or divisional permission. A detailed study and analysis of muscle functions, biomechanics and human gait in normal individuals and selected disease processes. Application in kinesiological principles to therapeutic exercise is made in laboratory practice. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 8 hrs. per wk.

**PSTH 290 Coordinated Practice** (5 cr.)

Prerequisites PSTH 113, PSTH 190, PSTH 120. Supervised practice in selected health agencies coordinated by the College. Practice 15 hrs., Seminar 2 hrs., Total 17 hrs. per wk. May be repeated for credit.

**PSTH 298 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

### PHYSICS

**PHYS 101-102-103 Introductory Physics I-II-III** (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)

A survey of general physics, treating briefly the fundamentals of mechanics, properties of matter, heat, magnetism, electricity, sound, light, and radiation. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**PHYS 111-112-113 Technical Physics I-II-III** (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)

Prerequisite two units of high school mathematics or equivalent. Precision measurement, properties of matter, hydrostatics and hydraulics, force and motion, Newtonian mechanics, vectors and graphic solution, statics, dynamics, rotary motion, heat and thermodynamics, heat engines, sound acoustics; the theory of wave motion, light and optics, magnetism and electricity, DC and AC circuits and machines. An introduction to electronics and nuclear energy for industrial purposes. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**PHYS 114-115 Technical Physics I-II** (6 cr.) (6 cr.)

Prerequisite two units of high school mathematics or equivalent. Precision measurement, properties of matter, hydrostatics and hydraulics, force and motion, Newtonian mechanics, vectors and graphic solutions, statics, dynamics, rotary motion, motion, light and optics, magnetism and electricity, DC and AC circuits and machines. An introduction to electronics and nuclear energy for industrial purposes. Lect. 5 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 8 hrs. per wk.

**PHYS 156 Automotive Physics** (3 cr.)

A course designed to build onto the students' knowledge of the automobile, a fundamental understanding of the physical principles involved. The physics treated is basic to many other areas of technology. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**PHYS 198 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

**PHYS 199 Supervised Study** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

**PHYS 201-202-203 General College Physics I-II-III** (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)

Prerequisite three units of high school mathematics or equivalent. General college physics for curricula not requiring calculus. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**PHYS 204-205 General College Physics I-II** (6 cr.) (6 cr.)

Prerequisite three units of high school mathematics or equivalent. General college physics for curricula not requiring calculus. Lect. 5-4 hrs., Lab. 3-6 hrs., Total 8-10 hrs. per wk.

**PHYS 221-222-223-224 General University Physics I-II-III-IV** (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)

Prerequisite MATH 143 or corequisite MATH 241 or equivalent. General University Physics designed for students in engineering, physics or mathematics. Includes mechanics, relativity, electro-magnetism, ray and wave optics, statistical quantum mechanics, solid state and nuclear physics. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**PHYS 298 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

**PHYS 299 Supervised Study** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)

**PSYCHOLOGY**

**PSYC 110 Principles of Applied Psychology** (3 cr.)

The general principles of perception, learning, and conscious and unconscious motivation which are operative in all practical applications of psychology to life and work. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**PSYC 116 The Psychology of Personal Adjustment** (3 cr.)

Characteristics of mental health. Psychological principles applied to the development of a mature personality and to the problems of everyday life. Effective methods in study and work. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**PSYC 120 Experiences in Personal Growth** (3 cr.)

An interdisciplinary approach designed to enable an individual to understand himself better in relation to his immediate environment, community and society. Stimulation, role playing, and other experiential techniques will be used to accomplish this objective. Some of the experiences will take place off campus. Approval of division is required for admission. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**PSYC 128 Human Relations** (3 cr.)

The study of human personality and its reaction upon other personalities. The application of psychology to problems in industry and private life. Some introduction to such matters as selection, training and placement of employees. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**PSYC 129 Interpersonal Relationships** (3 cr.)

The theory and practice of self-discovery working with self, group discovery and relationships. Focalizing on human needs and human problems with emphasis upon attitude, values, motivation, leadership, communications, and group living. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**PSYC 130 Child Growth and Development** (3 cr.)

The development of the child from one stage of growth to the next, concentrating on the physical, intellectual, social and emotional factors in his personality. Recent studies in child development will be presented. The course is designed to provide a background for those students who intend to become nurses, teachers, or enter other occupations involving continuous work with children. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**PSYC 201-202-203 General Psychology I-II-III** (3 CR.) (3 CR.) (3 CR.)

**PSYC 201 is the prerequisite for either PSYC 202 or 203**  
The principles of behavior with a relating of experimental data to practical problems: the measurement of ability, sensory and perceptive processes, organic basis of behavior, heredity, maturation, learning and thinking, motivation, emotion, personality and social factors in behavior. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**PSYC 204-205 General Psychology I-II** (5 cr.) (4 cr.)

The study of human behavior relating experimental data to practical problems: The measurement of ability, sensory and perceptive processes, organic basic behavior, heredity, maturation, learning and thinking, motivation, emotion, personality and social factors in behavior. Lect. 5-4 hrs. per wk.

**PSYC 210 Social Psychology** (3 cr.)

A study of the individual in social contexts, his social role and socialization process. Personal and social factors in perceptive attitudes toward individuals and groups: group structures and intergroup relations. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**PSYC 226 Psychological Aspects of Management** (3 cr.)

Prerequisite PSYC 110. Psychological principles applied to business. Supervision, communication, employee relations, group dynamics, employee selection. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**PSYC 231-232-233 Human Growth and Development I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

The study and interpretation of human behavior through the life cycle. Concepts and principles describing the dynamics of human development and behavior and their relation to the work and purpose of the school. The scientific method, heredity, psychological development, perception, motivation, learning, emotions, cognitive processes, personality, frustration, intelligence, and mental processes. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**PSYC 247 Educational Psychology** (3 cr.)

Prerequisite PSYC 202 or 130. Certain facets of human behavior and learning as they relate to the education processes. Motivation, intelligence, knowledge and their significance for achieving educational goals. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**PSYC 298 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)  
Prerequisite division permission. (see page 85)

**PSYC 299 Supervised Study** (1-5 cr.)  
Prerequisite division permission. (see page 85)

## PUBLIC SERVICE

**PBSV 100 Introduction to Highway Transportation**

(4 cr.)

Nature and scope of the Highway Transportation System. Survey of the major functional areas of the highway transportation systems with emphasis on their interaction. Lect. 4 hrs. per wk.

**PBSV 104 Highway Traffic Administration I**

(4 cr.)

Examination of United States transportation systems, emphasizing efficient, safe and rapid operation. Activities and agencies concerned with increasing efficiency. System's development components, social, economic and political impacts. Survey of present and future needs. Lect. 4 hrs. per wk.

**PBSV 105 Highway Traffic Administration II**

(4 cr.)

Police and court traffic administration. Administration and maintenance of motor vehicle and driver records. Traffic direction and control, traffic accident investigation, and traffic law enforcement. Communication aspects of highway traffic administration. Highway traffic education programs and public information. Motor vehicle fleet safety programs. Utilizing traffic safety research. Lect. 4 hrs. per wk.

**PBSV 106 Safety Principles in Motor Vehicle Transportation**

(3 cr.)

An investigation of the principles and practices which have a bearing on highway traffic safety and its attendant problems. Topics include: the role of driver education, effect of traffic density, traffic operations and control, influencing driver behavior, economics of highway safety, convenient highway transportation. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**PBSV 110 Introduction to Public Administration**

(3 cr.)

Principles and concepts underlying the field of public administration in federal, state, and local government. Includes the role of government in modern society; the relationship of administrative and policy processes; organizational structure and relationships; new and emerging organizational forms and functions of government. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**PBSV 116 Public Personnel Administration**

(3 cr.)

Human resource development; historical development of public personnel administration, recruitment, selection, training, classification, grievance procedures, and related processes of public personnel administration; new concepts in personnel administration; manpower programs; overview of labor relations in government employment. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**PBSV 117 Public Finance Administration**

(3 cr.)

Organization and functions of fiscal administration; financial planning and control; analysis of the budgeting process; budget preparation; revenue sources; intergovernmental financial relationship; debt management; data processing applications in fiscal administration; analysis of the fiscal process in various government agencies; purchasing; special assessments; capital improvement budgeting. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**PBSV 150 Introduction to Community and Social Service**

(3 cr.)

Consideration of the basic principles, scope, and functions, as well as the practices and current trends in community and social service work. A broad view of the field is presented to provide students with an appreciation of community and social service work as a career. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**PBSV 256 Interviewing Skills**

(3 cr.)

A study and analysis of the technique of interviewing. Includes the significance of representing a government or private agency, human relations, confidentiality, beginning the interview, interchange of information, handling complaints and criticism, ending the interview. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**PBSV 257 Group Leadership**

(3 cr.)

The dynamics of individual behavior and the group process. How individuals function as group members, role of the leader; encouraging participation and group action for achieving group goals. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**PBSV 258 Social Change Skills**

(3 cr.)

Institutions and why they change or fail to change. The differing strategies for effecting change. Examination of techniques employed by people attempting change. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**PBSV 259 Social Legislation**

(3 cr.)

An examination of current and prospective programs dealing with legislation relevant to community service. Covers Federal, State, and municipal programs; interrelationships among governmental agencies; authority and responsibility for administration. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

## RECREATION AND PARKS

**RCPK 100 Introduction to the Recreation and Parks Field**

(3 cr.)

Development of the recreation and parks movement. Theory of leisure and environmental awareness. The economic importance, type of areas and facilities. Career opportunities in public, private, and industrial agencies and institutions. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**RCPK 101 Recreation and Parks Management I**

(3 cr.)

Introduction to personnel management, supervision, planning and organization for the recreation and parks field. Community relations. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**RCPK 102 Recreation and Parks Management II**

(3 cr.)

Introduction to elements of fiscal planning and development, budget preparation, documentation and presentation of projects. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**RCPK 103 Recreation and Parks Management III**

(3 cr.)

Problems and practices in maintenance of buildings, areas and equipment. Tree pruning, safety and emergency procedures. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**RCPK 106 Recreation for Special Groups**

(3 cr.)

Equips students with the competencies needed to direct recreation activities for special groups such as mentally retarded, physically handicapped, and hospitalized. Leadership techniques for conducting social recreation, drama, music, and sports are emphasized. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**RCPK 110 Recreational Applied Arts Management**

(2 cr.)

Planning and practical application of the basic skills of arts and crafts for adoption in the community recreation field. An overview or survey course which includes practical field work in crafts as well as the ordering and issuing of materials for programs and program supervision. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 3 hrs. per wk.

132 Northern Virginia Community College

**RCPK 116 Social Recreation Leadership (3 cr.)**

The programs for recreation in the schools, home, church, youth groups, and other community organizations and institutions. Practical work in social and recreational activity leadership. Designed for those who may wish to engage or specialize in recreational leadership. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**RCPK 126 Natural Resources and the Urban Environment (2 cr.)**

Introduction to the wise use of natural resources in the urban situation. History and philosophy of conservation methods and techniques. Utilization of park facilities and interpretative programs. Interpretative techniques, the web of life. Lect. 2 hrs. per wk.

**RCPK 127 Park Planning (2 cr.)**

Designed to give the student experience in park design and planning with emphasis on design characteristics and structures, and in working with consultants and contractors. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 3 hrs. per wk.

**RCPK 136 Program Planning Organization and Group Leadership (2 cr.)**

Elements and principles of organizing, conducting, and evaluating various types of effective recreation programs for a variety of groups; playgrounds, recreation centers, parks, camps, and senior citizen groups. Lect. 2 hrs. per wk.

**RCPK 137 Organization and Management of Recreational Sports Activities (3 cr.)**

Officiating and instructional activities; aspects of recreational sports; game rules and administering of tournaments. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**RCPK 138 Fundamentals of Camp Management and Operation (3 cr.)**

Principles of modern camping; sites, equipment, programming. Managerial responsibility and operation, maintenance, supervision and planning of private and public camp grounds, and day camps. Organization and supervision of recreation group camping and private camps for various ages or family groups. Includes field trips. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**RCPK 146 Community and Family Recreation (3 cr.)**

Survey of problems, functions and methods of recreation services for the community. Interpretation and importance of community recreation. Family recreational activities. Programs and leadership; recreation services, standards, quality, coordination, and community organizations. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**RCPK 150 Survey of Private, Commercial and Industrial Recreation (3 cr.)**

Designed to introduce the student to the specialized fields of Private, Commercial and Industrial Recreation. The course will emphasize career opportunities and specialized education needed to attain a position in this field. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**RCPK 160 The Arts in Recreation (1 cr.)**

An introduction and survey of the cultural, creative and performing arts in recreation. Music, arts and crafts, drama, dance, and cultural programs will be surveyed as to the application and use in the field of recreation and parks. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 1 hr., Total 2 hrs. per wk.

**RCPK 190 Coordinated Internship (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)

**RCPK 197 Cooperative Education (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)

**RCPK 207 Recreational Drama (1 cr.)**

Prepares recreation leaders to direct informal creative dramatics, chiefly for children. Includes improvisation, pantomime, storytelling, charades, dramatic games, and acting combined with other art forms. Lab. 2 hrs. per wk.

**RCPK 216 Interpretation in Urban Environment (4 cr.)**

Practical applications of interpretative techniques and methods for the urban citizen. Problems in resources management; public relations activities and political pressures. Field studies—the future of man. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**RCPK 224 Natural and Historical Interpretation in the Urban Environment I (2 cr.)**

Designed to introduce and give the student experience in the development of interpretative materials and use of interpretative methods; includes use of Audio-Visual equipment, photography, lettering, native trail design. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 3 hrs. per wk.

**RCPK 225 Natural and Historical Interpretation in the Urban Environment II (2 cr.)**

The theory of Interpretation as it applies to the Urban Environment. Discuss various approaches to the philosophy of interpretations and the natural environment. Practice in sensation and acclimatizing. Lect. 2 hrs. per wk.

**RCPK 290 Coordinated Internship (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)

**RCPK 297 Cooperative Education (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)

**RCPK 298 Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)

**RCPK 299 Supervised Study (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)

**RECREATION VEHICLE**

**RVEH 116 Motorcycle Machine Laboratory (3 cr.)**

The theory practice and use of machinery equipment used in reconditioning and repairing motorcycles. Special emphasis will be placed on measuring instruments, valve refinishing, cylinder and piston reconditioning, use of dial indicator, resurfacing and welding. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**RVEH 120 Introduction to Motorcycle Mechanics (3 cr.)**

The motorcycle, its systems, operating principles, problems and repair techniques. Introduction to tools, equipment, shop layout, general maintenance and diagnosis. Special emphasis is placed on shop safety and safe use of basic equipment. There is no prerequisite for this course. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**RVEH 126 Motorcycle Fuel Systems (3 cr.)**

Analysis of motorcycle fuel systems to include tanks, valves, filters and carburetors (slide type, diaphragm, and conventional type) and fuel injection. Special emphasis will be placed on diagnosis and adjustment, especially jetting and needle positioning. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**RVEH 127 Motorcycle Electrical Systems (3 cr.)**

Electricity and magnetism symbols and circuitry as applies to the motorcycle electrical system. Includes storage batteries, generators, alternators, regulating systems, starters, lighting systems. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**RVEH 156 Motorcycle Drive Trains (3 cr.)**

The operation, design, construction and repair of power train components including primary drive systems (both gear and chain), clutches (wet, dry automatic and centrifugal), transmissions. Final drive systems (sprocket, chains, rings and pinion type). Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**RVEH 176 Motorcycle Two-Stroke Engines (3 cr.)**

Analysis of piston, cylinder, rods, crankshafts, bearings, cases, lubrication systems. Special emphasis will be placed on diagnosis and rebuilding techniques. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**RVEH 177 Motorcycle Four-Stroke Engines (3 cr.)**

Analysis of piston and cylinder conditions, intake and exhaust valve mechanisms, bearings, crankshafts, rods, lubrication systems, and cooling systems. Special emphasis will be placed on diagnosis and rebuilding techniques. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**RVEH 198 Motorcycle Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)**RVEH 267 Motorcycle Suspensions (3 cr.)**

Theoretical analysis, and practical service and repair of motorcycle frames, forms, wheels and brakes. Special emphasis will be placed on fork rebuilding, spoked wheel lacing and trueing, and brake repairing. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**RESPIRATORY THERAPY****RPTH 136 Fundamental Arts I (3 cr.)**

Focus upon historical aspects leading to present status of modern day cardiorespiratory therapy. Also nursing arts relative to psychoocial, physical and special unit patient care and its interrelationship to therapy, general hospital safety. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**RPTH 144 Fundamental Theory and Procedures I (4 cr.)**

Focus upon gas, aerosol, and humidification therapies emphasizing the techniques, skills and understanding necessary to properly and effectively administer these therapy methods. Focus also upon cleaning, maintenance, storage and safety aspects of equipment involved. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**RPTH 145 Fundamental Theory and Procedures II (4 cr.)**

Focus is upon artificial ventilation therapy—controlled and or assisted or intermittent. All basic types of ventilator/respirators emphasizing all techniques, skills and understanding necessary to properly and effectively administer these methods. Focus also upon cleaning, maintenance, storage and safety aspects of equipment involved. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**RPTH 190 Coordinated Clinical Practice I (4 cr.)**  
(see page 85)**RPTH 231 Cardiopulmonary Science I (3 cr.)**

Pharmacological basis of drugs used in cardiovascular and respiratory therapy. Focus upon theory, origin, and source of drugs; prescriptions, mathematics of dosages and solutions, action, influencing conditions, preparation, administration. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**RPTH 232 Cardiopulmonary Science II (4 cr.)**

Focus upon anatomy and physiology as it relates to cardiovascular and respiratory systems. Basic normal and abnormal function and patterns of thorax and contents, basic embryology—comparing neonatal states to adult. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**RPTH 233 Cardiopulmonary Science III (4 cr.)**

Pathophysiology of Medical and Surgical diseases treatment. Emphasis upon therapy's relation to basic pathological processes of disease problems from standpoint of etiological, symptomatic, diagnostic, therapeutic, and prognostic point of view. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**RPTH 236 Fundamental Arts II (3 cr.)**

Focus upon administration, economics, planning and development of technical department management. Also ethics, professional behavior and responsibility, and legal considerations relative to therapy. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**RPTH 241 Fundamental Theory and Procedures III (4 cr.)**

Focus upon advanced techniques of ventilatory management, including respiratory monitoring, patient care plans, integration of team care. Emphasis on acute, intensive care patient cardio-respiratory problems. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**RPTH 242 Fundamental Theory and Procedures IV (4 cr.)**

Focus upon cardio-pulmonary resuscitation and airway management plus management of emergencies involving cardio-respiratory problems in both adults and infants. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**RPTH 243 Fundamental Theory and Procedures V (4 cr.)**

Focus upon pulmonary function testing and diagnostic, blood gas analysis and gas analysis emphasizing relation to physiological states and interpolation to patient care objectives. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**RPTH 290 Coordinated Clinical Practice (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)**RPTH 296 Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)**  
(see page 85)**SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY****SCTE 101-102-106 Science Technology Techniques I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

A modularized course in the study of techniques widely used in the scientific, technical occupations within the area. Modules will include: (1) recordkeeping, use of pH meter, colorimeter, solution preparation, care and cleaning of glassware, use of simple and analytical balances; (2) computations of laboratory data, microscopic techniques, titration, pipetting, concepts of biochemistry; (3) bacterial culturing, media making, metric measurements, use of Spectronic 20, serial dilutions, slide specimen preparation. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**SCTE 110 Careers in Science Technology (1 cr.)**

Survey of career literature in science technology. Field trips to employers of science technology personnel to observe the responsibilities and opportunities of these occupations. Seminars to discuss and evaluate these experiences. Lab. 3 hrs. per wk.

**SCTE 120 Fundamentals of Field Biology (4 cr.)**

A field-oriented study of terrestrial and aquatic systems with emphasis on sampling techniques, vegetation analysis, animal populations and animal behavior. Course work will include field projects and optional weekend field trips. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.

**SCTE 124-125 Applied Science Techniques I-II (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Operating laboratory equipment, field settings, and experiences in an on-the-job setting. Modules, some prepared by personnel in the cooperating laboratories, will include air pollution measurements, water sampling, and animal care. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**SCTE 204-205 Science Technology Techniques IV-V (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Continuation of SCTE 103. Prerequisites: SCTE 103, 125. A modularized course in the study of advanced and specialized techniques widely used in the scientific, technical occupations within the area. Modules will include use of ion exchange apparatus, microtone, radiation techniques, tailored to particular student interests and employment prospects. Emphasis upon understanding concepts underlying techniques and upon ingenuity in modifying techniques for special purposes. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**SCTE 221-222-223 Science Technology Applications I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Prerequisites SCTE 103, 125. Technical applications in an on-the-job setting. Emphasis upon specialized equipment, learning in actual laboratory setting, diversity in technique types, the development of capacity for independent work. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**SCTE 230 Introduction to Water and Wastewater Treatment (3 cr.)**

Introduction to types, sources and effects of water pollutants. Parameters of water pollution measurement, measurement techniques, generalized consideration of water and wastewater (municipal and industrial) treatment. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**SCTE 298 Seminar and Project (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)****SECRETARIAL SCIENCE****SECR 100 Secretarial Skill Review (3 cr.)**

Designed to provide the educational secretary with the opportunity to review office skills based on individual needs in typewriting, shorthand, machine transcription, and selected office machines. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**SECR 110 Personal Typing (2 cr.)**

A course in typing designed to teach the keyboard, simple techniques: emphasis on accuracy, preparation of reports, letters, and other typing requirements. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 3 hrs. per wk.

**SECR 111 Typewriting I (3 cr.)**

Introductory course in typewriting with emphasis on good keyboard technique and machine operation. Special emphasis on letter format, tabulation and centering problems, and manuscript typing. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**SECR 112 Typewriting II (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite SECR 111 or equivalent. Continuation of skill building with emphasis on standards required to meet job requirements in production typing. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**SECR 113 Typewriting III (3 cr.)**

Prerequisite SECR 112. Skill development with high standards required to meet job requirements in production typing. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**SECR 121 Shorthand I (4 cr.)**

Presentation of shorthand principles in Gregg Diamond Jubilee Series with emphasis on basic reading and writing skills, associated vocabulary and grammar. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**SECR 122 Shorthand II (4 cr.)**

Prerequisite SECR 121 or equivalent. Completion of shorthand theory and reinforcement of shorthand principles, further development of general business vocabularies and English usage. General business dictation. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**SECR 123 Shorthand III (4 cr.)**

Prerequisite SECR 122. Increased speed in general business dictation. Introduction of specialized business dictation with emphasis on vocabularies. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**SECR 131-132-133 Shorthand Machine Skills I-II-III (4 cr.)**

Construction and operation of the machine, basic and advanced writing skills, rapidity in writing skills, development of vocabulary in general and technical language, general and technical letters and technical papers, additional dictation practice. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**SECR 136 Filing and Records Management (3 cr.)**

Indexing principles, filing procedures and techniques as applied to filing systems, establishment of filing system, selection of equipment and supplies. Survey of system using electronics and microfilm, solution of records management problems. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**SECR 138 Office Recordkeeping (3 cr.)**

General office routine such as work flow, time scheduling, filing, and communications. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**SECR 146 School Recordkeeping & Records Management (3 cr.)**

The keeping of financial, student, personnel, inventory, and other records with particular emphasis on the student attendance register. Indexing principles review, filing procedures and techniques as applied to educational systems. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**SECR 148 Educational Secretarial Procedures (3 cr.)**

Secretarial procedures unique to educational organizations including special correspondence, reproduction requirements, preparation of educational reports, proposals, visual aids, and vocabulary development. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**SECR 156 Personal Development (3 cr.)**

A course designed to develop, enlarge and improve the personality, over-all appearance, ease in handling business and social situations with resulting self-confidence in job interviews, placement and continued employment. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

- SECR 197 Cooperative Education** (1-5 cr.)  
(see page 85)
- SECR 211 Office Systems and Procedures I** (4 cr.)  
Prerequisite SECR 113 or divisional permission. Study of work-processing management, office layout and landscape, research in office supplies and equipment, review of copying and duplicating equipment, application of stencil techniques, and in-baskets. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.
- SECR 212 Office Systems and Procedures II** (4 cr.)  
Prerequisite SECR 211 or divisional permission. Continuation of SECR 211 with special emphasis on secretarial procedures and responsibilities in the following areas: Office receptionist, telephone and appointment calendar techniques, mail handling, communication services including composing of business correspondence, travel and conference arrangements, and in-baskets. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.
- SECR 213 Office Systems and Procedures III** (4 cr.)  
Prerequisite SECR 212 or divisional permission. Continuation of SECR 212 with special emphasis on secretarial responsibilities in collecting business information, processing and presenting business data, maintaining records in banking, securities, and insurance transactions, payroll and tax procedures, and in-baskets. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.
- SECR 216 Executive Typewriting** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite SECR 113 or equivalent. Further development of speed and accuracy on production typing with emphasis on employment standards. Instruction in use of the executive style typewriters, reports, tabulations, statistical materials and justified copy. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.
- SECR 217 Typewriting Skill Building** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite SECR 113. Further development of speed and accuracy on production and in-basket typing with emphasis on employment standards. Preparation for employers' secretarial placement examination. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.
- SECR 219 Magnetic Tape Selectric Typewriter** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite SECR 113. Operation of automatic typewriter, procedures for recording and playing back from tapes, revision and updating of tapes, merging information from two tapes. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.
- SECR 220 Magnetic Card Executive Typewriter** (1 cr.)  
A self-instructional laboratory course designed to develop proficiency in the operation of the Magnetic Card Executive Typewriter. Lab. 3 hrs. per wk.
- SECR 221 Advanced Shorthand and Transcription I** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisites SECR 123 or equivalent. Review of principles of shorthand, development of vocabulary and phrases, speed building on general business dictation and transcription. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.
- SECR 222 Advanced Shorthand and Transcription II** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite SECR 221. Continuation of speed building with emphasis on particular areas of general business, developing special vocabularies phrases, and shortcuts. Emphasis on spelling, grammar, and other transcription skills. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.
- SECR 223 Advanced Shorthand and Transcription III** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite SECR 222. Speed building in typical business dictation with speed and accuracy in transcription from shorthand notes. Preparation for employers' secretarial placement examinations. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.
- SECR 227 Medical Transcription** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite SECR 222. Medical secretary preparation. Skill in taking dictation and transcribing material involving medical shorthand forms and phrases. Proficiency in use of medical vocabulary, forms and procedures. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.
- SECR 231 Legal Transcription I** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite SECR 123 or equivalent. Skill in taking dictation and transcription is developed through concentrated study and practice of high-frequency law terminology. The meanings, usage, spelling, pronunciation, and construction of shorthand outlines for the more common legal terms are stressed. Study of foreign-language syllables appearing in law terms is emphasized. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.
- SECR 232 Legal Transcription II** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite SECR 231. A further refinement in taking and transcribing material involving legal shorthand forms and phrases. The preparation of client and court documents. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.
- SECR 233 Legal Transcription III** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite SECR 232. Further development of skill in taking dictation and transcribing material similar to that used in courts and legal offices. Emphasis is on speed and accuracy in production. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.
- SECR 236 Specialized Typewriter Applications** (3 cr.)  
Prerequisite SECR 113. Development of proficiency in use of a variety of specialized typewriters, including the executive typewriter and automatic typewriters involving magnetic tape or cards and similar electronic work processing devices. Emphasis on techniques and application with development of speed and accuracy in production operation. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.
- SECR 251 Legal Secretarial Procedures I** (4 cr.)  
Prerequisite SECR 123 or equivalent. Research into community service agencies that are essential to the law office. Procedures involving legal vocabulary. Techniques required for the form and style of client and legal documents. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.
- SECR 252 Legal Secretarial Procedures II** (4 cr.)  
Prerequisite SECR 251. Instruction in law office procedures, law office filing, record keeping, and reference materials. The preparation of forms, court documents and instruction necessary to commence, continue, and conclude a legal matter. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.
- SECR 253 Legal Secretarial Procedures III** (4 cr.)  
Prerequisite SECR 252. Further refinement and simulation of procedures followed in law offices and courts, including specialized machine transcription, field trips, seminars. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**SECR 254-255 Advanced Machine****Transcription I-II** (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

Prerequisite SECR 113 or divisional permission. Introduction to and development of modern machine transcription incorporating efficient operation of transcribing equipment, good listening techniques, grammar, punctuation, correct business English usage and business formats. Emphasis is placed on high production rates of mailable copy. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**SECR 271-272-273 Medical Secretarial****Procedures I-II-III** (4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)

Prerequisite SECR 211 and SECR 271 respectively. Instruction in medical office procedures, medical office filing and record keeping, extension of medical vocabulary, preparation of medical reports and special correspondence requirements. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**SECR 297 Cooperative Education** (1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

**SECR 298 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)

Prerequisite SECR 222 and SECR 242 or program permission. (See Page

**SECR 299 Supervised Study** (1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

**SOCIAL SCIENCE****SOSC 101-102-103 Contemporary****American Civilization I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

An analysis of the factors involved in the development of the American Society and American Culture to develop an understanding of American history. American government, American economics, and man's role in society. These courses need not be taken sequentially. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**SOSC 121-122-123 Current American****Social Problems I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

A survey of contemporary America from the perspective of the Social Sciences designed to provide a basis for the forming of individual judgments on major American domestic issues. The Constitution of the United States provides a primary vehicle for exploration of problems underlying current political, economic, social and individual behavioral patterns and for discussions of relevant applications in the news of today. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**SOSC 180 Man in the Modern World** (3 cr.)

Prerequisite division permission. Survey of contemporary social, political, and economic problems related to industrialization, urbanization, the role of government, national and international tensions. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**SOSC 199 Supervised Study** (1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

**SOCIOLOGY****SOCI 101-102-103 Introductory Sociology****I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

SOCI 101 is prerequisite for either SOCI 102 or SOCI 103. The fundamental concepts and the general principles of sociology; social institutions, population study, human ecology and community study, culture, human nature and personality, social interaction and stratification, and social problems. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**SOCI 104-105 Introductory****Sociology I-II** (5 cr.) (4 cr.)

The fundamental concepts and the general principles of sociology; social institutions, population study, human ecology and community study, culture, human nature and personality, social interaction and stratification, and social problems. Lect. 5-4 hrs. per wk.

**SOCI 116 Child-Parent-Community Relations** (3 cr.)

This course is designed to assist the student in learning about and utilizing resources within a given community that are designed to create an environment suitable for the development of children. The course will focus on the standards and interrelationships within the community that influence children's developing concepts concerning education, religion, ethical values, and citizenship. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**SOCI 170 Introduction to****Black American Culture** (3 cr.)

An introduction to the study of the Black person in America. A broad historical view, population, family, economic and cultural trends; contributions of civic and political leaders, writers and artists. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**SOCI 184-185 Contemporary Social****Problems I-II** (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

Application of sociological concepts and methods to the analysis of current social problems in the United States including family and community disorganization, delinquency and crime, mental illness, and intergroup relations. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**SOCI 211-212-213 Principles of****Anthropology I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

A survey of the physical, social, and cultural development and behavior of human beings since their appearance on earth. Included will be several interconnected fields: human evolution, physical anthropology, archaeology, cultural anthropology, ethnology, and scientific linguistics. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**SOCI 236 Marriage and the Family** (3 cr.)

A study of comparative family systems and problems related to marriage and the family. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**SOCI 237 Marriage and the Family** (5 cr.)

Prerequisite SOCI 101, 104, or 185. A study of comparative family systems and problems related to marriage and the family. Lect. 5 hrs. per wk.

**SOCI 240 Introductory Anthropology** (3 cr.)

A study of the origin and evolution of man based upon the fossil record, and an analysis of the status of modern racial grouping. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**SOCI 244 Introductory Anthropology** (5 cr.)

A study of the origin and evolution of man based upon the fossil record, and an analysis of the status of modern racial grouping. Lect. 5 hrs. per wk.

**SOCI 246 Cultural Anthropology** (3 cr.)

The application of the concept of culture to the study of contemporary societies, both primitive and modern. Such institutional areas as magic and ritual, crime, custom, law, economy, courtship, marriage and childbearing will be analyzed cross-culturally. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**SOCI 247 Cultural Anthropology** (5 cr.)

The application of the concept of culture to the study of contemporary societies both primitive and modern. Such institutional areas as magic and ritual, crime, custom, law, economy, courtship, marriage and childbearing will be analyzed cross-culturally. Lect. 5 hrs. per wk.

**SOCI 248 Case Studies in Cultural Anthropology**

(3 cr.)

A comparative, in-depth study of the structure and organization of selected primitive societies. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**SOCI 266 Death and Society**

(3 cr.)

Prerequisites SOCI 101-102-103 or equivalent or with division permission. An in-depth study of the theoretical, practical, and historical aspects of death. Attention will also be focused upon the student's own ideas, feelings, and attitude toward death, dying, and the significance and consequences of those attitudes. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**SOCI 298 Seminar and Project**

(1-5 cr.)

Prerequisite division permission. (see page 85)

**SOCI 299 Supervised Study**

(1-5 cr.)

Prerequisite division permission. (see page 85)

**SPANISH****SPAN 101-102-103 Elementary****Spanish I-II-III**

(4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)

Introductory training in the understanding, speaking, reading, and writing of Spanish with emphasis on manipulation of the structure of the language. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. and drill 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk. *Not recommended for students who have, within the past two years, received 2 years high school or one year college credit for this language.*

**SPAN 104-105 Introductory Spanish I-II**

(6 cr.) (6 cr.)

The understanding, speaking, reading, and writing of Spanish with emphasis on manipulation of the structure of the language. Lect. 5 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 8 hrs. per wk.

**SPAN 106 Review of Introductory Spanish**

(5 cr.)

An intensive review of Spanish structure and phonology; designed for students who have had some previous training in Spanish, but whose proficiency does not qualify them for Spanish 201. *Permission of the division required.*

**SPAN 199 Supervised Study**

(1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

**SPAN 201-202-203 Intermediate****Spanish I-II-III**

(4 cr.) (4 cr.) (4 cr.)

Prerequisite Spanish 103, 106, or successful completion of two years of high school Spanish and permission of the instructor. Advanced training in the classroom. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. and drill 2 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**SPAN 204-205 Intermediate Spanish I-II**

(6 cr.) (6 cr.)

Prerequisite SPAN 105 or successful completion of two years of high school Spanish and division permission. Advanced study in the understanding, speaking, reading, and writing of Spanish. Spanish is used in the classroom. Lect. 5 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 8 hrs. per wk.

**SPAN 231-232-233 Survey of Spanish****Literature and Civilization I-II-III**

(3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

Prerequisite SPAN 203 or equivalent. An introduction to Spanish life and culture and to the contributions of Spain to world civilization from medieval times to the present. Readings in the original Spanish. Spanish is used in the classroom. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**SPAN 234-235-236 Hispanic Culture****and Civilization I-II-III**

(3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

Prerequisite SPAN 103. An introduction to Hispanic Culture with emphasis on Latin American life and civilization and including literature survey. Spanish is used in the classroom. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**SPAN 299 Supervised Study**

(1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

**SPEECH AND DRAMA****SPDR 106-107 Introduction to the****Theatre I-II**

(3 cr.) (3 cr.)

The principles of drama; the study of the development of theatre production; study of selected plays as theatrical presentations. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**SPDR 111-112-113 Acting I-II-III**

(3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

A study of styles of acting. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**SPDR 119 Theatre Workshop**

(1-5 cr.)

Organization and work in the various activities of play production. Practice in set design, stage carpentry, theatre development, sound, costumes, lights, stage managing, props, promotion, and stage crew. May be repeated for credit. Variable hrs.

**SPDR 130 Principles of Public Speaking**

(5 cr.)

Theory and principles of public address. Emphasis will be on preparation and delivery. Lect. 5 hrs. per wk.

**SPDR 131-132-133 Fundamentals of****Public Speaking I-II-III**

(3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

Introduction to the art of public speaking, covering analysis of audience and occasion, organization, writing and wording, rhetorical argumentation, and delivery. Practice in forms of expository public speaking, persuasive speaking, and special types of public address. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**SPDR 136 Oral Communications**

(3 cr.)

A study of effective communication with emphasis on speaking and listening. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**SPDR 137 Public Speaking**

(3 cr.)

Development of skill in speechmaking. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**SPDR 141-142-143 Voice and****Diction**

(3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

A Study through phonetics of the correct speech sounds, drills in pronunciation, enunciation, and voice usage. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**SPDR 157 Debate**

(3 cr.)

Prerequisite either SPDR 130, 136, 137, or permission of the division. The presentation of oral argument and debate. Emphasis upon effectiveness in the analysis of issues, evidence, the reasoning process and skill in oral presentation. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

**SPDR 198 Seminar and Project**

(1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

**SPDR 199 Supervised Study**

(1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

## 138 Northern Virginia Community College

### **SPDR 201-202-203 History of Theatre**

**I-II-III** (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

A survey of theory and history of the theatre from Greeks to the Modern. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **SPDR 218 Directing** (3 cr.)

Fundamentals of stage direction. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **SPDR 230 Advanced Public Speaking** (5 cr.)

Prerequisite either SPDR 130, 136, 137 or division approval. Preparation and delivery of the various advanced forms and methods of public address. Lect. 5 hrs. per wk.

### **SPDR 256-257 Group Discussion I-II** (3 cr.) (3 cr.)

Techniques and purposes of group discussion. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **SPDR 266 The Art of the Film** (3 cr.)

An introduction to the art of the film: a survey of the history of the film; viewing, discussion and analysis of selected films; introduction to the film techniques of composition, shot sequence, lighting, visual symbolism, sound effects, editing. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

### **SPDR 276 Oral Interpretation** (3 cr.)

Prerequisite divisional permission or speech communication course. Introduction to the study of techniques and styles of oral reading. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **SPDR 296 Seminar and Project** (1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

### **SPDR 299 Supervised Study** (1-5 cr.)

(see page 85)

### **URPD 200 Facilities Planning and Development** (3 cr.)

Prerequisite URPD 104. Consideration of planning services in the economical and effective utilization of various facilities in areas such as a region (combination of local jurisdiction and within the respective jurisdictions). Urban-regional interdependence is stressed in the development of public systems including water resources, education, power, sewer, protection and other public services. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **URPD 201 Planning Procedures I - Functional Process of Planning Inventory** (3 cr.)

Corequisites: URPD 200; DAPR 106. Students to collect, analyze and disseminate planning data on a continuing, uniform basis; it includes practical studio experience procedures for maintaining a data bank on land use, solid, population, surface and ground water quality, circulation of transportation and on sites having scenic, recreational or cultural value. Students are involved in procedures for pre-designing structures for planning information systems. Lect. 2 hrs. per wk.

### **URPD 202 Planning Procedures II - Developing Area Design Through Systems Engineering** (3 cr.)

Corequisites: BUAD 254; DAPR 120. Emphasizes planned regional development important to attractive, efficient and healthful population distribution. Utilizing data from planning inventory and data bank studied earlier, students are involved in procedures of a systems approach to planning. They seek to achieve good design by (1) setting objectives (2) creating alternative plans (3) team activity (4) relating design to the total environment. Lect. 2 hrs., Studio 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

### **URPD 203 Planning Procedures III - Plan Programming and Implementation** (3 cr.)

Prerequisite URPD 202. Voluntary cooperative local and regional implementation of planning programs is emphasized. The concept of planning unit development is carried out in studio situations. Attention is given to zoning, social service needs, public works and land use control laws. Students gain insight into environmental and other factors that limit areas for urban development. Lect. 2 hrs., Studio 2 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

### **URPD 206 Administration of Planning: Role of the Para-Professional** (3 cr.)

Prerequisite URPD 201. Basic concepts in Planning Management, growth control techniques, organization and planning policies are studied. The student becomes acquainted with government operation, personnel organization, financial planning and budget analysis and utilization of data processing in fiscal administration. Job descriptions are reviewed and potential employers are identified. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **URPD 207 Transportation Planning** (3 cr.)

Prerequisite URPD 201. Importance of balance among various modes of transportation is emphasized as well as the impact of energy shortages on the transport system. Transportation planning principles and policy problems are studied along with methods of analyzing demand and choices of systems for circulation of people and goods by land and by air by a balanced total system. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **URPD 297 Planning Cooperative Education** (1 cr.)

A work-study program in planning and development. The student is engaged in an approved planning agency under qualified supervision.

### **URPD 298 Seminar in Planning and Development** (2 cr.)

The seminar requires the successful completion of a research project related to the student's occupational objectives.

## **URBAN-REGIONAL PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**

### **URPD 100 Survey of Planning and Development** (3 cr.)

Introduction to planning and development. Advantages of regional approach to planning along with benefits of inter-government cooperation in sound planning efforts. Three principal planning functions are studied: (1) Inventory - collection and analysis of planning and engineering data, (2) plan design, (3) plan implementation. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **URPD 104 Land Use Planning and Development** (3 cr.)

MATH 118 or equivalent; URPD 100. The student develops an understanding of environmental factors to be considered in land use planning, how to determine best locations for various types of development, the process of analyzing and mapping primary and secondary determinants in land uses. The determinants for each type of land use are examined in light of other factors such as environmental impact. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

### **URPD 106 Technology Assessment** (3 cr.)

Overview of need for Technology Assessment as a foundation for Planning and Development. Role of Technology Assessment in relation to Architecture, Engineering, Socio-Political and Legal problems in planning. Lect. 3 hrs. per wk.

## WELDING

**WELD 21-22-23 Arc Welding I-II-III (3 cr.) (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

The operation of AC transformers and DC motor generator arc welding sets. Welding polarities, heats, and electrodes for use in joining various meta l alloys by the arc welding process. Running beads, butt and fillet welds in all positions, to detect weakness. Safety procedures emphasized. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 7 hrs. per wk.

**WELD 30 Inert Gas Welding (3 cr.)**

Introduction and practical operations in the use of inert-gas-shield arc welding. Equipment, operation safety, practice in the various positions, shielding gases, filler rods, process variations and applications, manual and automatic welding. Lect. 2 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 5 hrs. per wk.

**WELD 41-42-43 Welding Tests**

I-II-III (2 cr.) (2 cr.) (2 cr.)

Techniques and practices of testing welded joints; destructive and non-destructive tests, guiding, discoloration heat tests, porous examinations, tensile, hammer and free bend tests, visual, magnetic, fluorescent and radiographic tests. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

**WELD 51-52 Oxyacetylene Welding and Cutting I-II (3 cr.) (3 cr.)**

Introduction to the history of oxyacetylene welding, the principles of welding and cutting, nomenclature of the equipment, assembly of the puddle, running flat beads, butt welding in the flat, vertical and overhead position, brazing, hard and soft soldering. Safety procedures in the use of tools and equipment. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 7 hrs. per wk.

**WELD 60 Welding Quality Control (2 cr.)**

Techniques and practices of inspection, interpretation of tests and measurements and preventive measures to assure accuracy and bending. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 4 hrs. per wk.

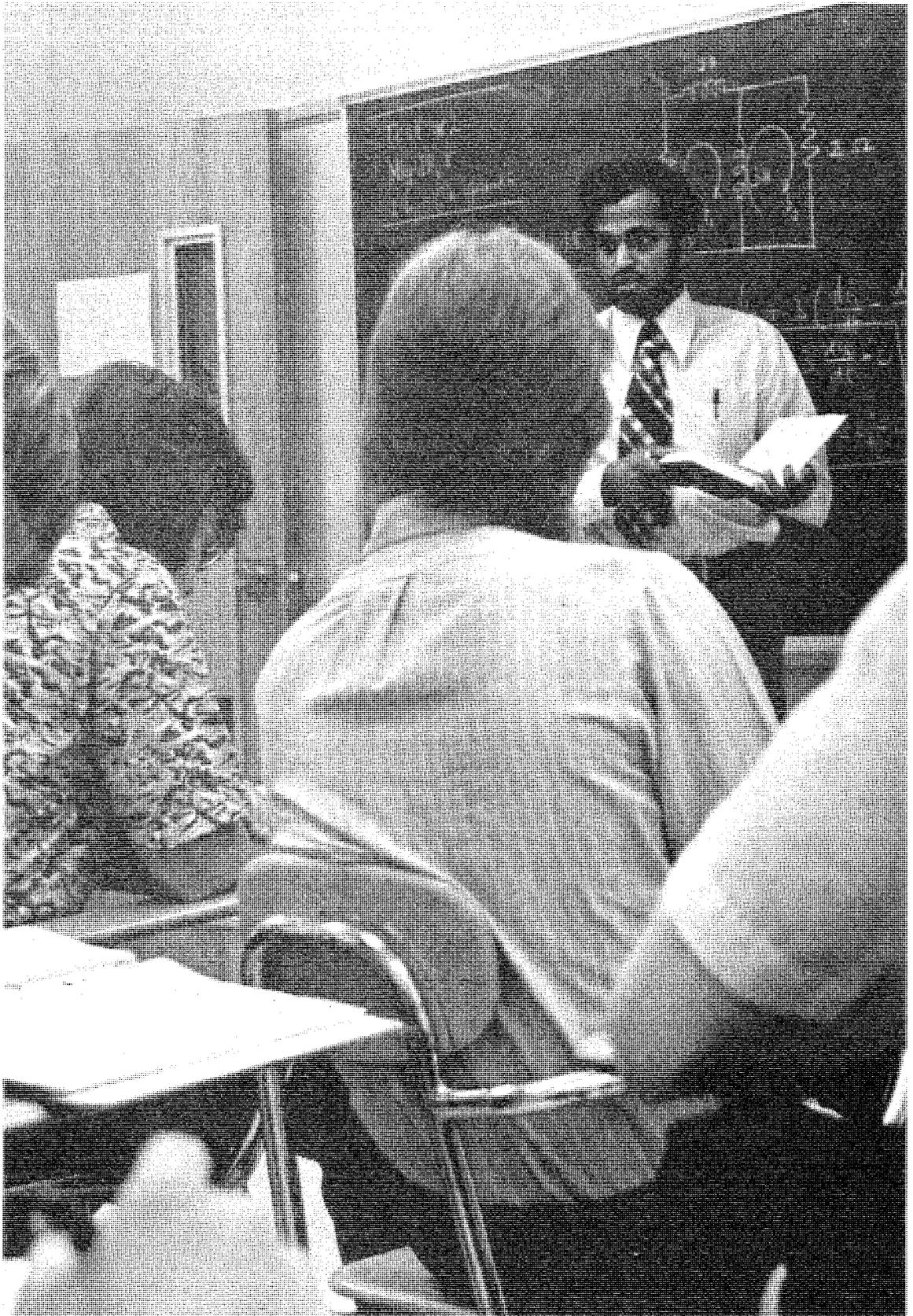
**WELD 106 Pipe Welding (3 cr.)**

Shielded metal, arc welding processes including the welding of pressure piping in the horizontal, vertical, and horizontal—fixed positions. Practices will be in accordance with sections VIII and IX of the ASME Code. Lect. 1 hr., Lab. 6 hrs., Total 7 hrs. per wk.

**WELD 115 Arc and Gas Welding (4 cr.)**

Arc and gas welding practices. Safety, general welding practices and effects of welding on metal. Lect. 3 hrs., Lab. 3 hrs., Total 6 hrs. per wk.





## FACULTY AND STAFF

The five campuses are indicated as follows: AL, Alexandria; AN, Annandale; LO, Loudoun; MA, Manassas; WO, Woodbridge and ELI, Extended Learning Institute. Those individuals with cross campus responsibilities are indicated as CS, College Staff.

- Acosta**, Joan V.; *Nursing Diploma*, Kings County Hosp. of Nursing; *Student Health Nurse* (AL)
- Adams**, James M.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., M.A., Appalachian State Univ., D.A., Idaho State Univ.; *Acting Division Chairman; Division of Business & Social Science* (WO)
- Adams**, Joseph D.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Franklin and Marshall Coll., M.Ed., Shippensburg State Coll., Ph.D., Lehigh Univ.; *Ass't Division Chm., For English* (AN)
- Adams**, Muriel H.; *Instructor*; A.A. Central Fla. Jr. Coll., B.S., Medical Coll. of Ga.; *Medical Record Technology* (AN)
- Aiello**, Nancy C.; *Instructor*; B.A., M.S., Syracuse Univ.; *Biology* (LO)
- Allen**, Eileen A.; *Assoc. Prof.*; A.B. Univ. of Md., M.A. Geo. Wash. Univ.; *English* (AN)
- Altmore**, Robert E.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Capitol Inst. of Technology; *Electronics* (WO)
- Anderson**, Carol L.; *Ass't Prof.*; A.S., Ferrum Coll.; B.S., M.S., Virginia Commonwealth Univ.; *Business Management & Accounting* (AL)
- Atchison**, Evelyn S.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S.N., Duquesne Univ., M.S.N., Catholic Univ. of America; *Nursing* (AN)
- Atwater**, Thomas C.; *Instructor*; B.S., M.A.C.T., Univ. of N.C.; *Business Management* (AL)
- Auvil**, Jean R.; *Ass't Prof.*; A.B. Berea Coll., M.A., American Univ.; *Art* (AL)
- Avery**, Fay; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A. Parsons Coll., M.Ed., Univ. of Buffalo; *Coordinator, Cooperative Education* (AL)
- Bachell**, Janice E.; *Ass't Prof.*; M.S., Catholic Univ.; *Nursing* (AN)
- Bailey**, Haroldine; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Colby Coll., M.E. d., Howard Univ.; *Counselor* (AL)
- Bailey**, Sandra; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Indiana Univ.; *Head, Medical Record Technology Program* (AN)
- Baldwin**, Susan M.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Boston Coll., M.A., Univ. of Ky.; *Foreign Languages* (AN)
- Baldwin**, Warren J.; *Instructor*; B.S., M.S. Ed., State Univ. of N.Y.; *Counselor* (AN)
- Bandsdra**, James R.; *Ass't Prof.*; A.B., Dordt College; *Data Processing* (AL)
- Banks**, Anne J.; *Instructor*; B.A., Wellesley Coll., M.F.A., George Wash. Univ.; *Ass't Division Ch. Fine Arts & Comm. Art* (AL)
- Bannon**, John E.; *Instructor*; B.F.A., Maryland Inst. Coll. of Art, M.F.A., Univ. of Pa.; *Ass't Div. Ch. for Art* (AN)
- Barbore**, Ronald D.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Providence Coll., M.S., Univ. of Rhode Island, Ph.D., Rutgers Univ.; *Environmental Science* (WO)
- Basoff**, Max L.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., M.A., SUNY at Albany, M.S., Calif. State Coll. at L.A., Ed. S., Ed.D., Univ. of Fla.; *Dean for Student Services* (CS)
- Bausch**, Robert; *Instructor*; B.A., M.A., Geo. Mason Univ.; *English* (WO)
- Beach**, Barbara; *Instructor*; B.M., M.M., Univ. of Md.; *Music* (AL)
- Beason**, Sandra J.; *Instructor*; B.A., Purdue Univ., M.S.L.S. Catholic Univ.; *Media Processing Center* (CS)
- Bellos**, Helen; *Instructor*; B.M., East Carolina Univ., M.M., Geo. Peabody Coll. for Teachers; *Music* (LO)
- Belmore**, William E.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., State Univ. Coll. of N.Y., M.S., Univ. of Oregon, Ed.D., Indiana Univ.; *Coordinator, Learning Laboratory* (AN)
- Berg**, Lillian D.; *Instructor*; B.S., Birmingham Southern Coll., M.S., Emory Univ.; *Chemistry* (AN)
- Bergeman**, George W.; *Instructor*; B.A., M.S., Univ. of Iowa; *Math* (LO)
- Berger**, Pamela E.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Univ. of Mich., M.A., Geo. Wash. Univ.; Ph.D., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *English* (AN)
- Bernard**, Cathy S.; *Instructor*; B.B.A., Geo. Wash. Univ., M.Ed., Univ. of Md.; *Business Administration* (WO)
- Bernard**, Lyle W.; *Instructor*; B.S., U.S. Military Academy; *Mathematics* (AN)
- Beyer**, Mary C.; B.S.N., Marquette Univ. Coll.; *Student Health Nurse* (LO)
- Billups**, Fred H.; *Professor*; B.A., Wake Forest Coll. M. Div., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, M.Ed., Coll. of William & Mary, Ed.D., Univ. of Va.; *Coordinator, Counseling Services* (AN)
- Birnstein**, Donald; *Associate Prof.*; B.S.S., City Univ. of N.Y., M.A., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Police Science* (AN)
- Birs**, Kathleen G.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Saint Mary's Coll., M.A., Ed S., Univ. of Iowa; *English* (LO)
- Dixler**, Linda A.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., M.S., Radford Coll.; *English* (AN)
- Bizzaro**, Patrick A.; *Instructor*; B.A., M.A., SUNY at Brockport, Ph.D., Miami Univ. (Ohio); *English* (MA)
- Black**, Reading W.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., M.S., Memphis State Univ.; *Staff Associate for Community Services* (AN)
- Blackstone**, Edith; *Assoc. Prof.*; A.A., Bakersfield Jr. Coll., B.A., Calif. St. Univ., San Jose, M.S., Univ. of Southern Calif.; *Accounting* (AN)
- Blois**, Beverly A. Jr.; *Instructor*; B.A., Stetson Univ., M.A., Univ. of N. Carolina; *History* (LO)
- Bloom**, Abraham; *Instructor*; B.S., Coll. of City of New York; *Electronics* (MA)
- Boardman**, William M.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Mich. St. Univ.; *Police Science* (AN)
- Bock**, Benjamin; *Professor*; B.S., City Coll. of N.Y., M.A., Geo. Wash. Univ., Ph.D., Stanford Univ.; *Government* (AL)
- Boedner**, Mary Ellen; *Ass't Prof.*; A.A., Worthington Jr. Coll., B.S., Univ. of Minnesota; *Mathematics* (AL)
- Bolsar**, Frank C.; *Assoc. Prof.*; A.B., Wabash Coll., M.A., Peabody Coll., Ed.D., Univ. of Fla., *Ass't Div. Ch. for Mathematics* (AN)
- Boltz**, Carol; *Instructor*; B.A., Univ. of N. Carolina, M.Ed., Univ. of Illinois; *English* (AN)
- Bonafie**, Samuel J.; *Professor*; B.B.A., Niagra Univ., M.A., Geo. Wash. Univ., Ph.D., American Univ.; *Business Management* (AL)
- Bocher**, Blair; *Instructor*; *Welding* (MA)
- Bozell**, Anne M.; *Instructor*; B.A., Clarke Coll., M.A., Univ. of Iowa; *English* (AN)
- Boischeller**, John V.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., City Coll. of N.Y., M.S., Univ. of Minnesota, *Chemistry* (AL)
- Bowen**, Florence K.; *Instructor*; A.A., Monterey Peninsula Coll., B.S., San Diego St. Coll., M.S.N., Catholic Univ. of America; *Nursing* (AN)

- Bowling**, Charles Richard; *Ass't Prof.*; A.B., St. Mary's Coll., M.A., Univ. of Ky.; *Counselor (AN)*
- Boyd**, William B.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Michigan State Univ.; *Police Science (AN)*
- Bracke**, Peter; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Purdue Univ., M.B.A., Univ. of Chicago, D.B.A., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Pre-Engineering (AL)*
- Braden**, Jean; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State Univ.; *History (AL)*
- Bradford**, Arnold J.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Williams Coll., M.A. Cornell Univ., Ph.D., Univ. of Va.; *English (MA)*
- Bradley**, James Lee, III; *Ass't Prof.*; B.F.A., Richmond Professional Institute, M.S. American Univ.; *Ass't to the President for Public Relations (CS)*
- Brantley**, Jill N.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Pomona Coll., M.Phil. Univ. Kansas; *Chairman, Communications & Humanities Div. (WO)*
- Braun**, Eugene A.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S.B.A. Bridgewater Coll., M.Ed., Madison Coll.; *Accounting (AN)*
- Braun**, James F.; *Instructor*; B.S., U.S. Naval Academy; *Aviation Technology Program (MA)*
- Brohard**, Ellen B.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Longwood Coll., M.S., VPI and SU; *Secretarial Science (LO)*
- Broady**, William; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., St. Benedict Coll., M.B.S., Shippensburg State Coll.; *Coordinator of Personnel Services (CS)*
- Brown**, Carolyn J.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., M.A., Univ. of Ky.; *Secretarial Science (AN)*
- Brown**, Don; *Instructor*; B.A., M.A., Univ. of Md.; *Art (AN)*
- Brown**, Guy; *Instructor*; A.S., Georgia State, B.S., Monmouth Coll.; *Respiratory Therapy (AN)*
- Brown**, Jean; *Instructor*; B.A., Jersey City State Coll., M.S.L.S., Atlanta Univ.; *Media Librarian (AL)*
- Brown**, Olinda D.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., M.A., George Wash. Univ., C.P.S., Institute for Certifying Secretaries; *Head, Secretarial Science (AL)*
- Bryan**, Jonathan R.; *Professor*; B.A., Univ. of Va., M.A., Geo. Wash. Univ.; Ph.D., American Univ.; *English (AL)*
- Buc**, George L.; *Professor*; B.S. Rutgers Univ., M.A., Columbia Univ., Ph.D., Rutgers Univ.; *Physics (AN)*
- Buckingham**, Bryant; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Harvard Univ., J.D. Northwestern Univ.; *Mathematics (AN)*
- Bulmer**, Walter, Jr.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., Salem, Coll., M.S., Univ. of Arizona; *Biology (AN)*
- Burchett**, Brenda; *Instructor*; B.A., Carson-Newman Coll., M.A., Univ. of N. Carolina; *Speech and Drama (AN)*
- Burgess**, George; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., N.C. State Univ., M.S.A., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Occ. Safety & Hlth. Tech. (AL)*
- Burgess**, John F., Jr.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., M.S., Ed.D., Florida State Univ.; *Chairman, Public Service Tech. Division (AN)*
- Burton**, Jon C.; *Instructor*; B.A., Univ. of Md., M.A., Univ. of Va.; *English (AL)*
- Cady**, John C.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., U. of Omaha, M.S., Wash. State U.; *Data Processing (AL)*
- Cohill**, Margaret E.; *Instructor*; B.A., Fordham Univ., M.A., Univ. of Conn.; *Mathematics (WO)*
- Caldwell**, Dennis M.; *Coordinator of Administrative Data Processing Services (CS)*
- Capps**, John R.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.F.A., M.F.A., Auburn Univ.; *Art (AL)*
- Carothers**, Jerry; *Instructor*; B.S., Univ., of Texas; *Civil Engineering Technology (AN)*
- Carter**, Amos; *Ass't Prof.*; *Automotive (MA)*
- Carter**, Eltse B.; *Professor*; B.S., Florida St. Univ., M.A., Ed.D., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Chairman, Humanities Div. (AN)*
- Carter**, Kathleen; *Instructor*; B.A., M.A., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *English (AL)*
- Caruso**, Robert G.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Tufts Univ., M.Ed., Rutgers Univ.; Ph.D., Univ. of Md.; *Coordinator of Student Activities (AN)*
- Cavagnaro**, Dorothy H.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.H.Sc., McGill Univ., Montreal, Quebec; M.Sc., VPI and S.U.; *Hotel, Restaurant, and Institutional Management (AN)*
- Carwood**, Nancy P.; *Instructor*; B.S., Ohio Univ., M.S.; Univ. of Tenn.; *Biology (AN)*
- Chapelaine**, A.J.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S.E.T., Capitol Institute of Technology; *Electronics (AN)*
- Charters**, Ruth R.; *Instructor*; A.B., Sweet Briar, M.S.L.S., Catholic Univ. of America; *Acquisitions Librarian (AN)*
- Choate**, Robert L.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S.E.E., M.S., *Physics, Missouri School of Mines; Electronics (AN)*
- Chu**, Gen Sen; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., TamKang Coll., M.S. in L.S., Appalachian State Univ.; *Acquisitions Librarian (AL)*
- Clark-Lewis**, Elizabeth; *Instructor*; B.A., M.A., Howard Univ.; *History (AL)*
- Clear**, Thomas F.; *Instructor*; B.S., Fordham Univ., M.A., Teacher's Coll., Columbia Univ.; *Mathematics (AN)*
- Clinton**, Roy J.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., U.S. Military Academy, M.S., Princeton Univ.; *Mathematics (AN)*
- Cohen**, Joyce T.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Regis Coll.; M.A., George Wash. Univ.; *Commercial Art (AL)*
- Cohen**, Marietta; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S.N., Univ. of Wash., M.A., Columbia Univ.; *Nursing (AN)*
- Colby**, Sheila; *Instructor*; B.S., State Univ. Coll., Plattsburg, N.Y., M.S., Elmira Coll.; *Nursing (AN)*
- Cole**, Pamela L.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Pa. State Univ., M.Ed., Western Maryland Coll.; *Reading (AN)*
- Coleman**, Edward A.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., The Agricultural & Technical Coll. of North Carolina, M.Ed., Univ. of Va.; *Head Automotive (MA)*
- Coleman**, Susan W.; *Ass't Prof.*; A.B., Coll. of William & Mary, M.Ed., Univ. of Va.; *Mathematics (AL)*
- Connors**, Philip I.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., Univ. of Notre Dame, M.S., Ph.D., Penn. State Univ.; *Chairman, Environmental and Natural Science Div. (WO)*
- Conroy**, David E.; *Professor*; B.A., Providence Coll., M.S., Central Connecticut St. Coll., Ed.D., American Univ., *Ass't Div. Ch. for Developmental Mathematics (AN)*
- Cook**, Gordon M.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., M.S., Appalachian State Univ., Ph.D., Univ. of Md.; *Director of Learning Resources (WO)*
- Cooper**, Eunice B.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Skidmore Coll., M.S.N., Catholic Univ. of America; *Nursing (AN)*
- Cooper**, James; *Instructor*; A.A., Ocean-side Carlsbad Coll., B.A., American Univ.; *Building & Construction (MA)*
- Coss**, Walter L.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S.E.E., Carnegie Institute of Technology, M.S.E.E., Univ. of Mich.; *Electronics (AN)*
- Cote**, James; *Instructor*; B.A., Univ. of Wisc., Eau Claire, M.Ed., Howard Univ.; *Counselor (AL)*
- Crawford**, Gloria J.; *Instructor*; B.A., M.A., Howard Univ.; *Counselor (AN)*
- Creager**, Joan G.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., M.S., Trinity Univ., Ph.D., George Wash. Univ.; *Biology (AL)*

- Croft, Blanton; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., Murray State Univ., M.A., Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Ph.D., Purdue Univ., West Lafayette; *Speech Communication (WO)*
- Curry, Harriet C.; *Instructor*; B.A., West Va. Univ., M.A. (Equiv) Univ. of North Carolina; *Counselor (AL)*
- Daly, Robert C.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., U.S. Military Academy, M.S., Univ. of Southern California, M.S. Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Coordinator of Planning & Development (CS)*
- Davis, Ronald M.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., Albright Coll., M.A., Univ. of Maryland; *Asst. Div. Chairman for Mathematics (AL)*
- Davis, Thomas E.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Univ. of So. Fla., M.S., Ed.D., Auburn Univ.; *Mathematics (MA)*
- Dearing, Stuart Jay; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Western Maryland Coll., M.S., Univ. of Maryland; *Biology (AN)*
- Deaton, F. Eric; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Univ. of North Carolina, M.A.C.T., Univ. of Tenn.; *Ass't Div. Ch. for Government & Economics (AN)*
- DeGostyne, Serge; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Univ. of Portland, M.M., Ph.D., Univ. Maryland; *Ass't Div. Ch. Music, Humn, Phil., & Drama (AL)*
- DeKoster, Carol A.; *Ass't Instructor*; B.A., Univ. of Wisc.; *Ass't Librarian (AL)*
- DeLano, Willard A.; *Professor*; B.S., Wilson Teacher's Coll., M.Ed., Univ. of Buffalo, M.S., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Business Management (AN)*
- DeLia, Carol A.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Slippery Rock Coll., M.A., Seton Hall Univ.; *Counselor (AN)*
- DeiPepolo, Anthony J., Sr.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., State Univ. Coll., Buffalo, N.Y., M.A., Geo. Wash. Univ., M.S., State Univ. Coll., Albany, N.Y., M.S.C.A., American Univ., D.A.G.S., Univ. of Va.; *Corrections (AN)*
- Dempsey, William M.; *Instructor*; B.A., Univ. of Md.; *Automotive (AL)*
- Dennin, Marjorie C.; *Assoc. Prof.*; A.B., Mount Union Coll., M.S.L.S., Catholic Univ. of America; *Director of Learning Resources (AN)*
- Denton, Irving L.; *Instructor*; B.S., Indiana Univ., M.B.A., Univ. of Texas; *Business (MA)*
- Dapczewski, Robert G.; *Instructor*; B.S., Penn. State Univ., M.Ed., Univ. of Va.; *Counselor (LO)*
- Devers, Donald R.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Univ. of Hawaii, M.A. (Equiv), Catholic Univ. of America; *Psychology (AN)*
- Davlin, Thomas B.; *Instructor*; BPA, Art Center Coll. of Design; *Commercial Art (AL)*
- Dickson, Elizabeth A.; *Instructor*; B.A., Eckerd Coll., M.Ed., Univ. of Va.; *Counselor (LO)*
- DiPerna, Frank; *Instructor*; B.S., M.E., VPI & SU; *Art (AL)*
- DiStefano, Judy M.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Central Washington St. Coll., Ph.D., Ohio St. Univ.; *History (AN)*
- Dixit, Dhruv B.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.Sc., M.Sc., M.S., Univ. of Baroda, M.S., Ph.D., Univ. of Calif.; *Biology (LO)*
- Dixon, Christine; *Instructor*; B.A., N.C. Central Univ., M.S.L.S., Univ. of Md.; *Circulation Librarian (AN)*
- Dodek, Bernardine W.; *Instructor*; B.A., M.S., Univ. of Illinois; *Biology (AN)*
- Domenichetti, Madonna M.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Coll. of St. Scholastica, M.S., Ph.D., Catholic Univ. of Amer.; *Psychology (WO)*
- Denniny, Wilfred T.; *Instructor*; B. Arch. E., Univ. of Detroit; *Mathematics (AL)*
- Deubica, James A.; *Assoc. Prof.*; A.B., M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of N. C.; *BIOLOGY (WO)*
- Douglas, Ruth A.; *Instructor*; B.S., St. Lawrence Univ., M.S., Syracuse Univ.; *Biology (AL)*
- Doster, Robert F.; *Instructor*; B.A., Lebanon Valley Coll., M.Ed., Univ. of Md.; *Music (AL)*
- Dragun, Carolyn E.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Douglas Coll., M.M., Peabody Conservatory; *Music (AL)*
- Dresdner, Steven J.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., M.A., Bradley Univ.; *Coord., Admissions & Records (AL)*
- Drury, Natalie N.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Radcliff Coll., M.A., American Univ.; *Economics (AN)*
- Dykes, Helen J.; *Instructor*; B.S., VPI & SU, M.S., Geo. Mason Univ.; *Mathematics (AN)*
- Eckerlin, Ralph P.; *Assoc. Prof.*; A.B., Rutgers Univ., M.S., Univ. of Miami, Ph.D., Univ. of Conn.; *Biology (AN)*
- Eckstein, James B.; *Instructor*; B.S., Univ. of Notre Dame, M.A., Univ. of Detroit; *Mathematics (AN)*
- Ehle, John, Jr.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Southeastern Louisiana Univ., M.S.S., Mississippi St. Univ.; *Sociology (AN)*
- Elkins, Floyd S.; *Professor*; B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D., Univ. of Texas; *Provost (WO)*
- Ellis, Tom Steele; *Assoc. Prof.*; A.A., Little Rock Univ., B.S., Univ. of Arkansas, M.B.S., Univ. of Colorado; *Chemistry (AN)*
- Emery, W. Frances; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., M.A., Appalachian State Univ.; *Business Administration (WO)*
- Engdahl, William A.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., U.S. Naval Academy, B.S., U.S. Naval Postgraduate School, M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; *Electronics (AN)*
- Engel, Robert J.; *Instructor*; B.A., Haverford Coll., M.A., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *English (AN)*
- Erdahl, Emma G.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., Univ. of Ky., M.S., Univ. of Wisconsin; *Biology (AL)*
- Ernst, Richard J.; *Professor*; B.S., Univ. of Fla., M.Ed., Univ. of Fla., Ed.D., Florida State Univ.; *President (CS)*
- Erico, Charles J.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Towson St. Coll., M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Md.; *History (WO)*
- Evans, Kenneth L.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Univ. of Wisc., M.A., Catholic Univ.; *Advanced Study, American Theatre Wing, N.Y.*; *Speech & Drama (AL)*
- Eyer, Patricia H.; *Instructor*; B.S., Bloomsburg St. Coll.; *Business (AN)*
- Fay, James S.; *Instructor*; B.M., Phila. Musical Academy, M.M., Catholic Univ.; *Music (AN)*
- Ferrell, Guy V.; *Professor*; B.S., S.E., Missouri St. Univ., M.A., Ph.D., Geo. Peabody Coll.; *Provost (AN)*
- Fichter, Eugene H.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., M.S., William B. Paterson St. Coll., Ed.D., East Coast Univ.; *Psychology (AN)*
- Field, Hyman H.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., M.A., Univ. of N. Carolina, Ph.D., Univ. of Md.; *Director (ELI)*
- Finch, Lowell W.; *Instructor*; B.A., California St. Univ.; *Head, Respiratory Therapy Program (AN)*
- Finzel, William J.; *Instructor*; B.S., M.S., American Univ.; *Head, Law Enforcement (MA)*
- Florillo, Rudolph J.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S.M.E., M.M.E., Duquesne Univ., Ph.D., U. of Maryland; *Music (AL)*
- Fish, Ronald S.; *Instructor*; B.A., Tulane Univ., M.A., Univ. of Maryland; *Economics (AL)*
- Flamming, Frederick F.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Univ. of Md., M.B.A., Babson Coll.; *Accounting (LO)*
- Flynn, Mary E.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., M.A., State Coll. at Boston; *Head, Secretarial Science Program (AN)*
- Flynn, Monica; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., St. Joseph's Coll., Brooklyn, N.Y., M.S., Georgetown Univ.; *Coordinator, Learning Laboratories (AL)*

## 144 Northern Virginia Community College

- Ford**, Ann M.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., Univ. of Louisville, M.A., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Counselor* (AL)
- Forrer**, Stephen E.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Gettysburg Coll., M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Md.; *Coordinator of Operational Services (ELI)*
- Francis**, Simon; *Instructor*; B.A., M.A., Howard Univ.; *Economics* (MA)
- Freeman**, Eileen H.; *Instructor*; B.A., Mich State Univ., M.A., Federal City Coll.; *English* (AL)
- Freeman**, Frank R.; *Assoc. Prof.*; A.B., Bellarmine Coll., M.Ed., Spalding Coll.; *Counselor* (AN)
- Frey**, Catharine S.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., So. Meth. Univ.; M.Ed., Univ. of Md.; *Early Childhood Educ.* (AL)
- Friedman**, Beverly S.; *Instructor*; B.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design; *Commercial Art* (AL)
- Friedmann**, Jane F.; *Instructor*; A.B., Trinity Coll., M.A., SUNY at Fredonia; *English* (MA)
- Fruit**, Gloria; *Instructor*; B.A., Geo. Mason Coll., M.A., Univ. of Md.; *English* (WO)
- Frye**, Charles S., Jr.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Va. Polytechnic Institute, M.A.T., Brown Univ.; *Physics* (AN)
- Furcolow**, Robert B.; *Professor*; B.S., Mount Union Coll., L.L.B., J.D., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Police Science* (AL)
- Furman**, Jacquelyn G.; *Professor*; B.S., B.A., M.S., Univ. of Chicago, Ph.D., Catholic Univ. of America; *Biology* (AL)
- Fusco**, Frank D.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., St. Lawrence Univ., M.D., Georgetown Univ. Sch. of Medicine; *Coord./Med. Dir., Respiratory Therapy* (AN)
- Gannon**, Judith P.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Adelphi Coll., M.S., Hofstra Coll.; *Nursing* (AN)
- Garcia**, Marjorie W.; *Instructor*; B.S., SUNY at Geneseo, M.A., Bowling Green State Univ.; *Ass't. Coord. Cooperative Education* (AL)
- Gates**, Rebecca W.; *Instructor*; B.A., Wash. State Univ., M.S., Indiana Univ.; *Counselor* (AL)
- Geiger**, Alice V.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Bridgewater Coll.; *Secretarial Science* (AN)
- Gibson**, Mary Jo; *Instructor*; B.S., Univ. of North Carolina at Greensboro; *Secretarial Science* (AN)
- Gibson**, Susan M.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Swathmore Coll., M.A.T., Yale Univ.; Ph.D., Univ. of Mass.; *English* (MA)
- Gillette**, Pauline; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., Massachusetts St. Teacher's Coll., M.A., Trinity Coll.; *Ass't Div. Ch. for Psychology & Sociology* (AN)
- Gisvold**, Jean; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Assumption Univ. of Windsor, Canada, M.A., American Univ.; *Foreign Languages* (AN)
- Glick**, Ruth H.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S.N., Eastern Mennonite Coll., M.S.N., Boston Univ.; *Nursing* (AN)
- Godfrey**, Lydia S.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Cornell Univ., M.A.T., Harvard Univ., Ed.S., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *English* (AL)
- Gordon**, Charles W.; *Instructor*; B.S., Manfield State Coll., M.Ed., Univ. of Va.; *Counselor* (MA)
- Gorham**, Robin W.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Univ. of Calif., Irvine; *Biology* (AN)
- Gross**, Amy D.; *Instructor*; B.S., Bloomsburg St. Coll., M.Ed., Ohio Univ.; *Coordinator of Student Activities* (AL)
- Graus**, Richard R.; *Ass't Prof.*; A.B., John Hopkins Univ., Ph.D., Univ. of Rochester; *Natural Sciences* (AL)
- Graves**, Virginia H.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., Auburn Univ., M.A., Univ. of Alabama; *Head, Accounting and Insurance*, (AL)
- Gray**, James V., Jr.; *Ass't Prof.*; A.S., Acctg, No. Va. Comm. Coll., B.S., Va. Commonwealth Univ.; *Business Management* (AL)
- Greenberg**, Florine A.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Barnard Coll., M.A., Columbia Univ., M.Ed., Univ. of Maryland, Ed.D., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Psychology* (AN)
- Greenfield**, Alec T.; *Assoc. Prof.*; M.A., London, England; M. Arch. (UD) Catholic Univ.; *Head, Architectural Technology Program* (AN)
- Gregory**, Donald; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Grinnell Coll., M.A., Univ. of Iowa, Ph.D., Vanderbilt Univ.; *Philosophy* (AN)
- Gregory**, Michael A.; *Ass't Prof.*; A.B., St. Thomas College, M.A., Harvard Univ.; *English* (AN)
- Grevert**, Harry C.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Univ. of Alabama, M.S., Univ. of Tennessee; *Business Management* (AN)
- Griese**, Alvin H.; *Ass't Prof.*; M. Arch., Harvard Univ.; *Architectural Technology* (AN)
- Griffin**, Richard W.; *Professor*; B.A., Wake Forest Univ., M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State Univ.; *History* (AN)
- Grim**, Richard A.; *Instructor*; A.B., Citadel, M.Ed., Coll. of William & Mary; *Counselor* (WO)
- Grizzard**, Elizabeth S.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., Radford Coll., M.Ed., Univ. of Va.; Ed.D., VPI and S.U.; *Dean of Student Development* (MA)
- Groff**, Rebecca W.; *Instructor*; A.A., Geo. Wash. Univ., M.A., Sangamon State Univ.; *Counselor* (LO)
- Gwatney**, Harold; *Professor*; B.S.E., Arkansas St. Teacher's Coll., M.S.E., St. Coll. of Arkansas, Ed.D., Univ. of Mississippi; *Chairman, Natural & Applied Science Division* (MA)
- Gwatney**, Martha B.; *Professor*; B.S.E., St. Coll. of Arkansas, M.S.E., Arkansas St. Univ., Ed.D., Univ. of Mississippi; *Business Management and Secretarial Science* (AN)
- Haledjian**, Dean; *Instructor*; B.A., Clemson Univ., M.S., Va. Polytechnic Institute; *Sociology* (AN)
- Hale-Marian**, Leslie; *Instructor*; B.A., Calif. State Univ. at L.A., M.A., Stanford Univ.; *English* (AN)
- Hall**, Bernard S.; *Ass't Prof.*; A.A., Montgomery Coll. in Dental Lab Tech.; *Dental Laboratory Technology Program* (AN)
- Hall**, Janet L.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., Concord Coll., M.A., West Va. Univ.; *English* (AL)
- Halpern**, Coyene I.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., M.S., Indiana Univ.; *Secretarial Science* (AN)
- Halterman**, Chester; *Instructor*; CDT; *Dental Laboratory Technology Program* (AN)
- Hamilton**, Lander C.; *Professor*; B.A., University of Alabama, M.P.A., City Univ. of N.Y.; *Head, Police Science Program* (AN)
- Haner**, Lee; *Instructor*; B.F.A., Calif. Coll. of Arts & Crafts, M.F.A., Md. Institute, Coll. of Art; *Art* (WO)
- Hansen**, Brian; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., M.A., Univ. of Calif (Davis); *English* (AN)
- Hanson**, Brenda; *Instructor*; B.A., Emory and Henry, M.A., V.P.I.; *English* (AN)
- Hanson**, Henry; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Wesleyan Univ.; M.A., Harvard Univ.; *History & Political Science* (MA)
- Hanson**, Muriel F.; *Instructor*; B.A., Highfield Coll., M.A., Catholic Univ.; *Speech and Drama* (AN)
- Harder**, Robert H.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S. Met. Eng., Montana School of Mines, J.D., Catholic Univ.; *Mechanical Technology* (AN)
- Hardy**, Thomas W.; *Instructor*; B.A., Georgetown Univ., M.A., Univ. of North Carolina; *English* (AN)
- Harmon**, Henry C.; *Instructor*; B.F.A., M.F.A., Md. Institute Coll. of Art; *Art* (AN)

- Harris, Diane; *Ass't Prof.*; C.D.A., Univ. of North Carolina Extension, C.D.H., West Liberty St. Coll.; *Dental Assisting (AN)*
- Harris, Richard F.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., M.Ed.; Mississippi Coll.; *Counselor (AN)*
- Harrison, Elizabeth; *Instructor*; A.B., Randolph Macon Woman's Coll., M.A.R., Va. Theological Seminary; *Philosophy (AL)*
- Harrison, William A., III; *Instructor*; B.A., Randolph Macon Coll., M.A., Wake Forest Univ.; *English (AL)*
- Harwood, Velma E.; *Professor*; A.B., Univ. of Illinois, M.S., Ph.D., Univ. of Md.; *Hotel, Restaurant and Institutional Management/Dietetics (AN)*
- Havener, Ada R.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Univ. of Tampa, M.A., Univ. of South Fla.; *Program Head, Secretarial Science (AL)*
- Hawk, Judith B.; *Instructor*; B. of Arch., Penn State Univ.; *Architectural Technology (AN)*
- Hawkins, John; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Univ. of Kentucky, M.A., Univ. of Fla.; *English (LO)*
- Hawkins, Thomas M., Jr.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., M.A., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Fire Science (AL)*
- Hayden, Joseph Dunstan; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Univ. of Chicago, M.A., Catholic Univ.; *Math (AL)*
- Hayes, Donatus; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Mount Carmel Coll., M.S., Catholic Univ.; *Media Processing Center (CS)*
- Hacklinger, Fred J.; *Professor*; B.S., M.Ed., St. Lawrence Univ., Ph.D., New York Univ.; *Coordinator, Counseling Services (AL)*
- Herzog, Billy Jean; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Univ. of Texas, M.Ed., Univ. of Arkansas; *Physical Education (AN)*
- Hess, Robert W.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., M.S.L.S., Univ. of Michigan; *Coordinator, Library Services (AL)*
- Hill, William C.; *Professor*; A.B., Central Methodist Coll., M.B.A., Harvard Univ.; *Chairman, Business Division (AN)*
- Hipp, James F.; *Instructor*; B.A., Queen of Peace Coll., M.A., Catholic Univ.; *Counselor (AN)*
- Hodge, Margarita E.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Texas Western Univ., M.A., American Univ.; *Foreign Languages (AN)*
- Hodges, Wyledda R.; *Instructor*; B.S., B.A., Univ. of Denver; *Business Management (AL)*
- Hoffman, F. Ronald; *Instructor*; B.S., M.S., Univ. of Maryland; *Physical Education (AN)*
- Holbert, Connie; *Nursing Diploma*, St. Elizabeth's Hosp., R.N., District of Columbia, New Jersey, Va.; *Student Health Nurse (AL)*
- Holley, H. C.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Geo. Wash. Univ., M.S., American Univ.; *Ass't Div. Ch. for Corrections, Police Science & Security Admin. (AL)*
- Holm, Joan R.; *Instructor*; B.F.A., Univ. of Ill., M.A., Univ. of South Florida; *English and Speech (AL)*
- Holmes, Benjamin F.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Southeast Missouri St. Univ., M.A., Univ. of Missouri; *Ass't Dir. of Continuing Education (AL)*
- Holmes, James W.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., Southern Illinois Univ., M.A., Murray St. Univ.; *Physical Education (AN)*
- Holt, McHenry H.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., U.S. Naval Academy, M. Engr., Pa. St. Univ; *Head, Electronics Technology Program (AN)*
- Horabatz, Joseph S.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., M.A., Ed.S., Peabody Coll., *English (AN)*
- Horowitz, Josef R.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., M.P.A., Temple Univ., Ed.D., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Coordinator, Cooperative Education (AN)*
- Howey, Roger A.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., M.S., Central Michigan Univ.; *Mathematics (AN)*
- Howemen, Wilfred B., Jr.; *Professor*; A.B., Berea Coll., M.S., Ph.D., Purdue Univ.; *Provost (MA)*
- Huber, William E.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., U.S. Military Academy, M.S., Calif. Institute of Technology, M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; *Mathematics (AL)*
- Huddleston, Thomas M.; *Instructor*; B.S., U.S. Military Academy, M.S., in I.A., M.S. in F.M., Ed.S., George Wash. Univ.; *Head Business (MA)*
- Huff, Edward A.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., M.A., Ph.D., American Univ.; *Mathematics (WO)*
- Hunt, William C.; *Instructor*; B.A., Univ. of Louisville, M.S., Indiana State Univ.; *Ass't Coord. Cooperative Education (AN)*
- Hutcheon, Wallace S., Jr; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., Pa. State Univ., M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Ass't Div. Ch. for History (AN)*
- Hutchins, Karen; *Instructor*; B.A., Univ. of Denver, M.A., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Counselor (AN)*
- Iacono, Luigi F.; *Professor*; Dr. of C.E., Univ. of Naples, Italy; *Head, Civil Engineering Technology Program (AN)*
- Israel, Gretchen S.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., William & Mary, M.A., San Francisco St. Coll.; *Foreign Languages (AN)*
- Iverson, Carolyn F.; *Instructor*; B.S., Boston Univ., M.Ed., State Coll. at North Adams, Mass.; *Secretarial Science (AN)*
- Jackson, Edward M.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Catholic Univ.; *Biology (AN)*
- Jacobs, Francis; *Ass't Prof.*; B.G.E., Omaha Univ.; M.Ed., Univ. of Virginia; *Mathematics (AL)*
- Janssen, Mary Jean; *Ass't Prof.*; A.B., Douglass Coll., M.N., Yale Univ.; *Nursing (AN)*
- Jenkins, June A.; *Nursing Diploma*, St. Anthony's Hospital; *Student Health Nurse (AN)*
- Jensen, Frank L., Jr.; B.G.E., Univ. of Omaha, M.S., Univ. of So. Calif.; *Business Manager (WO)*
- Johnson, Dale B.; *Ass't Prof.*; D.D.S., Univ. of Pittsburgh; *Coord., Dental Auxiliary Programs (AN)*
- Johnson, Ellen K.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Smith Coll., M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of North Carolina; *History (AN)*
- Johnson, Nancy; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., St. Francis Coll., (Pa.), M.A., Univ. of Dayton; *English (AN)*
- Jones, Merriam A.; *Professor*; B.A., Univ. of North Dakota, Ph.D., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Ass't Div. Ch. for Physical Science (AN)*
- Jordan, Katherine H.; *Instructor*; A.B., Wells Coll., M.L.S., Univ. of Pittsburgh; *Reference Librarian (AL)*
- Kollen, Vivian; *Ass't Prof.*; M.A., Univ. of Chicago; *Government and Social Science (AN)*
- Kommire, John R.; *Ass't Prof.*; A.B., Colgate Univ., M.Ed., Univ. of Virginia; *English (AL)*
- Kaplan, Susan; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Boston Coll., M.S., Univ. of Maryland; *Nursing (AN)*
- Karpick, Ronald J.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Univ. of Rochester, M.D., Yale Univ. of Medicine; *Ass't. Coord./Med. Dir., Respiratory Therapy (AN)*
- Kashyap, Jaswant; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Vikram Univ., India, M.S.N., Catholic Univ.; *Nursing (AN)*
- Kelley, Linda J.; *Instructor*; B.S., Univ. of Va.; *Nursing (AN)*
- Kelly, John F.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.B.A., Manhattan Coll., M.Sc., American Univ.; *Data Processing (AL)*
- Kennedy, Jack R.; *Professor*; B.A., Cumberland Univ., M.A., Ed.S., Peabody Coll., M.Div., Southern Baptist Theol. Seminary, Ph.D., Univ. of Edinburgh; *Psychology (AN)*

- Kevorkian**, George; *Professor*; B.S.E.E., Va. Polytechnic Institute, M.C., Univ. of Richmond, Ph.D., American Univ.; *Head, Business, Marketing, Banking & Financial Mgt.* (AL)
- Kihl**, Kim R.; *Instructor*; B.A., M.A., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Sociology* (AL)
- Kilmer**, Robert; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Louisiana State Univ., M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Chicago; *English* (WO)
- Kim**, Beverly Low; *Instructor*; B.S., Univ. of California, M.A., Calif. State Univ.; *Counselor* (AN)
- King**, Shirley F.; *Instructor*; C.D.A., Univ. of Pitts. Dental School; *Head, Dental Assisting Program* (AN)
- Kinsella**, William E. Jr.; *Assoc. Prof.*; A.B., M.A., John Carroll Univ., Ph.D., Georgetown Univ.; *History* (AN)
- Kint**, J. Richard; *Instructor*; B.S., U.S. Naval Academy, M.S.A., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Dir. of Continuing Education & Community Service* (LO)
- Kirvan**, Lawrence R.; *Assoc. Prof.*; Ph.D., Boston Coll., M.S., J.D., Catholic Univ.; *Police Science* (AN)
- Klare**, Herman H., Jr.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S. U.S. Naval Academy, M.S.E.E., Mass. Institute of Technology; *Ass't Div. Ch., Engineering* (AN)
- Knapp**, Margaret T.; *Instructor*; B.S.N., Columbia Univ.; *Nursing* (AN)
- Koberg**, Robert W.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., Creighton Univ., M.B.A., Columbia Univ.; *Accounting* (AN)
- Koester**, Marjorie H.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Valparaiso Univ., M.A., State Univ. of Iowa, R.P.T., Mayo Clinic; *Head, Physical Therapist Assistant Program* (AN)
- Kovacevich**, M. Michael; *Instructor*; B.S., Carnegie Mellon Univ.; *Engineering* (AL)
- Kovach**, Mark E.; *Instructor*; B.S., Ferris State Coll.; *Automotive* (AL)
- Kriehoff**, Claudio; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Andrews Univ., M.A. (Equiv.), Buenos Aires Univ.; *History* (AL)
- Laedtke**, Elmer C.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Univ. of Maryland M.S., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Head, Data Processing Program* (AL)
- Lang**, Elizabeth E.; *Instructor*; B.F.A., M.A., Univ. of Texas; *Art* (AN)
- Larose**, Michael J.; *Instructor*; B.A., Springfield Coll., M.A., Catholic Univ.; *Financial Aids & Placement Counselor* (AN)
- Larson**, Jane S.; *Instructor*; B.S., M.S. in L.S., Univ. of Maryland; *Reference Librarian* (AN)
- Larson**, Thomas J.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Univ. of Calif., M.A., American Univ., B.Litt., Univ. of Oxford; *Anthropology & Sociology* (AN)
- Laws**, Thomas F.; *Ass't Prof.*; *Ass't Div. Ch. Engineering Tech* (AL)
- Lear**, George M.; *Instructor*; B.S., St. Francis Coll.; *Automotive* (AL)
- Leggat**, John B.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Franklin Coll., M.A., Eastern Ky. Univ.; *English* (AN)
- LeRosen**, Robert; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Berry Coll. M.Ed., Ed.D., American Univ.; *Business Management* (AL)
- Lesansky**, Helene T.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Univ. of Miami, M.A., American Univ.; *Sociology* (AN)
- Lesman**, Ann St. Clair; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Rollins Coll., M.Ed., Duke Univ., M.A., Univ. of Md.; *Spanish & German* (AL)
- Lesman**, Robert G.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Ball State Univ., M.A., Niagara Univ.; *English* (AN)
- Levins**, J. Edward; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.B.A., Clarkson Coll. of Tech., M.S. (Bus. Ed.), Syracuse Univ.; *Accounting* (AN)
- Levy**, Kenneth R.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Univ. of R. I., M.A., Amer. Intnat'l. Coll.; *Human Services* (AL)
- Lewis**, Elisha B.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., The Citadel, M.A., Univ. of South Carolina; *Chemistry* (AL)
- Lewis**, Elizabeth; *Instructor*; B.A., M.A., Howard Univ.; *History* (AL)
- Lieberman**, Elizabeth S.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Duke Univ., M.M., Univ. of South Carolina; *Mathematics* (AN)
- Linzer**, Paul E.; *Instructor*; B.B.A., Hofstra Univ., M.B.A., Univ. of Tenn.; *Accounting* (WO)
- Lizondo**, Mary Ann; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Oberlin Coll., M.A., Univ. of Calif.; *History* (AN)
- Lobo**, Lucia; *Assoc. Prof.*; Magisterio, Teacher's Coll. Segovia, Spain, Licenciado, Univ. of Navarra, Spain, M.S., Georgetown Univ.; *Foreign Languages* (AN)
- Lowerre**, George F.; *Assoc. Prof.*; A.B., Hamilton Coll., M.A., Cornell Univ., Ph.D., Univ. of Penn.; *Mathematics* (WO)
- Lozner**, Ruth J.; *Instructor*; B.F.A., Carnegie - Mellon Univ.; *Commercial Art* (AL)
- Luger**, Mary J.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Geneva Coll., M.A., Indiana Univ.; *English* (AN)
- MacDonald**, Curtis C.; *Assoc. Prof.*; A.B., M.A., Ph.D., Case Western Reserve Univ.; *Chairman, Division of Social Sciences* (AL)
- Mack**, Sheila C.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., State Univ. Coll., Plattsburgh, N.Y., M.S., Elmira College, Elmira, N.Y.; *Nursing* (AN)
- Mahoney**, Nancy; *Ass't Prof.*; R.N., E.J. Meyer Hosp. School of Nursing, B.S., D'Youville Coll., M.S., Catholic Univ. of America; *Head, Nursing Program* (AN)
- Maiole**, Joseph; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., U.S. Naval Academy, M.A., Univ. of Virginia; M.F.A., Univ. of NC at Greensboro; *English* (AN)
- Malatino**, Eileen M.; B.S.N., U. of Alabama; *Student Health Nurse* (AN)
- Mandel**, Bernard; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., M.A., Univ. of Pa.; *Mathematics* (AN)
- Mangum**, Mariette B.; *Assoc. Prof.*; F.M., Univ. of Gothenburg, Sweden; *French* (AL)
- Marshall**, John; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Va. Polytechnic Institute; *Civil Technology* (AN)
- Martin**, Rene A.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., M.A., Howard Univ.; *English* (AL)
- Marx**, Barbara S.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Bryn Mawr Coll., M.A., Univ. of Minn.; *English* (AL)
- Massie**, Byron B. II; *Instructor*; A.S., Central Va. C.C., B.S., M.S., VPI and SU; *Biology* (AN)
- Mather**, Leonard J.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Wilkes Coll., M.S., Va. Commonwealth Univ., Ph.D., Catholic Univ.; *Psychology* (AL)
- McAdam**, Richard C.; *Assoc. Prof.*; A.S., La Salle Peru Oglesby Jr. Coll., B.S., U.S. Military Academy, M.S., Univ. of Illinois; *Dir. of Continuing Education & Community Services* (AL)
- McArdle**, Lois; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Univ. of Kansas, M.F.A., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Art* (AN)
- McCabe**, Margaret J.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S.N., Univ. of Michigan, M.S.N., Catholic Univ. of America; *Nursing* (AN)
- McCampbell**, Mary Mott; *Assoc. Prof.*; A.B., Mercer Univ., M.A., Georgia St. Univ.; *English* (AN)
- McCampbell**, William B.; *Professor*; B.S., Univ. of Alabama, M.A., Geo. Peabody Coll., Ed.S., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Dir. of Continuing Education & Community Services* (AN)
- McCartney**, Herbert E.; *Assoc. Prof.*; *Ass't Div. Ch. for Automotive Programs* (AL)
- McCutcheon**, Lynn E.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Indiana Univ. of Pa., M.S., Auburn Univ.; *Psychology* (AN)

- McDonald, Horace T.; *Professor*; B.A., Louisiana Coll., M.A., Louisiana St. Univ.; Ph.D., Univ. of S.W. Louisiana; *English (AN)*
- McElfresh, John R.; *Ass't Prof.*; A.B., Davidson Coll., M.A., Princeton Univ.; *Spanish (AL)*
- McElroy, Patricia J.; *instructor*; B.A., Morris Brown Coll., M.A., Atlanta Univ.; *Sociology (WO)*
- McFarlane, Larry A.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Univ. of Wisc., M.S.S., Univ. of Mississippi, Ph.D., Univ. of Georgia; *Dir. of Continuing Education & Community Service (WO)*
- McGinnis, Wyatt, Jr.; *Instructor*; B.A., Lakeland Coll.; *Veterans Advisor (CS)*
- McGregor, Jack K.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., U.S. Military Academy, M.S., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Head, Aviation Technology Program (MA)*
- McKenna, James O.; *Ass't Prof.*; A.B., Creighton Univ., M.A., M.A. in I.A., J.D., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Business Management (LO)*
- McLeod, Linda; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Fla. Southern Coll., M.Ed., Geo. Mason Univ.; *Ass't Div. Ch., Verbal Studies, Communications, & Languages (AL)*
- McLoone, George; *Ass't Prof.*; A.B., Georgetown Univ., M.A., Univ. of Va.; *English (AN)*
- McNamara, Nancy; *Instructor*; B.A., Mt. St. Agnes, M.A., Geo Wash. Univ.; *Community Services Program Developer (AL)*
- McReynolds, Arnold R.; *Instructor*; B.S., M.S., Howard Univ.; *Psychology (MA)*
- McVeigh, Paul J.; *Instructor*; B.A., American Univ., M.A., Univ. of Va., *Ass't Div. Ch. English, Verbal Studies & Reading (AL)*
- Meed, Kenneth A.; *Instructor*; B.S., Otterbein Coll., M.A., George Peabody Coll. for Teachers; *Physical Education (MA)*
- Mechanic, Leslie B.; *Instructor*; B.A., New York Univ., M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Penn.; *English (MA)*
- Melton, Charles A.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.M.E., Ohio St. Univ., M.S.M.E., Univ. of Wisc.; *Automotive (AL)*
- Mendenhall, Martha Redding; *Assoc. Prof.*; A.B., Woman's Coll. of Univ. of North Carolina, M.A., Univ. of North Carolina, M.A., Mich. St. Univ.; *English (AN)*
- Meyer, Elizabeth; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., St. Louis Univ., M.S.N., Catholic Univ. of America; *Nursing (AN)*
- Meyers, Susan S.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Nazareth Coll., M.S., Syracuse Univ.; *Secretarial Science (WO)*
- Michaels, David B.; *Professor*; Cert., Hague Academy of International Law, B.A., N.Y. Univ., LL.B., Blackstone School of Law, M.B.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Maryland; *Business Management (AN)*
- Miles, Ingerid; *Instructor*; B.A., Geo. Wash. Univ., M.A., Catholic Univ.; *Psychology (AL)*
- Millen, Priscilla A.; *Instructor*; B.A., Pomona Coll., M.A., Duke Univ.; *Biology (AL)*
- Miller, Ervinia H.; *Instructor*; B.S., Norfolk Division, Virginia State Coll., M.Ed., Boston Univ.; *Counselor (WO)*
- Miller, Eula M.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Bennett Coll., M.A., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Education (AL)*
- Miller, Herbert; *Instructor*; *Automotive/Recreation Vehicles (MA)*
- Miller, James P.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., St. Lawrence Univ., M.B.A., Syracuse Univ., Ph.D., American Univ.; *Div. Chm., Business (AL)*
- Miller, Patricia L.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.Ed., Univ. of Toledo; M.S., VPI & SU; *Secretarial Science (AN)*
- Miller, Sara; *Instructor*; B.A., Maryville Coll., M.A., Mississippi Coll., Ph.D., Univ. of Mississippi; *English (WO)*
- Mills, Estel L.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Univ. of Iowa, M.S., Univ. of Nebraska; *Physical Education (AL)*
- Mills, Leonard J.; *Professor*; B.S., Univ. of Va., M.A. Columbia Univ., J.D., St. Lawrence Univ.; *Government (AN)*
- Mills, Nancy W.; *Instructor*; B.S., Univ. of Colorado; *Physical Therapy (AN)*
- Misselt, Regina B.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S.N., Georgetown Univ., M.S.N., Catholic Univ. of America; *Nursing (AN)*
- Mitchell, Perry J.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., M.A., Univ. of Conn.; *Government (AL)*
- Monahan, James; *Instructor*; B.S., Morris Harvey Coll., M.S., Marshall Univ.; *Biology (AN)*
- Montero, Joseph G.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Badajoz, Spain, M.A., Catholic Univ. of America; M.S., Georgetown Univ.; *Spanish (AN)*
- Moore, Alan G.; *Instructor*; A.B., Princeton Univ., M.A., Univ. of Va.; *English (AL)*
- Moore, George C.; *Ass't Prof.*; A.B., Univ. of Md., J.D., Geo. Wash. Univ. Law School; *Law Enforcement (WO)*
- Morneault, Odile; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., M.S., Teacher's Coll. Columbia Univ.; *Nursing (AN)*
- Morris, Sherry R.; *Instructor*; A.B., M.Ed., Univ. of N. Carolina; *Counselor (AN)*
- Morrison, Cohn L.; *Assoc. Prof.*; A.B., DePauw Univ., M.A., Indiana Univ., M.S., Ph.D., Univ. of Cincinnati; *Physics & Mathematics (AL)*
- Murray, Edith B.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Univ. of Tenn., M.A., M.F.A., Penn. State Univ., M.A., Case Western Reserve Univ.; *Art (LO)*
- Mustachio, James A.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Fairmont State Coll., M.A. West Va. Univ.; *Counselor (WO)*
- Nardella, Anna; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Texas Tech. Univ., M.A., Rice Univ., Ph.D., SUNY at Stony Brook; *English (WO)*
- Natt, Denise; *Instructor*; B.A., Ohio Univ., M.A., Eastern Michigan Univ.; *English (WO)*
- Neal, Douglas A.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Carson Newman Coll., M.A., Georgetown Univ.; *Government (AN)*
- Natherton, Jean C.; *Professor*; B.S., Univ. of Arkansas, M.S., Univ. of Illinois, Ph.D., Michigan St. Univ.; *Dean for Instructional Services (CS)*
- Nichols, Diana H.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Florida St. Univ., M.A., W. Va. Univ.; *English (AL)*
- Niles, Thomas R. II; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., M.Ed., Coll. of William & Mary, Ph.D., Western Michigan Univ.; *Dean of Student Development (WO)*
- Niner, Elaine C.; *Professor*; B.A., St. Mary's Coll., M.A., Univ. of Notre Dame, Licenciado, Ph.D., Univ. of Sao Paulo, Brazil; *Chairman, Division of Humanities (AL)*
- Norcio, Ralph J.; *Instructor*; B.S., M.S., Georgetown Univ., M.B.A., Cornell Univ.; *Accounting (AL)*
- Normile, Lynn R.; *Instructor*; B.A., Loyola Univ. of Chicago, M.A., Duke Univ.; *English (AN)*
- Nutting, Noreen; *Instructor*; B.S., Niagara Univ.; *Nursing (AN)*
- O'Brien, J. Christopher; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., St. Meinrad Coll., M.A., Indiana St. Univ.; *Sociology (AN)*
- O'Brien, Walter M.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., St. Vincent Coll., M.S., Univ. of Notre Dame; *Chemistry (AN)*
- Osledogaz, Rebecca; *Instructor*; B.S., Baldwin Wallace Coll., M.S.S.T., American Univ.; *Chemistry (LO)*
- Oldham, Richard T.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., M.A., Wash. Univ.; *Ass't Div. Ch., Sociology, Psychology & Social Sciences (AL)*  
*Physical Therapist Assistant (AN)*

- Oliver, Arnold R.;** *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., St. Michael's Coll., M.A., Univ. of Idaho, Ph.D., Southern Ill. Univ.; *Chairman, Division of Communications and Human Studies (MA)*
- Oliver, David T.;** A.A.S., NVCC; *Business Manager (MA)*
- Olson, Fred H.;** *Ass't Prof.*; A.B., Univ. of Puget Sound, M.A., Wash. Univ.; *History (AL)*
- Olson, Katherine A.;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., George Peabody Coll. for Teachers, M.S., Florida St. Univ.; *Fashion Merchandising (AN)*
- Olson, Lester D.;** B.A., Morningside Coll., M.B.A., Georgia St. Univ.; *Business Manager (AN)*
- O'Neill, Mary J.;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Geneva Coll., M.A., Indiana Univ.; *English (AN)*
- Orbeck, Leonard J.;** *Instructor*; B.A., M.A., Univ. of Md.; *Art (LO)*
- Otey, Eddy M.;** *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Bennett Coll. M.A., Catholic Univ.; *Secretarial Science (AL)*
- Paige, Leroy;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Univ. of Missouri, M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State Univ.; *Psychology (AL)*
- Painter, Harry F.;** *Instructor*; A.B., San Diego St. Coll., M.S., Geo. Mason Univ.; *Biology (AN)*
- Paiguta, Michael F.;** *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., St. Francis Coll., M.B.A., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Business Management (AL)*
- Palumbo, Leonard L.;** *Professor*; B.B.A., Manhattan Coll., M.B.A., American Univ.; *Ass't Div. Ch. Management and Marketing (AN)*
- Pape, Lynn D.;** *Instructor*; B.A., St. Lawrence Univ.; *Business Management (AL)*
- Parbery, Lu;** *Instructor*; B.A., Cornell Univ., M.Ed., Univ. of Hawaii; *Counselor (AN)*
- Paritzky, Richard S.;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Univ. of Md., M.A., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Counselor (AN)*
- Parker, David L.;** *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., Purdue Univ., M.S.T., American Univ.; *Ass't Div. Ch. for Biology (AL)*
- Parkin, Cecelia J.;** *Instructor*; B.S.N., M.S.N., Catholic Univ. of America; *Nursing (AN)*
- Paullin, Alyce K.;** *Professor*; A.A., Orange Coast Coll., B.S.N., Univ. of Southern Calif., Ph.D., Catholic Univ.; *Chairman, Div. of Health & Public Service Technologies (AL)*
- Paulson, Susan Piercy;** A.A.S., NVCC; *Student Health Nurse (MA)*
- Payne, Gladys Irene;** *Professor*; B.A., Lady of the Lake, M.A., Loyola Univ. of Los Angeles, Ph.D., St. Louis Univ.; *English (AL)*
- Payne, Helen;** *Instructor*; B.S., Georgetown Univ.; *Nursing (AN)*
- Pearson, Nellie M.;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Univ. of Alabama, B.S.L.S., Columbia Univ. (Master's Equiv.); *Director of Learning Resources (MA)*
- Pellerin, Richard O.;** *Ass't Prof.*; A.B., St. Anseim's Coll., M.A., Catholic Univ.; *Mathematics (AN)*
- Pennell, Joseph E.;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., M.A., Ohio St. Univ., Specialist in Education, Indiana Univ.; *Coordinator of Audio-Visual Services (AN)*
- Perunko, Marie A.;** *Instructor*; B.A., St. Mary's Coll., M.A., Penn. State Univ.; *Mathematics (AN)*
- Peterman, Richard L.;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Drew Univ., M.A., Univ. of Md.; *Economics (AL)*
- Peters, Chrystal R.;** *Instructor*; A.B., Lincoln Univ., M.Ed., Howard Univ.; *Counselor (AN)*
- Peterson, Betty;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Montana St. Univ.; *Nursing (AN)*
- Pfund, Irina;** *Instructor*; B.A., Mount Holyoke Coll., M.S., Georgetown Univ.; *German (AN)*
- Phillips, Betty;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Mary Washington Coll.;
- Phillips, Ralph;** *Instructor*; B.S., Cornell Univ.; *Hotel, Restaurant & Institutional Management (AN)*
- Piscitelli, Emil;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., St. Charles Seminary, S.T.B., Gregorian Univ. in Rome, Th.M., Harvard Univ.; *Philosophy (AN)*
- Platt, Michael;** *Instructor*; B.F.A., Columbus Coll. of Art & Design, M.F.A., Howard Univ.; *Art (AL)*
- Pumlee, Dexter S.;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Midwestern Univ., M.S., Univ. of Houston; *Chemistry (AN)*
- Poland, Charles, Jr.;** *Professor*; B.A., M.A., American Univ., Ph.D., Western Colo. Univ.; *Chairman, Social Sciences Div. (AN)*
- Popeck, John H.;** *Professor*; B.S., Wisconsin St. Univ., M.S., Calif. St. Coll., Los Angeles, Ed.D., Univ. of Fla.; *Dean of Student Development (AL)*
- Porta, Giulio R.;** *Instructor*; A.A., Eddison Jr. Coll., B.F.A., Univ. of Florida, M.F.A., Univ. of Md.; *Art (AN)*
- Poulakis, Victoria S.;** *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Hunter Coll., Ph.D., Univ. of Minn.; *English (LO)*
- Price, Barbara G.;** *Instructor*; B.F.A., M.A., Univ. of Alabama; *Art (AN)*
- Quarles, Dorothy M.;** *Instructor*; B.S., Saint Paul's Coll., M.Ed., Howard Univ.; *Counselor (MA)*
- Quinn, Virginia N.;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Hunter Coll., Ed.M., Harvard Univ.; *Psychology (LO)*
- Rangel, Rudolph S.;** *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Calif. Baptist Coll., M.A., Univ. of Richmond; *History (AL)*
- Raphaelli, Ellen C.;** *Ass't Prof.*; A.B., M.A., Univ. of Mich.; *English (AL)*
- Reed, Patrick M.;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Davidson Coll., M.A., Univ. of Va.; *History (AN)*
- Reichbart, Howard E.;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Univ. of New Hampshire, M.S., VPI and SU; *Hotel/Restaurant & Institutional Management (AN)*
- Remen, Edward S.;** *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., Springfield Coll., M.S., Indiana Univ.; *Physical Education (AN)*
- Remley, Theodore P., Jr.;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., M.Ed., Ed.S., Univ. of Fla.; *Counselor (AL)*
- Reynolds, Daniel J.;** *Instructor*; B.S., M.S., Ohio State Univ., M.P.A., American Univ.; *Data Processing (MA)*
- Reynolds, R. Neil;** *Professor*; B.S., Univ. of Tampa, M.S., Ph.D., Florida St. Univ.; *Provost (LO)*
- Rheurak, Kathryn M.;** *Assoc. Prof.*; A.B., Lander Coll., M.A., Louisiana St. Univ.; *English (AN)*
- Riggin, Judith M.;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., M.A., Arizona St. Univ.; *English (AN)*
- Roane, Evelyn M.;** *Instructor*; B.S., Norfolk State Coll., M.S., Howard Univ.; *Mathematics (AL)*
- Roberts, Barbara;** *Instructor*; A.B., Clark Univ., M.S., Geo. Mason Univ.; *Mathematics (MA)*
- Robinson, Franklin D.;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Emory & Henry Coll., M.S., Univ. of Tenn.; *Biology (MA)*
- Robinson, John E.;** *Instructor*; B.A., Edinboro State Coll.; *Supervisor, Mobile Information & Counseling Center (CS)*
- Robinson, Rosie B.;** *Instructor*; B.S., M.Ed., Tuskegee Institute; *Counselor (AL)*
- Roil, V. Lynn;** *Instructor*; B.A., Loyola Univ. of Chicago, M.A., Duke Univ.; *English (AN)*
- Root, Joan;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., M.A., The City Coll. of N.Y., M.F.A., American Univ., M.A., Villa Schifanoia, Florence; *Art (LO)*
- Ross, Alfred K.;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Duke Univ., Ph.D., Univ. of N. C., Chapel Hill; *History (WO)*

- Roesmaier, Joseph G.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., Univ. of Wisc., M.A., Mich. State Univ., Ph.D., Univ. of Mich.; *Coordinator of Institutional Research (CS)*
- Rowitz, Joan B.; *Ass't Prof.*; M.A., Columbia Univ.; *Nursing (AN)*
- Rowley, Elaine H.; *Instructor*; B.S., M.S., SUNY at Albany; *Chemistry (AL)*
- Russell, Gail D.; *Instructor*; B.S., San Diego State Univ., M.Ed., Bowie State Coll.; *English (AL)*
- Russell, J. Ford; *Instructor*; B.A., M.S., Oklahoma State Univ.; *Economics (AN)*
- Sablitz, Henry H.; A.S., New Haven Jr. Coll., B.S., Univ. of Md., M.S.B.E., Univ. of Richmond; *Coordinator of Financial & Support Services (CS)*
- Sabol, Cathy E.; *Instructor*; B.A., Douglass Coll., M.L.S., Rutgers Univ.; *Librarian (MA)*
- Salley, Anne K.; *Assoc. Prof.*; A.B., Duke Univ., M.F.A., Univ. of North Carolina; *Art (AL)*
- Samuels, Joyce B.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Houghton Coll., M.A., American Univ.; *Mathematics (LO)*
- Sandler, Stanley L.; *Assoc. Prof.*; A.B., Houghton Coll., M.A., Columbia Univ., Ph.D., Univ. of London; *History (AL)*
- Sandvig, Kenneth L.; B.A., Augustana Coll., M.B.A., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Business Manager (AL)*
- Sansing, Lucille H.; *Instructor*; A.B., Bates Coll., M.A., Univ. of Va.; *Sociology (AL)*
- Santos, Alicia H.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S.Ed., M.S., Univ. of Philippines, Ph.D., Univ. of Florida; *Mathematics (AN)*
- Sasser, J. Clarence; *Professor*, B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Catholic Univ.; *Chairman, Natural Sciences & Mathematics Division (AL)*
- Saylor, Paul; *Professor*; B.S., Wash. & Jefferson Coll., M.A., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Chairman, Div. of Developmental Studies (AN)*
- Scarborough, Charles W. Jr.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Univ. of Va., M.A., Univ. of Md.; *English (AN)*
- Schocke, Douglass; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Greensboro Coll., M.S., Florida St. Univ.; *Sociology (AN)*
- Schumacher, David L.; *Ass't Prof.*; A.S., Surry Comm. Coll., B.S., Appalachian St. Univ., M.Ed., Oregon St. Univ.; *Drafting & Design Tech. (MA)*
- Schwelja, John M., CDP; *Professor*; B.A., Univ. of Md., M.S., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Business Management & Data Processing (AN)*
- Schwartz, Shula; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S. Northwestern Univ.; M.L.S. Texas Woman's Univ.; *Coordinator of Media Processing Center (CS)*
- Scott, Shepherd, *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., St. Augustine's Coll., M.S., Agricultural & Technical St. Univ. of North Carolina; *Mathematics (AL)*
- Seaman, Barbara A.; *Instructor*; B.A., Keane Coll., M.A., Seton Hall Univ.; *English (AL)*
- Seely, Ann D.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Pa. St. Univ.; *Medical Lab. Tech. (AL)*
- Sehgal, Surishtha; *Instructor*; B.A., Government Coll., Panjab, India, M.A., Panjab Univ., India; *Psychology (AN)*
- Sellers, Martha W.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., Coll. of St. Theresa, M.S., Equiv., Catholic Univ.; *Chemistry (AN)*
- Sellers, Ralph S.; *Professor*; B.A., St. Mary's Coll., M.A., St. Louis Univ.; *Ass't Div. Ch. for Developmental English (AN)*
- Selinger, Barry M.; *Instructor*; B.A., M.A., American Univ.; *Reading (AL)*
- Sennler, Richard D.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., SUNY, Plattsburgh, M.A., SUNY, Binghamton, M.S., Univ. of Dela.; *Mathematics (AN)*
- Sexton, Sherman J.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Catholic Univ., M.S. Georgetown Univ.; *Chemistry (AN)*
- Seyler, Dorothy V.; *Professor*; B.A., William & Mary, M.A., Columbia Univ., Ph.D., State Univ. of N.Y.; *English (AN)*
- Shah, Gautam, K.; *Instructor*; B.S., Ranshi Univ., B.S., Howard Univ., M.B.A., Morgan State Coll.; *Accounting (AN)*
- Shah, Jayantilal G.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.E. (Elec.), Bombay Univ., D.I.I. Sc.; Bangalore, Ph.D., Ill. Institute of Technology; *Broadcast Engr. Tech. (AN)*
- Shahan, Michael; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Geo. Wash. Univ., M.S., Plattsburgh State Univ., N.Y.; *Counselor (AL)*
- Shannon, William T.; *Instructor*; B.A., Georgetown Univ., J.D., William & Mary Univ.; *Police Science (AL)*
- Shapiro, Lawrence M.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.Sc., Penn. State Univ., M.Sc., Univ. of Reading, England; *Horticulture (LO)*
- Sherer, Maureen; *Instructor*; B.S., Purdue Univ., M.S., Ohio State Univ.; *Chemistry/Physics (AL)*
- Shonk, William; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Heidelberg Coll., M.A., Bowling Green Univ.; *Ass't Div. Ch. for Physical Education (AL)*
- Shuler, Cecil W.; *Professor*; A.B., The Citadel, M.A., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Dean of Financial & Administrative Services (CS)*
- Sigafoos, Mary D.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Rice Univ., B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State Univ.; *Biology (AN)*
- Simmons, Howard H.; *Professor*; B.A. in Government, Geo. Wash. Univ., M.B.A., Stanford Univ., P.A., State of Calif.; *Business Mgt. (AN)*
- Sipple, M. Noel, *Professor*; B.A., Mary Wash. Coll., M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Wisconsin; *English (AN)*
- Sizer, Linda; *Instructor*; R.P.T., Certificate, B.S., Marquette Univ.; *Physical Therapist Assistant Program (AN)*
- Smith, Carlton T.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., Univ. of Md., *Head, Engineering Drafting Program (AN)*
- Smith, Lawrence M., Jr.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Sacramento State, M.S., Pa. St. Univ.; *Head, Recreation & Parks Program (LO)*
- Smith, Lois; *Professor*; A.B., Bryn Mawr Coll., M.A., Johns Hopkins Univ., M.S.L.S., Ph.D., Catholic Univ.; *Coordinator of Library Services (AN)*
- Smith, Robert E.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., Univ. of Southern Mississippi, M.S., Fla. St. Univ., Ed.D., Univ. of Georgia; *Dean of Student Development (AN)*
- Smith, Robert L.; *Professor*; A.C., B.S., Univ. of Cincinnati, M.B.A., Xavier Univ.; *Head, Fire Science Programs (AN)*
- Smith, Verna Mae; *Instructor*; A.B., Univ. of Missouri, M.A., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Sociology (MA)*
- Snyder, Anne T.; *Instructor*; A.B., Western Coll. for Women, M.S., Univ. of Maryland; *Biology (AN)*
- Soofar, Harvey; *Instructor*; B.A., Univ. of Richmond, M.A., Univ. of North Carolina; *Physical Education (AN)*
- Spalding, Nancy E.; *Ass't Prof.*; A.A.S., No. Va. Comm. Coll.; *Hotel, Restaurant and Institutional Management (AN)*
- Sparling, Beatrice; *Instructor*; Diploma, St. Vincents Hosp., B.S.N., Hunter Coll., M.S., Catholic Univ.; *Nursing (AN)*
- Springer, Edward P.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., M.A., Spring Hill Coll.; *Counselor (AN)*

150 Northern Virginia Community College

- Stanley, Harry J.;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., M.Ed., Pa. State Univ.; *Placement Counselor* (AL)
- Stanton, Ruth;** *Instructor*; A.B., Bates Coll., M.S.L.S., Simmons Coll.; *Reference Librarian* (AN)
- Stewart, Pamela;** *Instructor*; B.A., M.A., George Mason Univ.; *Psychology* (AN)
- Stiers, Walter F.;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Central Normal Coll., M.S., Butler Univ., A.G.D., Univ. of Va.; *Coordinator, Admissions & Records* (AN)
- Strasinger, Susan K.;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Univ. of Maine, M.S., VPI and SU; *Head, Medical Laboratory Program* (AL)
- Strock, Herman;** *Professor*; B.S., N.Y. Univ., M.A., Columbia Univ., Ph.D., Rutgers Univ.; *Head, Hotel Restaurant & Institutional Management Programs* (AN)
- Stuart, Susan E.;** *Instructor*; M.S., Univ. of Ohio; *Nursing* (AN)
- Sullivan, Jenny N.;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., M.A., Old Dominion Univ.; *English* (AN)
- Sullivan, John L.;** *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S.S., Georgetown Univ., M.A., Univ. of Illinois; *Government* (AN)
- Sumner, Patsy;** *Professor*; B.A., Geo. Wash. Univ., M.A., N.Y. Univ., Ed.D., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *English* (AN)
- Sutherland, Ella Mae;** A.A.S., No. Va. Comm. Coll.; *Personnel Supervisor* (CS)
- Swann, Vera P.;** *Instructor*; B.A., Johnson C. Smith Univ., M.A., Teacher's Coll. Columbia Univ.; *Social Science* (AL)
- Swanson, A. Kenneth;** *Professor*; B.S., Boston Univ., M.B.A., Harvard Univ.; *Ass't Div. Ch., Accounting & Data Processing* (AN)
- Swartz, James C.;** *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., Purdue Univ., M.B.A., Air Force Institute of Technology; *Data Processing* (AL)
- Sweitzer, Edward M.;** *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., Millersville St. Coll., M.S., Ph.D., Univ. of Md.; *Chairman, Natural & Applied Sciences* (LO)
- Taormina, Agatha;** *Instructor*; B.A., Univ. of Dayton, M.A., Univ. of Md.; *English* (LO)
- Tarcza, Thomas H.;** *Instructor*; B.E.S., Johns Hopkins, M.S., Univ. of Md.; *Natural Science* (WO)
- Tardd, Anthony C.;** *Instructor*; B.A., M.A., Howard Univ.; *Counselor* (AL)
- Taylor, Alice F.;** *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., Norfolk State Coll., M.A., Teachers Coll., Columbia Univ., Professional Diploma, Columbia Univ.; *Secretarial Science* (WO)
- Taylor, David L.;** *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Univ. of Washington, M.A., Univ. of Michigan, Ph.D., Univ. of Hawaii; *Chemistry* (WO)
- Taylor, George E.;** *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., M.S., Marshall Univ.; *Chairman, Natural Sciences & Mathematics* (AN)
- Taylor, Jane B.;** *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., Univ. of Ill., M.S., Ph.D., Univ. of Hawaii; *Biology* (WO)
- Terwilliger, Gloria H.;** *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Smith Coll., M.A., Indiana Univ., M.S.L.S., Catholic Univ., Ed.D., Univ. of Md.; *Director of Learning Resources* (AL)
- Thomas, Bernadine C.;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Univ. of Illinois, M.Ed., Va. State Coll.; *Director of Learning Resources* (LO)
- Thomas, Ruth G.;** *Instructor*; R.N., Mercy School of Nursing, B.S., Duquesne Univ., M.Ed., American Univ.; *Nursing* (AN)
- Thompson, Catherine Merle;** *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Assumption Coll., Univ. of Western Ontario, M.A.T., Loyola Univ. of Los Angeles; *English* (AN)
- Thompson, Donald L.;** *Instructor*; B.A., St. Mary's Seminary Coll., M.A., Catholic Univ. of America; *Psychology* (AL)
- Thompson, Richard F.;** *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., M.A.T., Ph.D., Univ. of Va.; *Ass't Div. Ch., Humanities & Foreign Languages* (AN)
- Thompson, Robert M.;** B.B.A., Univ. of Miss., B.S., Naval Post Grad. School; *Business Manager* (LO)
- Thompson, Ronald H.;** *Instructor*; B.A., Adelphi Univ., M.A., Columbia Univ., Ph.D., Univ. of Penn.; *Program Head, Environmental & Science Technology Program* (WO)
- Tiffany, James R.;** *Instructor*; B.A., B.S., Lynchburg Coll., M.A., Wake Forest Univ.; *Physical Education* (LO)
- Tinsman, Jeannette R.;** *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., M.S., Madison Coll., M.Ed., Ed.D., Univ. of Va.; *Secretarial Science* (MA)
- Tredway, M'Kean M.;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., M.A., American Univ., M.A., Univ. of Denver; *Director, Continuing Education & Comm. Services* (MA)
- Trigg, Mary Ryan;** *Instructor*; B.A., M.A., Duquesne Univ.; *Counselor* (AN)
- Trott, Edith, E.;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Florida State Univ., M.A., M.P.H., Univ. of Calif. at Los Angeles; *Biology* (AN)
- Trowbridge, Virginia C.;** *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., M.A., Univ. of So. Fla., Ph.D., Catholic Univ.; *Coordinator of Learning Systems* (ELI)
- Trudinger, L. Paul;** *Professor*; L.T.C.L., Trinity Coll., London, B.A., Adelaide Univ., Australia, M.R.E. (Equiv.), Melbourne Coll. of Divinity, Th.D., Boston Univ., M.Ed., Johns Hopkins Univ., S.T.M., Andover-Newton Seminary; *Humanities* (AL)
- Tucker, Martha M.;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., M.S., Univ. of Southern Mississippi; *Mathematics* (AN)
- Tull, Barbara A.;** *Instructor*; Certificate, Parsons Sch. of Design; *Commercial Art* (AL)
- Tumminia, Patricia A.;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.S.N., M.A., Teacher's Coll., Columbia Univ.; *Nursing* (AN)
- Turner, Susan T.;** *Instructor*; B.S., Univ. of Wisconsin; M.A., Columbia Univ.; *Counselor* (LO)
- Tychsen, Charles E.;** *Professor*; B.S., Princeton Univ., M.S., Air Force Institute of Technology, M.B.A., Ohio State Univ., M.A., Univ. of Md.; *Business Management* (AN)
- Urban, Kenneth L.;** *Assoc. Prof.*; A.B., Westminster Coll., M.A., American Univ., D.D.S., St. Louis Univ.; *Chm. Health Technology* (AN)
- Valade, Carol A.;** *Instructor*; B.A., Elizabethtown Coll., M.S.L.S., Simmons Coll.; *Librarian* (LO)
- Vargovick, William S.;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., U.S. Military Academy, M.S., Purdue Univ.; *Head, Mechanical Engineering Tech. Program* (AN)
- Vathing, Gale S.;** *Professor*; B.A., Luther Coll., M.A., Wash. St. Univ.; *English* (AL)
- Vespucci, Paul D.;** *Instructor*; B.S., M.S., Univ. of Florida; *Geology* (AN)
- Vezina, Louise R.;** *Assoc. Prof.*; B.A., Ottawa Univ., M.A., Univ. of the Sacred Heart, Tokyo, Japan, Ph.D., Georgetown Univ.; *English & Foreign Languages* (AL)
- Voss, Mary;** *Instructor*; B.A., Marquette Univ., M.Ed., Univ. of Md.; *Financial Aids Counselor* (AL)
- Wade, Evelyn A.;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., American Univ., M.A., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *English* (AN)
- Walker, Edwin L.;** *Instructor*; B.S., Indiana Univ.; *Coordinator, Veterans Affairs* (CS)
- Walker, Patricia F.;** *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Coll. of St. Scholastica, M.S., Western Reserve Univ.; *Medical Record Technology* (AN)

- Wall**, James T.; *Professor*; B.S., Tennessee Technological Univ.; Ph.D., Univ. of Tennessee; *History (AN)*
- Walsh**, John P.; *Instructor*; B.S., M.S., Florida State Univ.; *Biology (AN)*
- Ward**, Darlene L.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Univ. of Idaho, M.Ed., Univ. of Md.; *Business Mathematics (AN)*
- Ward**, Virginia J.; *Instructor*; A.B., M.A., Middlebury Coll.; *German (AN)*
- Ward**, William D.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Forham Univ., M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology; *Ass't Coordinator, Planning & Development-Grants Officer (CS)*
- Ware**, Elizabeth F.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., Univ. of Pitts., M.S., Arizona State Univ.; *Chemistry (AN)*
- Watkins**, Gladys; *Ass't Prof.*; B.M.Ed., Howard Univ., M.M., Catholic Univ.; *Music (AN)*
- Weiner**, Howard D.; *Ass't Prof.*; A.A., Montgomery Comm. Coll., B.S., Pa. State Univ., M.S., American Univ.; *Data Processing (AN)*
- Weinfeld**, Anne Marie; *Instructor*; Diploma, Washington Hosp. Center, B.S.N., Univ. of Va., M.S.N., Catholic Univ.; *Nursing (AN)*
- Weingart**, Eleanor; *Instructor*; CDH, Howard Univ.; *Dental Assisting (AN)*
- Weiss**, Carol; *Instructor*; B.A., Univ. of Ill., M.S., Southern Ill. Univ.; *Law Enforcement (MA)*
- Welsh**, Anne Marie; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., Manhattanville Coll., M.A., Univ. of Rochester; *English (AL)*
- West**, George G.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Denison Univ., M.A., Kent State Univ., Ph.D., Univ. of Pittsburgh; *Biology (AL)*
- Westlake**, Barbara; *Instructor*; B.S., Univ. of Md., M.S., VPI & SU; *Physical Education (AL)*
- White**, Dee Wayne; *Ass't Prof.*; B.M., Oklahoma Baptist Univ., M.M., Geo. Peabody Coll.; *Chairman, Division of Communications and Human Studies. (LO)*
- Whitehurst**, A. Winslow; *Instructor*; A.B., M.Ed., Coll. of William & Mary; *Counselor (MA)*
- Wieggersma**, Nancy; *Instructor*; B.A., M.A., Univ. of Md.; *Economics (AN)*
- Wieloch**, Thomas A.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Lowell Tech., M.S., Univ. of Mass., *Program Head, Air Conditioning & Refrigeration (WO)*
- Wilan**, Richard A.; *Professor*; B.A., Amherst Coll., M.A.T., Harvard Univ., Ph.D., Univ. of Md.; *English (AN)*
- Wilkie**, David T.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., M.A., Ball State Univ.; *Physical Education (WO)*
- Wilkin**, Jonathan L.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., M.S., Univ. of Illinois; *Mathematics (AL)*
- Williams**, David L.; *Instructor*; B.A., Va. Polytechnic Institute, M.Ed., Univ. of Va.; *Coordinator, Audio-visual Services (AL)*
- Williams**, George B.; *Instructor*; B.F.A., Virginia Commonwealth Univ., M.F.A., Syracuse Univ.; *Art (AN)*
- Williams**, Millicent J.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., M.B.A., Fla. St. Univ.; *Secretarial Science (AL)*
- Williams**, Nicholas W.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.A., M.A., Univ. of Ky.; *Ass't Dir. of Continuing Education (AN)*
- Willis**, E. Karyl; *Instructor*; B.S., M.A., Appalachian St. Univ.; *Business (MA)*
- Wilson**, Edward R.; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., Univ. of Tampa, M.S., Fla. State Univ., Ph.D., Syracuse Univ.; *Dean of Student Development (LO)*
- Wilson**, John O.; *Instructor*; B.A., Wayne State Univ., M.A., American Univ.; *English (AN)*
- Wise**, Mary F.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Valparaiso Univ., M.S., Geo. Wash. Univ.; *Biology (AL)*
- Withers**, Wistar M.; *Ass't Prof.*; A.B., Va. Union Univ., M.Ed., Univ. of Va.; *Counselor (AN)*
- Wolfe**, Clarence C.; *Professor*; B.S., St. Vincent Coll., M.S., Univ. of Nebraska at Omaha, Ph.D., VPI & SU *Ass't Div. Ch. for Biology (AN)*
- Wood**, Barbara; *Instructor*; B.S., Univ. of Md., M.S., VPI & SU; *Physical Education (AL)*
- Wood**, Joyce H.; *Instructor*; B.S., Richmond Professional Institute, M.S., Va. Commonwealth Univ.; *Marketing (AN)*
- Woodward**, Jeannette; *Instructor*; A.B., Wilmington Coll., M.L.S., Rutgers Univ.; *Librarian (WO)*
- Wu**, Yen; *Assoc. Prof.*; B.S., Nat'l. Taiwan Univ., M.S., Ph.D., Va. Polytechnic Institute; *Engineering (AN)*
- Wyles**, Barbara A.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., M.A., Duquesne Univ.; *English (AL)*
- Zuccarelli**, Louis A.; *Ass't Prof.*; B.S., Indiana Northern Univ., M.A., Catholic Univ.; *Fire Science (AN)*

## ADVISORY COMMITTEES

### Art Related Advisory Committee

#### Commercial Art:

Clifford Chieffo, Georgetown University  
Mark Kinnaman, Commercial Photographer  
K. Ramkissoon, Corcoran School of Art  
Walter Ratcliffe, Chamber of Commerce of U. S.  
Charles Walker, President, Dorian Walker Production

### Business Related Advisory Committees

#### Accounting:

G. Eddy Birrer, George Mason University  
Thomas A. Dorsett, Optical Recognition Systems  
Kim A. McLeland, Homes, Lowry, Horn and Johnson,  
LTD  
Burton K. Myers, CPA  
Gerald Thompson, Thompson and Greenspan  
Vito T. Vella, Honeywell Information Systems

#### Banking and Financial Management:

William N. Ball, Arlington-Fairfax Savings & Loan Assn.  
Ethel Jost Davis, American Institute of Banking  
Danny R. May, Hamilton Bank & Trust Co.  
Arthur E. Spielman, United Virginia Bank/National  
Diane Stark, First Federal Savings & Loan Assn. of  
Arlington  
William B. Swift, Washington-Lee Savings & Loan  
Assn.

#### Business Management:

Howard E. Haugerud, Foreign Affairs Exec. Seminar  
James L. C. McKenzie, General Acct. Office  
Norman Worthington, Arl. Chamber of Commerce

#### Data Processing:

Richard A. Bassler, The American University  
Eugene K. Cashman, Jr., Children's Hospital Nat'l  
Medical Center  
John A. DeDominicis, Kiplinger Washington Editors  
Thomas E. Deeley, American Management Systems  
Eric A. Eber, Army Education Center, Ft. Belvoir  
Duff Green, Department of Defense Computer Institute  
Vasco E. Gulino, U. S. Postal Service  
George T. Nagle, American National Red Cross

#### Insurance:

Carlton Blake, Blake & Associates  
Ronald Clark, V.P. Taylor & Clark  
Robert Day, Northern Va. Underwriters' Assoc.  
Francis Fannon, III  
John Galloway, Nat'l Asso. Life Underwriters  
George Graham, State Farm  
Harry Grundy, C.L.U., Life of Virginia  
F. T. Hansen, ACACIA Mutual  
Mayer Smith, Mayer Smith Asso.  
William Weber, Charles Pullman Agency

#### Merchandising:

Edythe Bonato, Montgomery Ward  
Elinor F. Burgess, Fairfax Co. Public Schools  
Phoebe Callahan, Sears  
William Craig, Giant Food, Inc.  
Lewis A. D'Agostino, Campbell Sales Co.  
Estelle DeVere, Woodward & Lothrop  
Joseph A. Gwizdz, Dart Drug Corp.  
Roger A. Kase, Bank of Virginia  
Walter S. Quinn  
Wayne L. Skinner, Arlington Paper Co.

#### Real Estate:

Otis T. Amory, Mortgage Investment Corp. of Va.  
Emanuel A. Baker, Jr., Town & Country Properties,  
Inc.  
Russell Childress, Sr., Happy Homes, Realtors  
Gordon C. Conklin, Conklin Realty  
P. Wesley Foster, Long & Foster Realtors  
Charles F. Holland, Appraiser  
Albert W. Highsmith, Virginia Real Estate  
Commissioner  
William L. Janeski, Century 21 Real Estate Corp.  
Jesse Wood, Jr., Routh Robbins Real Estate

#### Secretarial Science:

Kathleen Boothe, DATRAN  
Linda Bordt, National Asso. of Securities Dealers  
Christine Cowart, Committee on Armed Services, U. S.  
Senate  
Dorothy Echwald, Mitre Corporation  
Beverly Funkhauser, Thomas Jefferson High School  
Wanda Hough, Loudoun County High School  
Geraldine Hudson, Fairfax County Schools  
Sandra M. Kauffman, Hazel, Beckhorn & Hanes  
Martha R. McManaway, T. C. Williams High School  
Charles Mitchell, Government Employees Insurance  
Co.  
Ardis R. Morton, Louis Archer Elementary School  
Clair Murphy, International Finance Co.  
Leslie D. Rowe  
Ginger Maxton, Commercial Resources  
Beth Todd, Military Traffic Management Command

### Engineering Related Advisory Committees

#### Architectural Technology:

James J. Ferrara, A.I.A., Chairman, Saunders, Cheng  
& Appleton, Architects, Engineers & Planners  
James R. Howell, A.I.A., Spector, Peake & Howell,  
A.I.A., Architects  
Linda Michael, A.I.A., Michael and Michael, Architects  
John Cooney, H.D. Nottingham & Assoc., Architects &  
Engineers  
James L. Brown, Saunders, Cheng & Appleton,  
Architects, Engineers & Planners  
Richard M. Kalt, Associate A.I.A., Offices of Seymour  
Auerback, F.A.I.A.

#### Automotive Machinist:

Roy Chambers, R.C. Automotive  
Gregg Edmonds, Sportsmans Cycle  
Robert Shelton, Auto Accessories  
Johnnie Smith, Auto Machine & Parts Co.  
Thomas G. Sykes, Sykes Auto Machine, Inc.

#### Automotive Technology:

Thomas Biggar, Merrifield Fleet Service  
George Crowder, Bradham Auto Electrical Service  
Robert Dashiell, Ford Division  
Donald Graham, Koons Pontiac and Oldsmobile  
Dennis Hultman, Ted Britt Ford  
Lawrence Hutchinson, J. K. Auto Parts  
Melvin Johnson, Battlefield Texaco  
John Koons, JKJ Chevrolet  
Jim Marshall, Hercules Tire Company  
Jim Michaels, Michael's Automotive Service  
Robert Payne, Piedmont Automotive  
Harold Scarborough, Scarborough Texaco

#### Broadcast Engineering Technology:

Alvin Andrus, P.E. Steele, Andrus & Adair  
George W. Bartlett, National Assn. for Broadcasters  
Charles Chester, CBS Television Network  
King Harrison, WETA/Channel 26  
Gene Swanzy, Public Broadcasting Services  
Benjamin Wolfs, Post-Newsweek Stations

**Civil Technology:**

Stewart H. Beall, P.E., Beall & Lemay  
 Herman L. Courson, Springfield Surveys  
 Gilbert Rivenburg, Combined Properties Corp.  
 Donald Strickhouser, P.E., Fairfax County

**Construction Technology:**

Edward V. Bethel, Arlington County  
 Jack P. Burch, Don Misner and Associates  
 Claude Cooper, Fairfax County  
 Thomas A. Downey, Fortune Downey Elliott  
 Gerald Goldberg, BoBud Construction Co.  
 Claude E. Keener, Wayne Construction Co.  
 T. O. Sheppard, Jr., Arlington County  
 Vesta B. Short, Minchew Corporation

**Electronics Technology:**

George DeSocio, Naval Electronic Systems Command  
 Bill LaGrange, IBM, Manassas  
 Gene Smith, IBM, Manassas

**Mechanical and Drafting Technology:**

James Cole, U.S. Dept. of Commerce  
 Joseph V. Symanoskie, LTV ElectroSystems, Inc.  
 John B. Toomey, Value Engineering Co.

**Recreational Vehicle:**

William Bloom, Crossroads Cycle Repair  
 Ray Burt, Falls Church Hobby Center  
 Phil Corso, Eastern Drag Specialties  
 Greg Edmonds, Sportsman's Cycles  
 Ted Erickson, Sportsman's Cycles  
 Charlie Latchford, Cycles, Inc.  
 Reginald Myers, Annandale Sport & Marine Center  
 Scott Myers, Annandale Sport & Marine Center  
 John Powell, Cycle Sport Unlimited

### Health Related Advisory Committees

**Dental Technology:**

Raymond Bond, DDS  
 Jill Bothwell, RDH  
 Nancy Brigleb, RDH  
 Virginia Crandall, RN, CDA  
 Charles Devier, DDS  
 Charles Fletcher, DDS  
 J. William Goering, DDS  
 Evelyn Kane, CDA  
 Thomas Lindsey, DDS  
 Albert G. Paulsen, DDS  
 Holly Pope, CDT  
 William Saylor, Saylor's Dental Lab.  
 Richard Schermerhorn, CDT, No. Va. Lab.  
 Douglas Wendt, DDS

**Medical Laboratory Technology:**

Mary C. Cochennour, MT, Arl. Hospital Lab.  
 C. Barrie Cook, MD, Fairfax Hospital  
 William D. Dolan, MD, Arlington Hospital  
 Richard E. Palmer, MD, Alex. Hospital  
 William H. Sellers, No. Va. Doctor's Hospital  
 William C. Silberman, MD, Commonwealth Doctor's  
 Hospital  
 Kathryn F. Wright, MT, Fairfax Hospital Lab.

**Medical Record Technology:**

Madelin Coffey, RRA, Children's Hospital  
 Lee Donecker, RRA, Alexandria Hospital  
 James Duntor, Sp. Assistance, Va. Nursing Home  
 Assn.  
 Richard Foster, Fairfax Hospital  
 Barbara Hays, R.R.A., G.S.E.C.H.  
 Clara Howard, RRA, Fairfax Hospital  
 Helen Kellett, ART, National Orthopedic  
 Karen McManus, RRA,  
 Frances Pearce, ART, Circle Terrace Hospital  
 Gilbert Smith, Hospital Council of Nat'l Capital Area  
 Mary Strosser, RRA, Group Hospital Corp.

**Nursing:**

Loretta Ahern, Nat'l Ortho. & Rehab. Hosp.  
 Mary C. Carne, Dept. of Public Health  
 Frances Coltrane, No. Va. Mental Health Institute  
 Ruth Dudley, Alexandria Hospital  
 Emerson Elliot, Programs Div. of Off. Mgt. & Budget  
 Barbara Frick, Oak Meadow Nursing Home  
 Peggy Honeycutt, Fairfax Health Dept.  
 Jane J. Palmer, Loudoun Valley High School  
 Ernest Rafet, MD, Annandale Medical Center  
 Hassan A. Salih, MD, Va. Psychiatric Clinic, Inc.  
 Helen E. Samuel, Arlington  
 Sara G. Tatem, Fairfax Hospital  
 Anita Virant, Prince William Hospital

**Respiratory Therapy:**

Robert Berish, M.D., Fairfax Hospital  
 Al Schmid, A.R.R.T., Fairfax Hospital  
 Irving Schwartz, A.B.R.H., Medical Arts Pharmacy  
 Edward Seward, Potomac Lung Assn.  
 Gerald Stuart, National Orthopedics Hospital  
 Edward Sweet, Potomac Lung Association  
 John Vought, Alexandria Hospital

**Occ. Safety and Health Technology:**

Aaron Adams, Dept. of Transportation  
 James V. Coakley, Dept. of Army HDQRS  
 Anthony DePasquale, Melpar Division  
 Lou Godla, Fairfax County Public Schools  
 Eugene Hayes, Metro Insurance  
 Delmar Ison, Washington Metro. Area Transit Authority  
 John M. Kanak, H.E.W.  
 Arthur Nauman, No. Va. Builders Assn.  
 Robert Nemchin, Litton Blonetics, Inc.  
 Ron Nygren, H.E.W.  
 Flo Ryer, Dept. of Labor  
 Janet Sprickman, U.S. Dept. of Labor

**Physical Therapist Ass't Program:**

Renee Achter, OTR, D.C. General Hospital  
 Alicia Blamphin, RPT, Fairfax Visiting Nurse Service  
 William Cox, Community Health Services, Rockville  
 James K. Meharg, Jr., Goodwin House  
 Jan Tasker, Manassas  
 Noel Thornburg, RPT  
 Alexander Whan, Fairfax Hospital  
 Margaret Wiener, RPT, Fairfax Hospital

### Public Service Technology Related Advisory Committees

**Aviation Technology:**

Charles Beatley, Jr., Mayor, City of Alexandria  
 Charles Colgan, Colgan Airways  
 Leo Duggan, Airport Operators Council  
 Milton Gunther, Flight Standards District Office  
 Gabriel Hartl, Air Traffic Controllers Ass'n, Inc.  
 Pl G. Helton, State Div. of Aeronautics  
 Oliver Laine, FAA  
 Andrew Pitas, Air Transport Ass'n of America  
 Hugh Riddle, Air Traffic Controllers  
 Angelo Viselli, Washington Air Traffic Control Center  
 Robert Woods, Nat'l Air & Space Museum,  
 Smithsonian  
 Walter Zaharevitz, Aviation Education Consultant

**Corrections:**

James T. Black, D.C. Dept. of Corrections  
 J. Elwood Clements, Sheriff, Arlington County  
 Ronald H. Costello, Deputy Sheriff, Leesburg  
 Thomas W. Dodge, Senior County Court Judge,  
 Arlington  
 Raymond Fogle, Sheriff, City of Alexandria  
 Anthony G. Gaudio, Director, Probation & Parole  
 Services  
 Reuben Horlick, Clinical Psychologist, Arlington  
 Vincent Picciano, Juvenile & Domestic Relations Court  
 Allen Rollins, Sheriff, Prince William County  
 James D. Swinson, Sheriff, Fairfax County  
 Peter Stephenson, Chief Probation & Parole Officer,  
 Commonwealth of Virginia

## 154 Northern Virginia Community College

### **Dietetic Technology:**

Kathryn Bough, R.D., Fairfax Hospital  
Lois Earl, R.D., D.C. Dept. of Human Resources  
Annette Fletchull, R.D., Marriott Corp.  
James K. Meharg, Jr., Goodwin House Nursing Home  
Penny McConnell, R.D., Fairfax Co. School  
Mary H. McGuire, R.D., V.A. Hospital  
Carmen Naranjo, R.D., Army Medical Center  
Adelaide Neily, R.D., Fairfax Co. School  
Margaret Paddock, R.D., Fairfax Hospital  
Charlotte Smith, R.D., U. S. Public Health Service  
George Spears, Fairfax Hospital  
Dorothy Van Egmond, Fairfax City School Board  
Caroline Van Mason, R.D., H.E.W.

### **Educational Associate:**

Nan Bowman, School for Contemporary Education  
Camay P. Brooks, Yorktown High School  
Barbara Crane,  
Heather Cross, Westminster Pre-School  
John Duvall, Alexandria Public Schools  
Joan Gendreau, Fairfax County Public Schools  
Marcelle Kilmer, Loudoun County School Board  
Dave Leppard, Prince William County Public Schools  
Barbara Muys, Arlington County Public Schools  
Cosimo Renzi, Glen Forest Elementary School  
Thomas Rich,  
Lionel Sitzer, Glencarlyn Elementary School

### **Early Childhood Development Assistant:**

Jean Angrist, Alexandria Dept. of Social Services  
Mary Lou Beatmen, Fairfax County Dept. Social Services  
Mary Carter, Saunders B. Moon Center  
Elizabeth Hazel, Arlington County Dept. of Human Resources  
Sally Irish, Fauquier-Loudoun Day Care Assoc.  
Lucille Jackson, Falls Church, McLean Day Care Center  
Pam Jepson, Day Care Programs, Pr. Wm. County  
Leatha V. Jones, Alexandria Day Care Center  
Zoe Luthy, Seven Corners Day Care Center  
Michael Marquardt, Va. Dept. of Welfare  
Emily Polillo, Higher Horizons Head Start Center  
Pat Rowland, Extended Day, Arlington Co.  
Carol Rudolph, N.I.H.

### **Fire Science:**

George H. Alexander, Dire., Fairfax Co. Fire Dept.  
William Cassidy, Fairfax Hospital  
O. R. Dube, Fire Marshall, Loudoun County  
Joseph R. Gebauer, Chief, Alexandria Fire Dept.  
Robert Groshon, Chief, Arlington Fire Dept.  
James Hicks, Chief, Alexandria Fire Dept.  
Patrick G. Hunt, Captain, Arlington Fire Dept.  
Selby Jacobs, Administrator Prince Wm. Co. Fire Dept.  
James Kerr, Civil Preparedness Agency  
John O'Neal, Prince Wm. Co. Fire Dept.  
Dallas Phillips, Chief, Fairfax Co. Fire Dept.  
Rolfe Schroeder, Personnel Director, Alexandria  
Bruce V. Turner, Chief, Falls Church Fire Dept.  
John M. Smith, George Mason University

### **Hotel, Restaurant and Institutional Management:**

Patricia Adams, Marriott Corp.  
Louis J. Alexis, Lamplighter Restaurant  
John S. Cockrell, Rest. Association of Metro. Wash.  
Thomas Gaddis, LaMancha Restaurant  
Don Gates, Holiday Inn  
Harrison A. Hartman, Loews L'Enfant Plaza Hotel  
Leonard E. Hickman, Hotel Association of Wash.  
Robert D. Hurt, Jr., Headquarters Command, D.P.S.F.  
Wilmoth "Bud" Mack, Gino's  
Lee L. Monroe, Drug Fair  
Kenneth Rapley, Three Chefs' Corporation  
John P. Siebold, Bull 'n Bear  
George S. Spears, The Fairfax Hospital  
John Stevenson, Olde Colony Motor Lodge

### **Human Services Associate:**

Phyllis Daen, Woodburn Ctr. for Community Mental Health  
Margaret Davidson, Alexandria Dept. of Social Service  
Richard Foster, Pr. Wm. County Social Services  
Carol Fraser, No. Va. Area Agency on Aging  
Thomas L. Holland, Alexandria Community Mental Health  
Susan Kerchberg, Alexandria Alcohol & Drug Abuse Control  
Roberta Kiefer, St. Elizabeth's Hospital Counseling for Women  
Patrick Luby, American Assn. of Retired Persons  
Lucia Maxwell, NOVA Planning District Commission  
John W. Mullaney, Catholic University of America  
Winnifred Oyen, Loudoun County Health Dept.  
Barry Schwartz, Alexandria Alcohol & Drug Abuse Control  
Ellis A. Woody, Arlington Community Alcohol Center

### **Police Science:**

Walter Bishop, Chief of Police, Herndon  
H. W. Burgess, Supt. of State Police, Va.  
W. F. Corvello, Virginia State Police  
Lex Eckenrode, Law Enforcement Training Commission  
John Holihan, Chief of Police, Alexandria  
Robert Horan, Commonwealth Attorney  
Vernon Jones, Chief of Police, Vienna  
Richard King, Chief of Police, Fairfax County  
Leonard Kiine, Chief of Police, Fairfax City  
Robert Legard, Sheriff, Loudoun County  
Roy McLaren, Chief of Police, Arlington Co.  
John O'Brien, Northern Va. Police Academy  
George Owens, Chief of Police, Prince William Co.  
Irene Pancoast, Alexandria Juvenile & Domestic Relations

### **Recreation and Parks:**

John Ashby, McLean  
Eugene L. Barnwell, Recreation & Cultural Activities, Alexandria  
James Bell, McLean  
Fred E. Bitting, Jr., Millwood, Va.  
Kenneth R. Burnett, Falls Church Recreation Dept.  
Charles D. Hamm, State Board of Education  
Sondra L. Kirsch, American Park and Rec. Society  
Ivar Olson, Starlite Fairways  
James Stup, Loudoun Cnty., Rec. Dept.  
Lewis W. Thorne, Fort Myer  
Priscilla Urner, Dept. of Rec. & Parks  
Darrell Winslow, No. Va. Regional Park Authority

### **Security Administration:**

Fred Badin, IBM Corporation  
Marie Bach, Naval Command Systems  
Marvin Beasley, Defense Nuclear Agency  
Hollis Bosers, American Bankers Association  
Arvid Dahlquist, Federal Reserve Board  
Suzanne Davis, Staff Builders of Washington  
Frederick DePalma, Department of Corrections  
Steven Loomis, Hecht Company  
William Norman, New Zealand Embassy Defense Staff  
Thomas O'Brien, Defense Supply Agency  
Edward Rodgers, Korvettes  
George Shefflett, Xerox  
Richard Staley, American Trucking Asso.  
Eiven Sunde, Page Communications  
Donald Thompson, Drug Fair

### **Travel and Tourism:**

Jack Brown, National Park Service  
Joy Collins, Old Dominion Travel Service  
Peter DeBruin, Holland-America Lines  
Lawrence Frommer, Frommer Travel Service  
Max Grossman, ICTA  
Myron Humphrey, Amtrak  
Reyburn Miller, Washington Hotel  
Anna Monat, Universal Travel Service  
Cynthia Newman, Waters Travel Service  
Earle Risdon, United Airlines  
John Roop, VIP Travel Service  
Andy Spielman, Waters Travel Service

**Animal Science Technology:**

Kermit O. Cockrell, DVM, Dominion Animal Hospital  
 Budd Fenton, DVM  
 S. L. Kalison, DVM, Va. Veterinary Medical Assn.  
 Michael Makert, Hazelton Laboratories  
 Glenn R. Noffsinger, DVM, Va. Veterinary Medical Assn.  
 Robert Potts, Dairy Cattle, Loudoun Co.  
 Kent Roberts, DVM  
 Nickolas J. Sojka, DVM  
 Richard B. Talbot, DVM, VPI & S.U.

**Science Related Advisory  
 Committee**

**Science Technology:**

Craig Cameron, Fairfax Co. Water Authority  
 Jim Canaday, Alexandria Sanitation Authority  
 Paul T. Cosimano, Arlington Co. Water Pollution Control

David A. Edwards, Fairfax Co. Industrial Authority  
 Dale Friez, Personnel, Fairfax Co.  
 Marshall Gerstel, I.B.M.  
 George Gray, Occoquan/Woodbridge Sanitary Div.  
 M. H. Gula, Arlington Co. Sanitation Div.  
 Millard H. Robbins, Jr., Upper Occoquan Sewerage Authority  
 Thomas Schwarberg, Va. State Water Control Board  
 John Sloper, Greater Manassas Sanitary District  
 W. J. Watson, Mel-Labs, Inc.  
 Clarence Weissenstein, Atlantic Research Corp.

**Horticulture:**

Daniel Capper, Capper's Nursery  
 Jim Carroll, Alexandria Floral Company  
 James Crowe, National Botanic Garden  
 Holmes Gregg, Purcellville  
 William Harrison  
 Stan Hayworth, Warrenton  
 Jerry Hill, Camelia Gardens  
 John F. Sleter, Hill High Orchard  
 Ray Wastler, Cavalier Nursery & Landscape Co.



**INDEX**

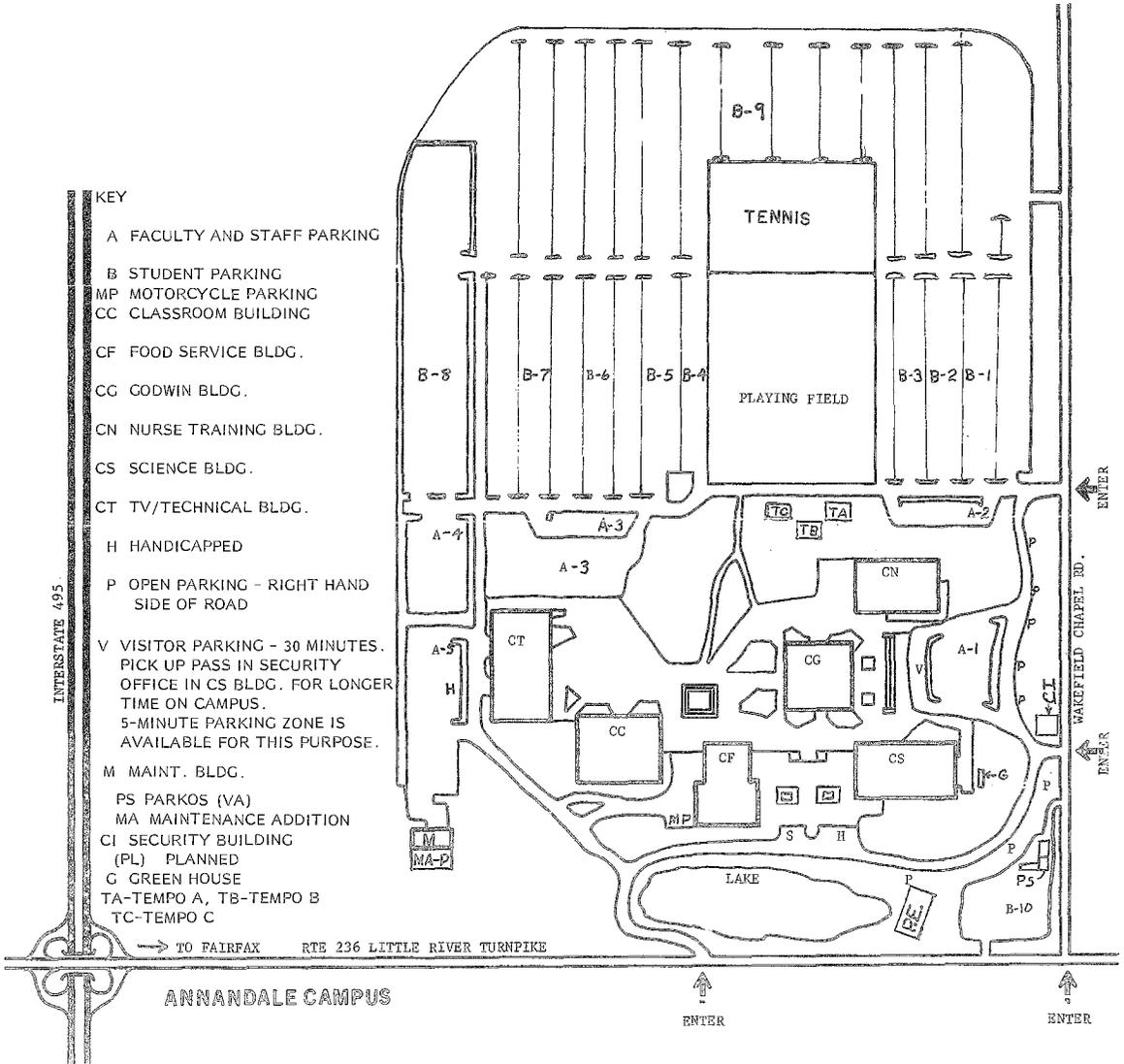
ABLE Examination Fee	13	Banking and Financial Management	
Academic Load	19	Curriculum	43
Academic Probation	19	Course Description	97
Academic Regulations	18	Biology Courses	95
Academic Standing	19	Books and Materials	15
Academic Suspension	19	Broadcast Engineering Technology	
Academic Difficulty	19	Curriculum	44
Access to Student Records	16	Course Descriptions	96
Accounting		Building Construction Technology	
Curriculum	33	Curriculum	44
Course Descriptions	85	Course Descriptions	96
Accreditation and Recognition	9	Business Administration	
Activities, Student	24	Curriculum	45
Addition of a Course	18	Course Descriptions	97
Administrative Information	11	Business Management	
Admission Requirements	11	Curriculum	45
Admission to Specific Curricula	11	Course Description	97
Adult Education	27	Calendar	3
Advanced Placement	13	Cancellation of a Section or Course	19
Advisory Committees	152	Certificate of Completion	18
Agriculture Courses	88	Certificates, Requirements for	30
Air Conditioning and Refrigeration		Change of Curriculum	18
Curriculum	33	Change of Registration	18
Course Description	88	Addition of a Course	18
Air Traffic Control Curriculum	41	Cancellation of a Section or Course	19
Animal Science Technology		Change of Curriculum	19
Curriculum	34	Withdrawal from a Class	18
Course Descriptions	88	Withdrawal from the College	18
Anthropology Courses	136	Chemistry Courses	98
Application Fee	14	Child Care Centers	25
Architectural Technology		Civil Engineering Technology	
Curriculum	35	Curriculum	46
Course Descriptions	90	Course Descriptions	99
Art		Classification of Students	14
Curricula	36, 37, 38	Committees, Advisory	152
Course Descriptions	91	Community Service Programs	27
Attendance, Class	18	Construction Inspection	
Auditing a Course	13	Curriculum	46
Automotive Body Reconditioning		Course Descriptions	96
Curriculum	38	Construction Management Technology	
Course Description	92	Curriculum	47
Automotive Diagnosis and Tune-up		Course Descriptions	96
Curriculum	39	Continuing Adult Education	27
Course Description	92	Continuing Education Unit	27
Automotive Machinist		Cooperative Education Program	27
Curriculum	39	Corrections Science	
Course Descriptions	92	Curricula	47
Automotive Parts Merchandising		Course Descriptions	86
Curriculum	40	Counseling Services	21
Course Descriptions	92	Course Descriptions	85
Automotive Technology (Diagnostician)		Course Credits	85
Curriculum	40	Course Hours	85
Course Descriptions	92	Course Numbers	85
Automotive Technology (Mechanics)		Credits	16
Curriculum	40	Curricula, General Information	28
Course Descriptions	92	Curricula of Study	28
Aviation Technology		Curricula of Study, Campus Locations	31
Curricula	41	Data Processing Technology	
Course Descriptions	94	Curriculum	48
Awards	24	Course Descriptions	100
		Dean's List	17
		Decorating Courses	101
		Degrees, and Certificates	17

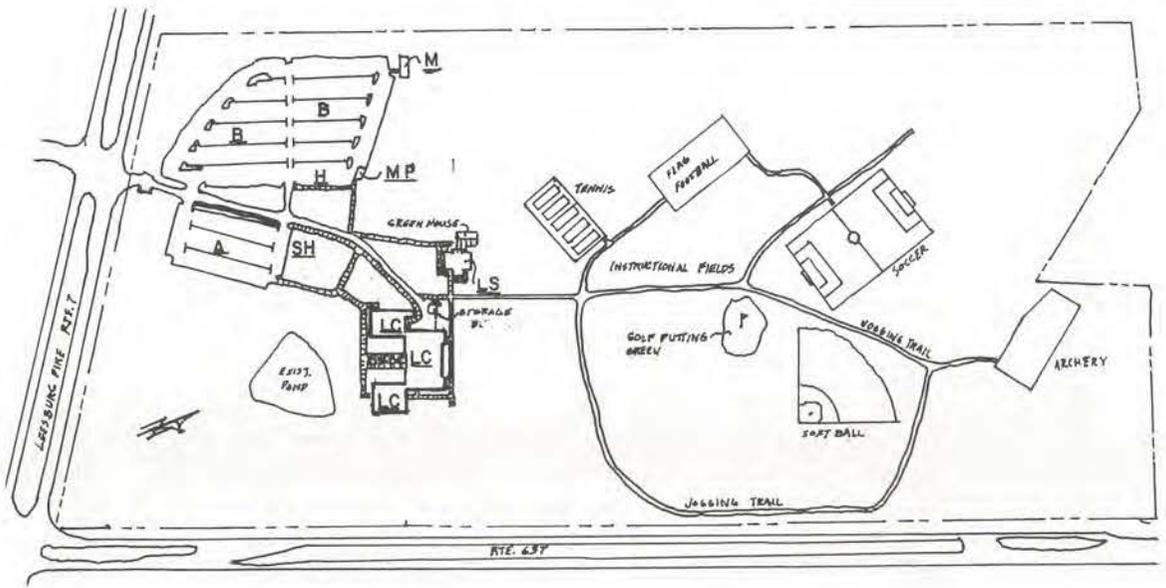
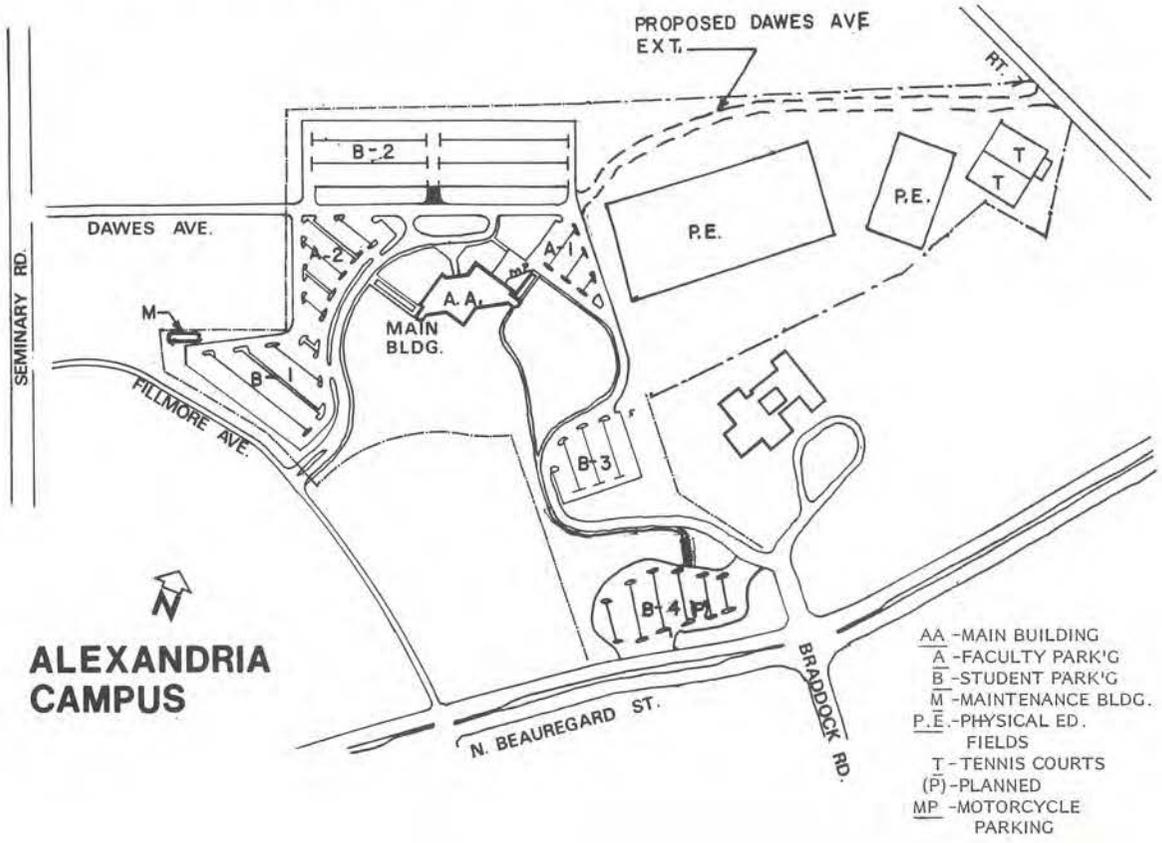
Degrees, Requirements for	28	Fire Science	
Dental Assisting		Curricula	58
Curriculum	49	Course Descriptions	109
Course Descriptions	101	Flight Attendant Curriculum	42
Dental Laboratory Technology		Foreign Languages Courses	
Curriculum	49	French	110
Course Descriptions	101	German	111
Description of Courses	85	Spanish	137
Developmental Studies Program	28	Foreign Students, Admission Requirements	12
Dietetic Assistant		Forestry Courses	110
Curriculum	50	French Courses	110
Course Description	102	Freshman Student	14
Dietetic Technician Curriculum	50	Full-Time Student	14
Drafting and Design Technology		General Courses	110
Curriculum	51	General Information	7
Course Descriptions	102	General Usage Courses	85
Drafting Courses	102	General Studies Curriculum	62
Drama Courses	137	Geography Courses	110
Early Admissions Program	11	Geology Courses	111
Early Childhood Development		German Courses	111
Curricula	51	Government Courses	111
Course Descriptions	103	Grade Point Average	17
Economics Courses	103	Grading System	16
Education Courses	103	Grading, Developmental Studies Courses	17
Education		Graduation Fee	15
Curricula	52, 53	Graduation Honors	18
Course Descriptions	103	Graduation Requirements	17
Electricity and Electronic Courses	104	Associate Degree Requirements	17
Electronics Technology		Certificate Requirements	18
Curriculum	54	Certificate of Completion Requirements	18
Course Descriptions	104	Grants, Basic Educational Opportunity	22
Emergency Medical Technology	55	Grants, Supplemental Educational Opportunity	22
Engineering		Health Courses	112
Curriculum	55	Health Services	24
Course Descriptions	105	Highway Transportation Courses	131
Engineering Drafting		History Courses	113
Curriculum	56	History of the College	7
Course Descriptions	105	Home Campus	14
English Courses	106	Honor Roll and Dean's List	17
Environmental and Science Technology		Horticulture Technology	
Curricula	57	Curriculum	62
Course Descriptions	108	Course Descriptions	113
Evening Classes	27	Hotel, Restaurant, and Institutional Management	
Examinations	19	Curricula	63
Expenses	14	Course Descriptions	115
Extended Learning Institute	9	Hours, Course	85
Facilities	7	Human Services	
Faculty	141	Curricula	66
Faculty Advising	22	Course Descriptions	116
Fees		Humanities Courses	117
ABLE Exam Fee	13	Identification Cards	15
Application	14	Industrial Engineering Courses	117
Graduation Fee	15	Information	
Tuition	14	Administrative	11
Vehicle	15	Curricula	30
Financial Aids	22	General	7
Basic Educational Opportunity Grants	22	Residency	12
College Scholarship Assistance Program	22	Information Services-Counseling	21
Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants	22	In-State Tuition Fees	15
Scholarships	22	Instructional Programs	27
Student Loans	22	Interior Design	
Veteran's Benefits	25	Curriculum	67
Vocational Rehabilitation	25	Course Description	118
Work-Study Programs	22	International Students	12

## 158 Northern Virginia Community College

Job Placement	24	Reapplicant	14
Law Enforcement Courses	86	Recreation and Parks Leadership	
Learning Resource Centers	25	Curriculum	76
Legal Courses	118	Course Descriptions	131
Liberal Arts Curriculum	67	Recreation Vehicle - Motorcycle Maintenance	
Location	7	Curriculum	77
Map of Each Campus	159, 160	Course Descriptions	132
Map of Northern Virginia Area	2	Refunds	15
Marketing Courses	119	Registration, Changes	18
Mathematics Courses	121	Regular Student	14
Mechanical Engineering Technology		Religion Courses	127
Curriculum	68	Requirements for Certificates	18
Course Descriptions	122	Requirements for Degrees	17
Medical Laboratory Technology		Residency Information	12
Curriculum	68	Respiratory Therapy	
Course Descriptions	123	Curriculum	78
Medical Record Technology		Course Descriptions	133
Curriculum	69	Scholarships	22
Course Descriptions	124	Scholarships, Other	23
Mental Health Courses	124	Science Curriculum	79
Merchandising Management		Science Technology Courses	133
Curricula	70	Secretarial Science	
Course Descriptions	119	Curricula	79
Mobile Information and Counseling Center	25	Course Descriptions	134
Motorcycle Maintenance Curriculum	77	Security Administration	
Music		Curriculum	81
Curriculum	71	Course Descriptions	86
Course Descriptions	124	Senior Citizens, Admission of	13
Natural Science Courses	126	Servicemen's Opportunity College	26
Northern Virginia Community College Board	1	Social Sciences Courses	136
Numbers of Courses	85	Sociology Courses	136
Nursing		Sophomore Student	14
Curriculum	71	Spanish Courses	137
Course Descriptions	126	Special Student	14
Obligation to the College	16	Special Training Programs	28
Occupational Safety and Health Technology		Speech Courses	137
Curriculum	72	Staff	141
Course Descriptions	117	State Board for Community Colleges	1
Office Administration and Management	72	Student Activities	24
Organizations, Student	24	Student Handbook	21
Orientation	21	Student Health Services	24
Part-time Student	14	Student Loans	22
Payment by Check	15	Student Organizations	24
Philosophy Courses	127	Student Services	21
Physical Education Courses	127	Suspension, Academic	19
Physical Therapist Assistant		Technical Illustration	
Curriculum	73	Curriculum	82
Course Descriptions	129	Course Descriptions	102
Physics Courses	129	Testing Services	21
Placement Service	24	Transcripts	15
Police Science		Transfer Students	12
Curriculum	74	Travel and Tourism Curriculum	65
Course Descriptions	86	Tuition	14
Prerequisites of Courses	85	Unclassified Student	14
President of the College	7	Urban-Regional Planning and Development	
Probation, Academic	19	Curriculum	82
Programs of Instruction	8	Course Description	138
Psychology Courses	130	Virginia Community College System	1
Public Service Courses	131	Vehicle Registration Fee	15, 25
Publications, Student	22	Veteran's Academic Load	14
Purpose	8	(See Full-time Student)	
Real Estate Management		Veteran's Affairs, Office of	26
Curriculum	75	Veteran's Benefits	25
Course Descriptions	120	Vocational Rehabilitation	25

Waiver of Requirements ..... 13  
 Welding Courses ..... 139  
 Withdrawal  
     From College ..... 16  
     From a Class ..... 15  
 Work-Study Program ..... 22

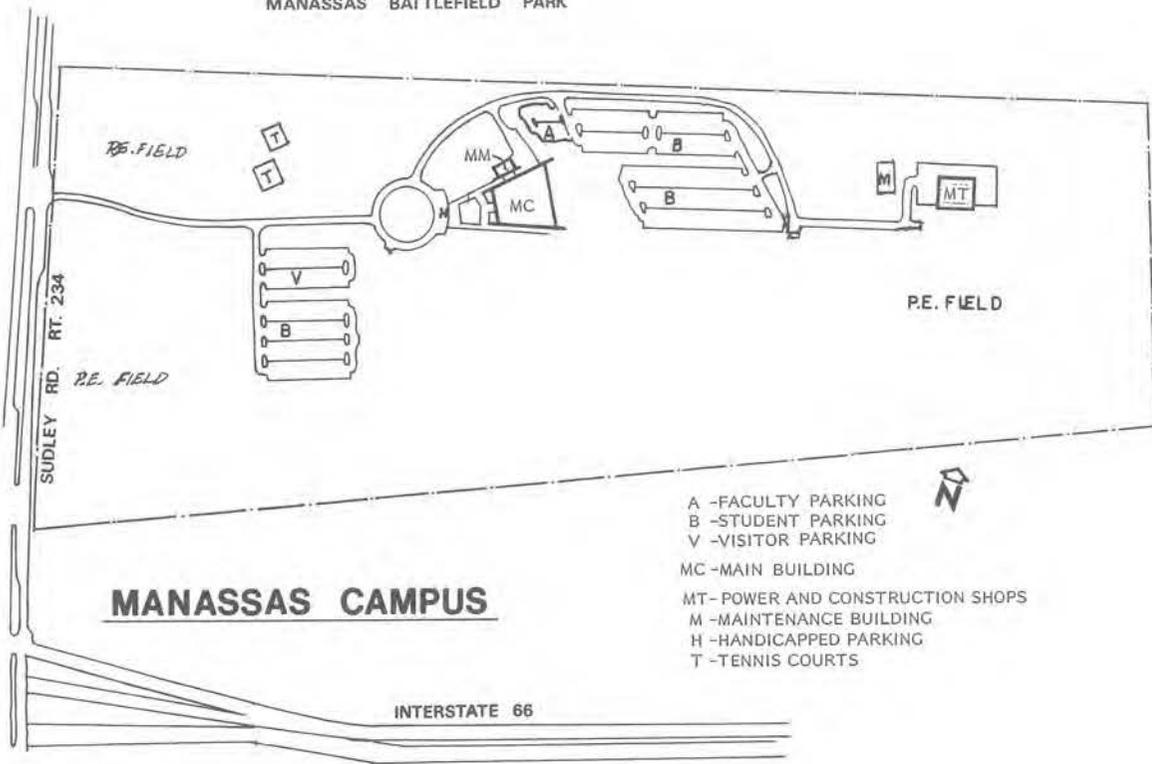




NORTHERN VIRGINIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE  
 LOUDOUN CAMPUS

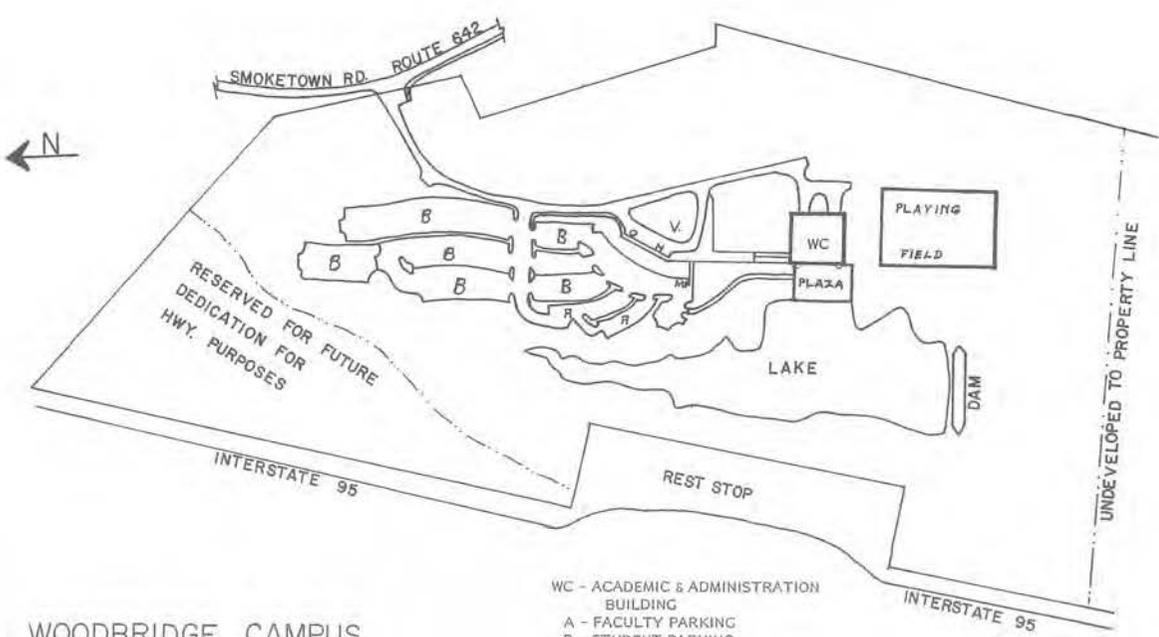
Site Plan No Scale G.A.P. 3-3-76

MANASSAS BATTLEFIELD PARK



**MANASSAS CAMPUS**

- A - FACULTY PARKING
- B - STUDENT PARKING
- V - VISITOR PARKING
- MC - MAIN BUILDING
- MT - POWER AND CONSTRUCTION SHOPS
- M - MAINTENANCE BUILDING
- H - HANDICAPPED PARKING
- T - TENNIS COURTS



**WOODBIDGE CAMPUS**

5-16-75 m.k.g.

- WC - ACADEMIC & ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
- A - FACULTY PARKING
- B - STUDENT PARKING
- H - HANDICAPPED PARKING
- MP - MOTORCYCLE PARKING
- O - OFFICIAL PARKING
- V - VISITOR PARKING

UNDEVELOPED TO PROPERTY LINE

NORTHERN VIRGINIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

public relations office, 8333 little river turnpike,  
ANNANDALE, VIRGINIA 22003

